CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
FOR THE SALE OF UNITS IN A CONDOMINIUM TO BE KNOWN AS

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
BROOKLYN, KINGS COUNTY, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 11207
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

TOTAL OFFERING PRICE OF 10 RESIDENTIAL UNITS: $7,138,000.00

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
335 FRANKLIN AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11238

ATTORNEY FOR SPONSOR:

MAVRIDES MOYAL PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP
276 FIFTH AVENUE, SUITE 404
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10001

SELLING AGENT

THE CORCORAN GROUP
1413 FULTON STREET
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11216

DATE OF ACCEPTANCE FOR FILING: _____

THE TERM OF THE INITIAL OFFER IS TWELVE (12) MONTHS COMMENCING ON THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE FOR FILING. THE TERM MAY BE EXTENDED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT TO THE OFFERING PLAN.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER PLAN CONSUMMATION, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. (SEE SPECIAL RISK SECTION OF THE PLAN.) THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

PURCHASERS FOR THEIR OWN OCCUPANCY MAY NEVER GAIN CONTROL OF THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN. (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN.)

THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. [SEE PAGE 1]

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

A.	SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS	1
B.	INTRODUCTION	23
C.	DEFINITIONS	30
D.	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	38
E.	LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	42
F.	PURCHASE PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION, SCHEDULE A	47
	FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE A	49
G.	PROJECTED BUDGET THE FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION, SCHEDULE B	54
	FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B	55
	SCHEDULE B-1 - BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS	62
H.	COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)	65
I.	CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	67
J.	INTERIM LEASES TO PURCHASERS	70
K.	PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	72
L.	FINANCING FOR QUALIFIED PURCHASERS	82
M.	ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	83
N.	EFFECTIVE DATE	84
O.	TERMS OF SALE	86
P.	UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	93
Q.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR	97
R.	CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR	106

S.	CONDOMINIUM BOARD	108
T.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD	113
U.	REAL ESTATE TAXES	125
V.	REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION ON ELIGIBILITY	129
W.	INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	134
X.	OPINION'S OF COUNSEL INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS REAL ESTATE ASSESSMENTS AND OPINION LETTER REAL ESTATE TAX EXEMPTION BENEFITS COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY SECTION 339(i)	137
Y.	RESERVE FUND	144
Z.	WORKING CAPITAL FUND	145
AA.	MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACT AND LEASES	147
BB.	IDENTITY OF PARTIES	148
CC.	REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	150
DD.	DOCUMENTS ON FILE	151
EE.	GENERAL	152
FF.	SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION	154

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II

Exhibit 1	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS	157
Exhibit 2	FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT	175
Exhibit 3	FORM OF CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED	217
Exhibit 4	FORM OF UNIT OWNER'S POWER OF ATTORNEY	225
Exhibit 5	NEW YORK STATE AND NEW YORK CITY TAX FORMS	231
Exhibit 6	FLOOR PLANS	259
Exhibit 7	DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	275
Exhibit 8	CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS	305
Exhibit 9	UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY	363
Exhibit 10	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS	369
Exhibit 11	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT	375
Exhibit 12	CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S BUDGET EXPERT	379
Exhibit 13	ESCROW AGREEMENT	383
Exhibit 14	FORM OF INTERIM LEASE AGREEMENT	391
Exhibit 15	TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT	399
Exhibit 16	HOUSING IMPLIED MERCHANT WARRANTY	405
Exhibit 17	FORM W-9 (REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER INDENTIFICATION NUMBER)	413
Exhibit 18	FORM W-8 (CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)	421
Exhibit 19	REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-KK	425
Exhibit 20	PROPERTY DEED	429

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

OFFERING STATEMENT

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, Kings County
City and State of New York

PART I

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

A. SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS

Purchase of a Condominium Unit

1. (a) **THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THESE OFFERING MATERIALS CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT CONTAINED IN THIS PLAN. ALL INITIALLY CAPITALIZED WORDS NOT SEPARATELY DEFINED SHALL HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO SUCH WORDS IN THE DEFINITIONS SECTION, THE BY-LAWS OR IN THE DECLARATION HEREINAFTER.**

(b) The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium") contains ten (10) Units (and their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements) that are being offered for sale under this Plan. The Units may be used only for residential purposes, and subject to compliance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, for lawful home occupation as defined in the New York City zoning resolution. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" and the Declaration in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

(c) The Sponsor is reserving the unlimited right to rent rather than sell Units after consummation of this Plan. Accordingly, there is no commitment by Sponsor to sell more than two (2) Unit, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan, which is necessary to declare the plan effective. Accordingly, residents of the Condominium may be comprised of both Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. Purchasers are advised that as a result, owner-occupants may never gain control of the Board of the Condominium. The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the Initial Control Period a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their difficult reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchasing as a home as opposed to an investment (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

(d) Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of Units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor or a holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the Units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as seventy percent (70%) of the total units. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original Sponsor has an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more of the total units. It may also be difficult for a purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective Purchasers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

(e) TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE as to all of a Purchaser's obligations to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, Purchaser's obligation to Close Title on the Closing Date and to pay, perform or observe all of Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement and to cure any default under the Purchase Agreement within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives notice to Purchaser of the default. According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Fifth Edition), "time is of the essence of contract" means generally that punctual performance by one party at one precise time named or within a period specified in the contract is essential to enable the party to require performance by the other party. A Purchaser who defaults under the Purchase Agreement and fails to cure the default within such thirty (30) day period may not be permitted additional time to cure the default. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

(f) In the event that a Purchaser (i) defaults in paying the balance of the Purchase Price on the date scheduled by Sponsor for the Closing of Title to his/her Unit; or (ii) defaults in performing some other obligation under the Purchase Agreement and fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor sends written notice to Purchaser specifying the nature of the default, WITH TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE, then Sponsor's sole remedy shall be to cancel the Purchaser Agreement by sending thirty (30) days' written notice to such Purchaser and, if such Purchaser shall fail to cure such default within the said thirty (30) day period, to retain, as and for liquidated damages the full amount of the Deposit as well as the actual cost incurred by Sponsor for any special work or upgrades ordered by Purchaser if Purchaser has deposited funds for upgrades with Sponsor's Escrow Agent. Any payments received by Sponsor in excess of the Deposit plus the actual cost incurred by Sponsor for any special work or upgrades together with any interest earned on such excess payments, if any, shall be refunded to the Purchaser with reasonable promptness after cancellation. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase for details.)

(g) If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, all such Units must close simultaneously and a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under the other Purchase Agreements. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase for details.)

(h) Under current law, if a Purchaser makes a Deposit in excess of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00) for the purchase of a Unit, the amount in excess of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00) will not be federally insured. If a Purchaser maintains accounts at the Escrow Bank, the funds in such accounts, together with the Deposit, may be aggregated by the Escrow Bank for purposes of determining the Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00) federally insured limit. Additionally, until such time as Purchaser delivers either an executed W-9 or W-8 Form to Sponsor, the Deposit under the Purchase Agreement shall remain in the non-interest-bearing portion of the Master Escrow Account. While the Deposit is in the non-interest-bearing portion of the master escrow account, the Deposit under the Purchase Agreement may not be federally insured even if the Deposit does not exceed Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($250,000.00). No representation is made with respect to any further changes in law concerning such accounts. Purchasers should consult with their accountants or financial

advisors for further information. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

(i) Sponsor has obtained construction financing from Goldman Sachs Bank USA, a New York chartered bank ("Construction Lender") with an address of 21650 Oxnard Street, Suite 1700, Woodland Hills, California 91367 to construct the Building. Sponsor will pay, satisfy and otherwise comply with the terms of the loan documents. Before the First Closing, the Construction Lender has agreed to subordinate its liens to the Declaration, will consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its mortgage liens will be limited to Unsold Units. In addition, the Unit and each subsequent Unit being conveyed, and its appurtenant Common Interest will be released therefrom by partial release upon payment of the relevant payment as provided in the loan documents. Sponsor has no obligation to market the Units pursuant to the loan documents and there is no minimum number of or percentage of Units which must be under contract before this Plan can be declared effective pursuant to the loan documents. The Construction Lender has set no limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell Units

(j) If a Purchaser fails for any reason to Close Title to the Unit on the Originally Scheduled Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) other than due to Sponsor's failure or inability to Close Title to the Unit: (a) the closing apportionments to be made when the Closing does subsequently occur shall be made as of midnight of the calendar day preceding the original Scheduled Closing Date regardless of when the actual Closing occurs ("Actual Closing Date"), and (b) Purchaser shall be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the Originally Scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the Actual Closing Date. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

(k) All funds received by Sponsor for upgrades or extras must initially be placed in the Escrow Account. Purchasers should note that such funds may be released from the Escrow Account by the Escrow Agent as long as Sponsor uses said funds for such upgrades or extras. As a result, if the event a Purchaser is entitled to a rescission, the Purchaser may not receive a refund of any funds used for upgrades or extras actually expended. If, however, the Plan is abandoned, unit upgrade funds will be returned to Purchasers. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase for further details.)

2. **Closing Fees and Costs**

(a) Transfer Taxes: Purchasers shall be obligated to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and New York State Real Property Transfer Tax which by law are the Seller's statutory obligation, however the burden of paying such charges may be modified by contract, as it is in the Purchase Agreement and in many other purchaser agreements for condominium units in New York City. Be advised that when a Purchaser re-sells their Unit, they will be obligated to pay the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax and New York State Real Property Transfer Tax as the seller. If the Purchase Price of the Unit is at least One Million and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000,000.00) but less than Two Million and 00/100 Dollars ($2,000,000.00),

Purchaser shall also be obligated to pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law (commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax") which is currently one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price, which by law is the primary obligation of the Purchaser. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of such taxes (other than the Mansion Tax) will be included in the consideration subject to such tax. Regarding the Mansion Tax, the Purchase Price and transfer taxes payable by Purchaser are added together by the New York State Department of Finance to arrive at total consideration. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details.)

(b) Other Closing Costs

i. Each Purchaser shall be obligated to pay (a) Three Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000.00) to the law firm of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, Sponsor's Attorney, to defray legal fees incurred in connection with the Closing; (b) if the Purchaser obtains financing and the lender is unwilling to close at the offices of Sponsor's Attorney, the Closing may be held elsewhere in the County of New York, provided that an additional travel fee is paid to Sponsor's Attorney in the sum of Seven Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($750.00); if the Closing takes place in a County other than New York the sum of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00); (c) if the Closing is adjourned because of the fault of the Purchaser, the Purchaser shall be required to pay to Sponsor's Attorney an additional fee of Seven Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($750.00) to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new Closing; and (d) if Sponsor sent a notice of default to Purchaser, a fee of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00) to Sponsor's Attorney. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details.)

ii. Purchasers shall be required to pay at the Closing of Title a sum equal to two (2) months of Common Charges as a contribution to the Condominium Working Capital Fund. The Working Capital Fund is not a line item on Schedule B, the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, and Sponsor may not use the Working Capital Fund to lower Common Charges (See Schedule B, the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation and the Schedule B Footnotes immediately following thereto and the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" for further details.)

iii. At Closing, the Sponsor will collect each Purchaser's pro-rated share in the first year's condominium insurance premium from the date of the closing until the end of the First Year of Condominium Operation. This amount will be calculated in proportion to each Purchaser's Common Interest and will be used to reimburse the Sponsor for payment of the first year's insurance premium. Insurance premiums paid as part of Common Charges from Closing until the end of the budget year will be retained by the Condominium Board to pay toward the insurance premium for next year. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments.")

Sponsor Control of the Condominium Board

3. (a) The Condominium will have a Condominium Board, which is elected by the Unit Owners. Sponsor as the owner of Unsold Units will have control of the Condominium

Board until the earlier to occur of (i) the sale by the Sponsor of more than ninety-five percent (95%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor will have control of maintenance, facilities and services to the provided to the Unit Owners and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners. At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or his/her proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each percentage of Common Interests pertaining to the Unit Owner's Unit. Purchasers are advised that as a result, owner-occupants may never gain of the Board of the Condominium. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" and "Condominium Board" for further details.)

(b) Until such time as the Unsold Units constitute less than twenty five percent (25%) of the Common Interest, or five (5) years from the First Closing (whichever is sooner), the Condominium Board may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, or (b) assess any Common Charges, including Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a the Working Capital Fund, reserve, reserve contribution or surplus fund, except to the extent that the aggregate fund does not exceed five percent (5%) of the budgeted expenses of the Property or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in the Plan, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as required to reflect normal annual increases in operation services, or (e) borrower money on behalf of the Condominium, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above or any other expense, if, the expenses are required to enable the Condominium Board to (i) comply with Laws, rules or regulations or (ii) remedy any notice of violation or (iii) to remedy any work order of an insurer or to remedy any matter affecting the health and safety of the occupants of the Building (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

(c) As long as the Sponsor shall continue to own a Unit, the Condominium Board may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent: (i) amend the Declaration or the By-Laws so as to in any way Adversely Affects the Sponsor; or (ii) interfere with the offer and sale or leasing of Units, operation of general or sales and leasing offices at the Property or any actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property required by Sponsor. The Sponsor shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions. However, notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, the Sponsor shall not have the right to veto expenses detailed in Schedule B, or expenditures for the making of capital repairs to the Common Elements, or expenditures in connection with any repair or replacement necessary for the preservation or safety of the Condominium or the safety of its residents, or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to remedy any notice of violation, comply with applicable Law, or cure a work order of an insurance carrier. Any provisions that give the Sponsor control of the enforcement of the Sponsor's obligations are not lawful. In addition, if there are non-Sponsor members of the Condominium Board, and there is a vote on whether to sue the Sponsor, the Sponsor's board representatives cannot lawfully vote on that issue. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

(d) During the Initial Control Period, the Condominium Board shall consist of three (3) persons designed by Sponsor. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

(e) The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary and incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. As more fully set forth (and except as may otherwise be provided) in the Condominium By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

(f) Full services and amenities of the Condominium will be available as of the First Closing. Specific services and amenities provided are set forth fully in the Plan. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Introduction" and "Condominium Board").

(g) So long as the Sponsor shall continue to own at least one Unit, the Sponsor shall have the right to designate one of the members of the Condominium Board. While the Sponsor owns a Unit, the Sponsor will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interest allocated to all of its Units for all seats on the Condominium Board. However, after the Initial Control Period has expired, not more than one less than a majority of the members of the Condominium Board (equal to one member) will be affiliated with the Sponsor. The balance of the Condominium Board will then be elected by all of the Unit Owners of the Condominium, including the Sponsor. Therefore, the Sponsor cannot regain control of the Condominium Board after the Initial Control Period has expired. So long as the Sponsor or Sponsor owns at least one Unit, the Sponsor or Sponsor shall have the right to designate one of the members of the Condominium Board. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

(h) The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchases, i.e. purchase as a home as opposed investment. (See the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Right of First Refusal

4. (a) The sale or lease of Units is subject to a right of first refusal by the Condominium Board. Leases of Units, other than Unsold Units, may not be for terms shorter than one year. The Condominium Board has the right to reject sales and leases to Purchasers and tenants who themselves (or residents of their Units) have diplomatic immunity or have been convicted of violent crimes or child molestation without being required to exercise the right of first refusal. Sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of the following: actual or perceived age, alienage or citizenship status, color, creed/religion, disability, family status, gender, gender identity or gender

expression, lawful occupation, lawful source of income, marital status, national origin, partnership status, race or sexual orientation (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Condominium Board" and the Section of the Condominium By-Laws in Part II of the Plan entitled "Selling, Leasing and Mortgaging of the Units" for further details.)

(b) Condominium Board shall be required to exercise any right of first refusal, if at all, within thirty (30) days of its receipt of the later of (a) written notice from a Unit Owner of the Unit Owner's intention to sell the Unit to a bona fide grantee or lessee, including all fees, documents and information required by the Condominium Board, or (b) all other information reasonably required by the Board following review of the Unit Owner's request. In the event the Condominium Board does exercise the right of first refusal made from working capital and Common Charges or, if such funds are insufficient, the Condominium Board may assess each Unit Owner, other than the offering Unit Owner, in proportion to each Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest or may borrow money to finance such acquisition. In the event any Units are acquired by the Condominium Board, the title shall be held by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners in proportion to their percentage of Common Interest. Any sale of such Unit shall be made by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners in proportion to their percentage of Common Interest. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Condominium Board" for further details.)

No Adverse Changes to Condominium Documents

5. No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, or otherwise Adversely Affecting Sponsor or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be. The rights set forth herein shall terminate on the date Sponsor ceases to own ay Unsold Units in the Condominium (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.)

Effectiveness of the Plan

6. (a) Sponsor's offer to sell the Units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective pursuant to Section 20.3(q) of Title 13 NYCRR (i.e., Purchase Agreements signed by bona fide Purchasers for two (2) units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan). Sponsor may declare the Plan effective after selling a minimum of two (2) Units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan.

(b) Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to submit the Property to a condominium regime and convey Units with fewer than a minimum number of sales if purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately purchase a Unit. If all Purchasers used for the purposes of declaring this Plan

effective fail to close, Sponsor must re-declare this Plan effective in order to consummate the Offering Plan in accordance with 13 N.Y.C.R.R Section 20.1(c)(6). If all Purchase Agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the Closing of Title on the first Unit, regardless of whether the Declaration has been recorded, Sponsor must re-declare the Plan effective. See Section entitled "Effective Date" in Part I of the Plan for further details. After consummation of this Plan, Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Units in a reasonably timely manner, however, there is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Units. Sponsor's Construction Lender does not impose upon Sponsor any limitations before Sponsor may rent Units, and there is no restriction by Construction Lender as to the number of Units that must be in contract for the lien on a Unit to be released. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Effective Date" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

No Bond or Other Security Posted By Sponsor

7. As of the Filing Date of the Plan Sponsor will have sufficient resources to fund all of its obligations under the Plan. However, no bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure Sponsor's obligation to pay Common Charges, Special Assessments and real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units or other obligations under the Plan. The subsequent ability of Sponsor to perform its obligations will depend on Sponsor's financial condition at such time. No representation is made that Sponsor will be financially able to perform any or all of such obligations at any point in time in the future. Sponsor will be obligated to amend this Plan and the Purchaser will be entitled to an offer of recession if the Sponsor cannot perform its financial obligations. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

Availability of Financing

8. The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not contingent on obtaining financing. Neither Sponsor or Selling Agent, hereby makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing (including, without limitation, the availability of financing conforming to FHA or FNMA requirements). Prospective purchasers who are interested in such financing should contact lending institutions, such as mutual savings banks and commercial banks, many of which have advertised that they offer financing to purchasers of condominium units. Any applications for such financing with lending institutions must be done on an individual basis by prospective purchasers and will involve negotiations exclusively between the lending institution and the prospective purchaser. Prospective purchasers may want to finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement and should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be limited, and the interest rate lock and or the commitment itself could expire before the Closing Date. Sponsor nor Selling Agent shall have any liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of an interest rate lock or any loan commitment. Any prospective purchaser who executed a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

Purchaser's Right to Rescind

9. (a) The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur by October 1, 2020. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of Closing of Title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than September 30, 2021, twelve months (12) after the projected date for the First Closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing, Purchasers who enter into Purchase Agreements after the amendment is accepted for filing will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date.

(b) However, if the First Closing occurs before September 30, 2021, the Sponsor may schedule the Closings of Title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless a Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that Closing of Title to a Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Principals of Sponsor Have Executed the Certification of Sponsor and Principals Solely for Martin Act Purposes.

10. Consistent with a recent First Department decision, the principals of Sponsor expressly disclaim the existence of a private right of action for contract claims by individual unit owners (or a board on their behalf) in connection with or arising solely from such principals' execution of the Certification of Sponsor and Principals, absent liability under another statute or under an alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory. See Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC. et al, 106 A.D. 3rd 542 (1st Dept. May 16, 2013) (See the Section of the Plan entitled "General" for further details.)

Sponsor's Right to Lease Unsold Units

11. In accordance with the terms of this Plan Sponsor reserves the right to lease Unsold Units to a prospective purchaser or to any other party after consummation of this Plan, exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion. As a result, Purchasers may be acquiring a Unit which has been previously occupied, but such Unit will be delivered at Closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies, and rights of occupancy except as may otherwise be agreed to in writing by the parties. Accordingly, residents of the Condominium may be comprised of both Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. (See the Sections of the Plan entitled "Introduction", "Interim Leases, and "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners" for further details.)

Prohibition Against Advertising, Resale or Leasing

12. Purchasers are prohibited from listing their Unit for sale or resale or lease with any broker or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of their Unit for sale or lease prior to the closing of such unit, provided however, that such limitation shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Units**.** Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or

representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor. (See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan and the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details).

Unit Owner's Power of Attorney

13. Each Purchaser will be required to execute and deliver at the closing a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney to the Condominium Board and Sponsor. The form Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, set forth in Part II of the Plan, grants broad powers to the Condominium Board, to enter into agreements affecting the Common Elements. The Unit Owner's Power of Attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Condominium Declaration with respect to any Unsold Unit. Failure by any Purchaser to deliver such document at Closing shall constitute an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to all remedies set forth in such Purchase Agreement. (See the form Unit Owner's Power of Attorney set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan.)

Window Guards

14. Unit Owners must notify the Condominium Board in writing when a child or children under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in their Unit(s). Each such Unit Owner shall install at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit and shall not remove them until permitted by law in any event, without the full knowledge of the Condominium Board. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" and the Section of the Condominium By-Laws in Part II of the Plan entitled "Operation of the Property" for further details.)

Sales and Leasing Activity By Sponsor

15. (a) Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use any Unsold Units as sales, rental offices and model units and in any other manner in compliance with Law. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Unit, Sponsor may require Purchaser to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, finishes, equipment or decorations (including wall coverings, built-in cabinetry and carpeting ("FFE") therein and pay, in addition to the Purchaser Price for the Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any FFE in any Unsold Unit or any model unit imply or represent that any Unit will contain such FFE upon delivery of the Unit to Purchaser. The presence of FFE in an Unsold Unit or any model unit and the location, size, and quantity of such FFE therein are only illustrative and will not be installed by Sponsor in any Unit. The layout, size and dimensions of any model Unit are only illustrative of the style and fee of the Units in the Building that will be renovated by Sponsor and may not correspond to the exact layout, size or dimensions of any specific Unit. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Interim Leases to Purchasers" for further details.)

(b) While Unsold Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor, there may be a greater number of visitors to the Building than would otherwise be the case. No

representation or warranty is made, and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Sponsor shall not be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Building's or Condominium's procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to visitors and any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor or its respective agents. No representation or warranty is made, and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures in the Building are adequate and will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of the Property and Improvements" for further details.)

Warranties

16. (a) As more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB") Plans and Specifications as well as the provisions of the Plan. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty law (General Business Law Article 36-B) is applicable to this offering because each Unit is contained in a multi-unit residential structure of five (5) stories or less in which title to the individual Units is transferred to owners under a condominium regime.

(b) The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty can be limited, provided however, that Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitation in the warranty cannot go below the duty to construct the premises in accordance with applicable building codes, filed plans and specifications identified in this Plan and locally accepted building practices for items which are not covered by the codes and the limited warranty time constraints may not be shorted by those described herein above. The Sponsor has chosen to limit its liability under the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law and each Unit Owner will be given a Limited Warranty in the form set forth in Schedule E of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of this Plan. The Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan to modify the limitation of warranty for any unit which has not been conveyed by deed or purchased via an executed of a contract of sale. The Sponsor's obligation regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this Plan, is to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and approved Plans and Specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and approved Plans and Specifications identified in this Plan shall be resolved in favor of the latter. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the "Purchase Agreement" for further details.)

(c) Unless cause by a violation of the sound transmission code, noise code or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to sound transmission. Unless cause by a failure of Sponsor to comply with applicable code provisions and DOB Plans and Specifications, Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can it make any guarantees regarding odors, levels of noise or vibrations resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Unit Owners in their Units. Unless caused by a code violation or a violation of Law, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. There is no warranty as to air, view or light quality. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB

Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between (a) the disclaimers and (b) Sponsor's obligation to construct the Premises in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB Plans and Specifications, shall be resolved in favor of the law. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental, special or consequential damages. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

Certificates of Occupancy

17. (a) Based upon the current construction schedule, Sponsor contemplates that, unless delayed by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery and/or the inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise, materials or equipment, governmental restrictions, acts of god or other events beyond its reasonable control, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of title to the Units to being on or about Septmeber 1, 2020.

(b) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated building are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive TCOs. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local Building Codes and rules. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

(c) Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the DOB. A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all of the units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates that this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to the expiration thereof and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire building. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within two years, which is the timeframe anticipated by the Multiple Dwelling Law for issuance of an FCO. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FCO FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO-YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings. Purchasers should be advised that because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior the procurement of an FOC, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a building that does not have a FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy

is available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co factsheet.pdf. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

(d) Purchasers should be aware that they may be living in an active construction site after they close on their Unit. During this period of construction there may be dirt and debris and construction material on site, construction vehicular traffic, construction noises, unfinished areas of the Building and other inconveniences which are normal in a Building undergoing construction. Sponsor anticipates that all construction will be completed within the First Year of Condominium Operation and that any such construction work shall not render the Condominium unhabitable nor interfere with the use of Units. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

(e) If the First Closing takes place prior to the issuance of an FCO for the Property, Sponsor shall maintain all deposits and funds in any special escrow account required by General Business Law, section 352-e(2-b) ("Special Escrow Account") unless the Sponsor's engineer, architect or other qualified expert certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain an FCO, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by the Sponsor's engineer, architect or other qualified expert may be released from any Special Escrow Account. Alternatively, sponsor shall deposit with the Escrow Agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, post a surety bond in the amount so certified, or provide other collateral acceptable to the Department of Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Plan is subject to the provisions of GBL, Section 352-ee, Sponsor is required to maintain all deposits and funds in any special escrow account required by GBL, Section 352-e(2-b) unless Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete all alterations and improvements to the public portions and Common Elements of the Building. In such case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by Sponsor's engineer or architect may be released from any special escrow account. Alternatively, Sponsor must deposit with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, post a surety bond in the amount so certified, or provide other collateral acceptable to the Department of Law. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

Foreign Government Purchaser

18. Any purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e. diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent ("Waiver and Consent") to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement of the Condominium Documents, pursuant to a Waiver and Consent Form that Purchaser will be required to sign at closing. At Closing, a Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate ("Designation") and authorize a lawful agent to received process for an on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents, pursuant to the Designation Form that Purchaser will be required to sign at closing. A Foreign

Government Purchaser will also be required to Closing to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to two (2) years' Common Charges in effect for the Unit which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund, pursuant to a Security Agreement that Purchaser will be required to sign at Closing. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" and "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details.)

Reserve Fund

19. The Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation does not include funding for a separate Reserve Fund. A Reserve Fund is normally used for accruing funds for major capital improvements which may need repair or replacement whereas the contingency line item for any unforeseen expense. The Condominium is a newly renovated building, it is not anticipated that there will be any major capital repairs or replacements within the first five (5) years of the Condominium operations. This does not comply with Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) requirements and certain banks may not be willing to grant a mortgage on a Unit in the Condominium because they are unable to sell the mortgage to the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") or have it guaranteed (See Section of the Plan entitled "Reserve Fund" for further details.)

Contingency Fund

20. The Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation does contain a Contingency Fund of Two Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($2,500.00). The Contingency Fund is intended to provide a fund for unanticipated expenses not included in the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation and for possible increases in operating expenses above the amounts projected if the Working Capital Fund is not sufficient to cover such costs. The Contingency Fund is not intended and may not be sufficient to meet the cost of any major capital repairs or replacements which may be required. If additional funds are required to meet such costs, it may be necessary for the Condominium Board to increase Common Charges or impose Special Assessments. No assurance can be given that the Contingency Fund will be adequate to pay for the replacement of capital items, and if additional monies are required over and above the Contingency Fund, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or levy a Special Assessment against Unit Owners. (See Schedule B, the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation and the Schedule B Footnotes immediately following thereto.)

The Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation.

21. The Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation set forth in Schedule B of this Plan contains estimates only. Actual expenses may vary from the amounts shown. Purchasers should further note that premiums for insurance have been extremely volatile and have increased substantially in recent years. Sponsor cannot predict whether the insurance rates will continue to increase or stabilize. Sponsor makes no representation that the premium costs for the insurance reflected in the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation will be applicable at the time of the First Closing of a Unit in the Condominium. The Sponsor will update the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation to disclose any material

rate changes. (See Schedule B, the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation and the Schedule B Footnotes immediately following thereto for further details.)

Self-Management

22. (a) During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor shall de facto manage the Condominium in the manner set forth herein. After the expiration of the Initial Control Period, the Condominium shall be self-managed by the Condominium Board. Accordingly, individual Unit Owners and the Condominium Board shall be responsible for performing the duties usually performed by a managing agent such as billing and collecting Common Charges, purchasing supplies and contracting for services. In the future, if the Condominium Board decides to hire a managing agent, the prevailing rate is six percent (6%) of the Common Charges, which projection is comparable to other similar condominiums operating in the City of New York. (See "Schedule B, the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation" and the Footnotes to "Schedule B" immediately following thereto for further details.)

(b) The Condominium Board shall bear the responsibility to assure that all assessments have been paid, that each Unit Owner adheres to the rules and regulations of the Declaration & By-Laws and to collect any amounts payable to the Condominium. (See the Section of the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

(c) The Condominium Board will cause the Building and Common Elements to be maintained, repaired and altered in the condition deemed advisable by the Condominium Board and contract for necessary services for the Building and Common Elements, such as electricity, gas, window cleaning, exterminator service, elevator maintenance and cleaning service. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

Delay in the Collection of Common Charges

23. Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charge etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by the Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners of the expiration of the delay period by written notice. Notice shall be given to Unit Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchaser. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details).

Costs of Enforcing and Defending Purchase Agreement

24. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor, as prevailing party, in successfully defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in cancelling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder. (See the Purchase Agreement in Section II of the Plan.)

Projected Real Estate Taxes after the First Year of Condominium Operation

25. The projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation contained on Schedule A are based on an assessment of the Building before construction is complete. Purchasers are advised that real estate taxes may increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete. (See Footnote 6 to Schedule A for more information regarding the projected assessed valuation after completion of construction.)

Unit Measurements

26. Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior wall and or window system (columns, mechanical pipe shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partition separating one Unit from another Unit, or the centerline of a shear-wall separating one Unit from another Unit to the corridor face of common corridors, to the shaft face of shear-walls of stairs, elevators and to the mechanical side face of walls of other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit or to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall and/or window system. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor to the underside of the concreate slab or dropped ceiling. Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered part of such Unit. Each Terrace is measured from the exterior face of the exterior wall to the outside face of the parapet wall. This method of measurement is applicable to all Units. All dimensions of rooms and other interior areas shown on the floor plans were calculated from the interior faces of walls exclusive of structural and mechanical enclosures projecting into the space. Accordingly, as is customary in New York, the square foot areas of each Unit as set forth in Schedule A and the Declaration may significantly exceed the useable floor areas of each Unit. (See Footnotes to Schedule A in Part I of the Plan and the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Interim Leases to Purchasers

27. (a) In the event Purchaser enters into an Interim lease and Purchaser defaults on the Purchase Agreement and fails to Close, and after notice from Sponsor to vacate Purchaser fails to vacate, Purchaser will pay Sponsor Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($250.00) per day for each day he/she remains in possession beyond the thirtieth (30th) day following mailing of the notice to vacate. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Interim Leases To Purchasers" and the form Lease Agreement in Part II of the Plan.)

(b) If a Purchaser becomes a tenant or actually occupies a Unit before the Closing of Title and, before such Closing, the Unit is damaged by casualty or otherwise, such Purchaser shall assume the risk of loss and the obligation to repair the damage to his/her personal belongings and any other property not covered by the insurance for the Condominium, unless the cause thereof originated outside of the Unit and did not result from the acts of such Purchaser or other occupants of the Unit or such Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. (See the form Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

(c) An uncured Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement shall be an Event of Default under an interim lease and an uncured Event of Default under an interim lease shall be an Event of Default under the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor desires to declare an Event of Default of the Purchase Agreement as a result of the uncured Event of Default under the interim lease Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction, or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Interim Leases" for and the form Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

(d) If a Purchaser is obligated to vacate a Unit and such failure to vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent payable under the interim lease. If such failure to vacate occurs after the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt services on any loan covering the Unsold Units) as calculated by the Sponsor.

Waiver of Jury Trial

28. Except as prohibited by law, the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, connected with, or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the relationships created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to a matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. (See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Terraces

29. Terraces must remain open as built and may not be used for any type of use that is classified as habitable space as defined in the New York City Building Code, such uses include but are not limited to using a Terrace or Balcony as a living room, bedroom or kitchen. To do so may result in a violation being issued against the building by the Buildings Department. Unit Owners shall not have any right to install structures or perform any construction on private balconies, terraces, or roof areas without approval of a third-party architect retained by the Condominium Board. Plants maintained on any Terrace or Balcony shall be contained on boxes of wood lined with metal or other material impervious to dampness and standing on supports of at least two (2") inches from the terrace surface. Suitable weep holes will be provided in the boxes to draw off water. It will be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to maintain the containers in good condition, and weep holes in operating condition. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Introduction" for further details.)

Refuse Removal

30. Each Unit Owner will be responsible for his or her own refuse removal and for keeping common areas clear of all objects. Refuse must not be placed on the sidewalk except on the days of collection under penalty of fine. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further details.)

Accessory Rooms

31. Accessory rooms in the cellar may not be used for bedroom, dining rooms or any other use considered being a "habitable space" as defined by the New York State Building Code. A Purchaser should note that the cellar space has less light and air and is more susceptible to dampness. Additionally, spaces in the cellar may not be rented independently. Rental or use of the cellar as a living or sleeping quarter may result in an Environmental Control Board (ECB) violation being issued by the New York City Department of Buildings against the Condominium but would be the responsibility of the Unit Owner to cure (See the Footnotes to Schedule A in Part I of the Plan and the "Floor Plans" in Part II of the Plan for further details).

Wood Floors

32. The Sponsor is installing oak hardwood flooring strips in each Unit including in the kitchens. It is not a solid, continuous piece of wood, and the flooring strips may vary in appearance within the same room, or between rooms or in different Units. It is subject to expansion and contraction and to changes in color and is affected by humidity and water conditions. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the wood floors will maintain their appearance after they are subject to wear and tear. Wood floors should be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Purchasers are advised to refer to the website of the National Wood Flooring Association ("NWFA") (http://www.nwfa.org) for care instructions. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further details.)

Noise

33. The Building is located in a densely populated area. Exterior noise levels are consistent with that of an urban area and may be audible inside the Units. Some Units may install amplified loudspeakers and television monitors on walls within their Unit which share a common wall with another Unit and this may result in vibration and sound transmission to adjoining Units. Units which are adjacent to equipment on the roof of the Building may also experience high noise levels. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further details.)

Mold

34. Purchasers are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions

which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Unless the existence of mold occurs within one (1) month or earlier of Closing (unless there is a latent defect due to faulty construction by Sponsor so that mold could not be discovered within one (1) month of Closing), and is caused by faulty construction by Sponsor, Sponsor will not be liable to Purchaser with respect to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores. (See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Laundry

35. There will be no laundry facility in the Building. Each Unit will only have stackable hook ups for washers and dryers. The Units will not be equipped with washer or dryer units. Unit Owners will be responsible for the purchase of washer and dryer units and installation of same. Dryers must be the ventless type as there is no dryer ventilation system installed in each Unit. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" for further details.)

Smoking Policy

36. New York City law prohibits smoking and using e-cigarettes of any kind in indoor common areas, including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways, stairwells, mailrooms, fitness areas, storage areas, garages and laundry rooms in any building with three or more residential units. (See New York City Admin. Code, § 17-505 for further details.) Purchasers are advised that Smoking shall be prohibited in (i) the Common Elements including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, (ii) inside of Units, (iii) inside of Limited Common Elements, including gardens, areas under the stoop, or the roof deck patios, (iv) and outdoor areas within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units of the Building (the "Smoking Policy"). The term "Smoking" shall mean inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, Electronic Cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke. The term "Electronic Cigarette (e-cigarette)" shall mean a battery-operated device that heats a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale. The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases. The Smoking Policy is incorporated into the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium (See section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.)

Pet Policy

37. The Condominium currently has no limitations on pet ownership, but there is no guarantee that pet ownership restrictions will not be imposed in the future.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017

38. On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership. With respect to deductions related to ownership of a Unit at the Condominium, please see the tax opinion of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP ("Sponsor's Attorney"), set forth in the Section of Part I of this Plan titled "Counsel's Income Tax Opinion Letter." As set forth therein, it is the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney that a Unit Owner who itemized his deductions and whose unit is used by him for residential purposes, will for Federal income tax purposes be entitled to a deduction limited to Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his or her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. The Federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Unit Owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Deductions for mortgage interest is now available on new mortgages up to Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($750,000.00) (or Three Hundred Seventy Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($375,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Though the foregoing limitation is in effect as of the date of filing of this Plan, neither Sponsor nor Sponsor's Attorney make any representations as to whether the same will be in effect, or what the Internal Revenue Code or state or local code will provide, at any time in the future, as such applicable Law is subject to change without notice. (See section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for further details).

Geographic Targeting Order

39. On November 15, 2018, the U.S. Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCen") issued an updated order (superseding the order issued on January 13, 2016 as later supplemented on July 22, 2016, February 21, 2017 and August 22, 2017; as superseded and supplemented, the "Order") requiring title companies to collect and report certain information about persons involved in residential real estate transactions in the Boroughs of Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan and Staten Island for closings occurring until the expiration of the effective period for such Order.

Pursuant to the Order, title companies are required to disclose the identities of the beneficial owner(s) or holder(s) of twenty five percent (25%) or more of the direct or indirect equity or beneficial interests in a purchasing entity in residential real estate transactions where (a) Purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the Order; (b) the total Purchase Price is Three Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($300,000.00) or more; (c) Purchaser does not obtain a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; (d) the purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency.

Purchasers and their attorneys should confer with the Purchaser's title company immediately to determine the applicability of these new requirements to this transaction, and to the extent the same are applicable, make arrangements with the title company to provide it in advance of closing with any necessary information in order to permit the title company to insure title and comply with the title company's closing and reporting requirements under the Order. Sponsor shall have no obligation whatsoever in connection with satisfying any requirements of purchaser's title insurer or otherwise with respect to the FinCEN Order; and Purchaser will be fully liable for any additional costs or delays to Closing relating thereto.

For as long as the Order remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after November 17, 2018 (the revised Order's effective date)

As of the date of filing of this Offering Plan, "legal entity" is defined in the Order means as a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction

(See section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale" for further details).

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

B. INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Offering Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth all the material terms of the offer to sell condominium Units. The Plan may be amended from time to time to reflect changes which materially affect the offering. All amendments will be filed with the New York State Department of Law and will thereafter be served upon purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase Agreements to the Sponsor or Selling Agent, Unit Owners and any other person entitled to service pursuant to 13 N.Y.C.R.R. § 20.1(d).

The Offer

The Sponsor presents this Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of the Property (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to and in compliance with the New York State Condominium Act (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B, Sections 339-d to 339-kk) by Sponsor's recording of a Declaration of Condominium Ownership in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings. From and after the recording of the Declaration, Sponsor will be the owner of each Unit until such time as such Unit is conveyed to a Purchaser. The Condominium will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York. The Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium are set forth in Part II of the Plan. The condominium shall be known as The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium (the "Condominium").

The Plan encompasses the land, the structures and all appurtenances thereto at the following address: 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York (the "Building"). The Sponsor is Bushwick Luxury LLC, a New York limited liability company, with an address at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238 (the "Sponsor"). The Sponsor acquired title to the Property by deed dated November 8, 2017. The Property was previously used for residential purposes. The Sponsor is in the process of renovating the Building on the Property with plans filed with and approved by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

Sponsor hereby offers ten (10) residential Units for sale pursuant to the Plan. The Purchase Prices for each of the Units are listed in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A – Purchase Prices and Related Information" ("Schedule A"). THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. Schedule A also contains a listing of the approximate square footage of each Unit. (See the Floor Plans in Section II of the Plan for further details.)

This Offering Plan including all Exhibits constitutes the entire offer of the Sponsor.

Sponsor intends to sell all the Units offered for sale in the Plan. However, Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent Units rather than sell Units after consummation of the plan. Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of condominium board. Owner

occupants and non-resident owners, such as the Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on management of the condominium.

The Offering Plan

The Plan is presented in two parts (in one volume) which together constitute the entire Plan. Part I sets forth the general description of the Plan and Part II contains all of the material terms of the transaction and the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and to otherwise effectuate the provisions of the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property, certifications of Sponsor and Sponsor's architect, certifications of an expert selected by Sponsor concerning the adequacy of the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation and certain agreements to which the Condominium will be bound. The Plan, including all Schedules and Exhibits set forth herein, constitutes the entire offering of the Sponsor to sell Units at the Condominium. Sponsor shall not make, and has not authorized any other party to make, any oral representations or statements concerning this Plan, and no such representations or statements shall be considered part of this Plan. No information, data or representations other than those contained herein or in the documents annexed hereto as exhibits in Part II of this Plan may be relied upon. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Copies of the Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge by appointment and for copying at reasonable fees at Sponsor's office and the offices of the Department of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005. All of these documents are important and should be carefully read by prospective Purchasers. Prospective Purchasers are also advised to consult with their owner attorneys and other advisors before agreeing to purchase. All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Section of the Plan entitled "Definitions", unless otherwise indicated.

Basic Aspects of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to the Unit and is entitled to exclusive possession and use thereof and is obligated to comply with the terms of the Condominium Documents and any other requirements implemented by the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner also owns, in common with the owners of all other Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Common Elements (as defined in the Definitions hereinafter). The Common Elements are comprised of: (i) portions of the Property serving and benefiting all Units, generally including, for example the Land upon which the Building stands and foundations and supports of the Building, the Common Elements being more specifically designated as "General Common Elements," and (ii) portions of the Building exclusively serving or benefiting one Unit such as a Terrace, these Common Elements being more specifically designated as "Limited Common Elements." The total square feet of the Limited Common Elements allocated to each Unit are set forth in Schedule A of the Plan.

A Unit may be used only as a residence and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws and applicable Laws, for a lawful home occupation and use.

Each Unit Owner may mortgage their Unit with such lender and in such amount as the Unit Owner chooses, provided only that the Unit Owner notifies the Board of the name and address of

the lender, files a copy of the note and mortgage with the Board and satisfies all unpaid liens against his/her Unit prior to making such mortgage. However, Sponsor makes no representations about the financeability of any Unit. Each Unit is separate and will not be subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

The operation of the Condominium will be vested in a Condominium Board, the members of which will be elected by all Unit Owners, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate members of the Condominium Board, as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board." When voting for members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each one ten-thousandth of one percent (.0001%) of Common Interest attributable to Unit Owner's Unit(s) per member to be elected

A Unit Owner may decorate and construct the interior of the Unit in any way the Unit Owner desires, subject to compliance with the Condominium Documents and Law, and will be solely responsible for the cost and maintenance and interior repairs to the Unit after Closing. In addition, in the event a Unit Owner performs alterations in the Unit, among other requirements (including the execution of an alteration agreement and the payment of certain fees), such Unit Owner's contractors must maintain certain types and amounts of insurance during the performance of the work, as set forth in the By-Laws.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and may be separately mortgaged by the Unit Owner thereof. A Unit Owner will not be responsible for, nor will the Unit be subjected to any lien arising from, the non-payment of real estate taxes assessed against other Units. In the opinion of tax counsel to Sponsor, which opinion is set forth in Part II of the Plan, a Unit Owner who itemizes deductions may be eligible, under current Law, to deduct from income for income tax purposes, real estate taxes and interest paid on the Unit Owner's mortgage, subject to certain exceptions and limitations discussed in the "Attorney's Income Tax Opinion" set forth in Part II of the Plan. (See the Section entitled "Income Taxes – Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" set forth in Part I of the Plan for further details.)

The cost of operating the Condominium will be borne entirely by the Unit Owners in accordance with the Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation. As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Condominium Board will determine the amount of Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Condominium Board determines, the Condominium Board will assess Unit Owners for Common Charges to meet Common Expenses. Common Charges will be assessed against Unit Owners in the same proportion that the Common Interest allocated to their respective Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Units. The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the First Year of Condominium Operation, projected to being as of October 1, 2020, are set forth in Schedule A. Purchasers are obligated to pay Common Charges monthly and otherwise in accordance with Sections 339(i) and (m) of the New York Condominium Act.

While the costs and expenses of ordinary maintenance to the Terraces including the obligation to keep drains free and clear of snow, ice and debris and maintenance of pavers and/or decking, are borne by the individual Unit Owners, the costs and expenses of any structural, capital

or extraordinary repairs or replacements to any terrace (with the exception of certain specified elements on the Terrace) will be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense unless caused by the responsible Unit Owner.

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been allocated pursuant to the method set forth in the Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit in accordance with subsection (iv).

On initial sales of Units by Sponsor, each purchaser of a Unit will be required to make a non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund. Such contribution, to be made at the time of Closing Title of the Unit, shall be in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges in effect at the time of such Closing assessed against such Unit, for each Unit purchase. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" for further details.)

With certain exceptions set forth in the By-Laws, any sale or lease of a Unit will be subject to a right by the Board to acquire or lease such Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered by the owner of such Unit. Sponsor may sell or lease any of their respective Units without any restriction or limitation.

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against the Unit, interest and amortization payments on any mortgage and charges for electricity consumed in the Unit.

The Sponsor will obtain at least a TCO for residential use of a Unit prior to Closing Title to the Unit. The Sponsor and its principals will complete the renovation of the Building and obtain an FCO for the entire project (i.e., not on a per Unit basis) and will extend, renew or replace the applicable TCO as necessary until the FCO has been obtained. This period may extend longer than two years from the First Closing. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

The Units are intended to be sold as Condominium Units in accordance with the Plan at the Purchase Prices noted in Schedule A. These prices have been established by the Sponsor and are not subject to approval by the Department of Law or any other governmental agency. However, Schedule A is subject to the review of the Department of Law. The Purchase Prices are conditioned upon the use of the standard finishes, fixtures and appliances as described in Part II of the Plan.

Construction Financing

The Sponsor has secured construction financing for this Property with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, a New York chartered bank ("Construction Lender") with an address of 21650 Oxnard Street, Suite 1700, Woodland Hills, California 91367. Sponsor believes said financing will be sufficient to complete construction of the Building. The Construction Lender will release the lien on each Unit upon receipt of one hundred percent (100%) of the sale proceeds from the sale of a Unit less payment of real estate broker commissions, New York City and New York State Transfer Taxes and other customary closing costs in connection with the sale. There is no limit or

requirement imposed by the Construction Lender for Sponsor to rent rather than sell under specified market conditions. Construction Lender has set no limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell Units after consummation of this Plan and there is no restriction by Construction Lender as to the number of Units that must be in contract for the lien on a Unit to be released. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligation of Sponsor" for further details.)

Terms of Offer

Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner or mortgagee, to refuse to approve or execute a Purchase Agreement for any Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status or national origin, or as otherwise prohibited by applicable Law.

All Deposits received by Sponsor directly or through its agent or employees will be held in accordance with the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase."

A copy of the form of Purchase Agreement that will be used by Sponsor in connection with the sale of the Units is set forth in Part II of the Plan. Sponsor reserves the right to revise the form of Purchase Agreement from time to time by amendment to the Plan. All material and adverse changes in the terms of a signed Purchase Agreement will entitle the affected Purchaser to recession.

No binding obligation shall arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement, executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor has been exchanged, and Sponsor has collected the Deposit. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details.)

For further details concerning the Closing of Title to Units, the costs and adjustments with respect thereto and the time periods which must elapse before closings may occur, see the Sections of the Plan entitled "Effective Date," "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "Terms of Sale."

Sponsor's Right to Lease Unsold Units

In accordance with the terms of this Plan Sponsor reserves the unlimited right to retain Units for future lease to a prospective purchaser or to any other party after consummation of this Plan, exercisable in Sponsor's sole discretion. Sponsor's Construction Lender does not impose upon Sponsor any limitations before Sponsor may rent Units, and there is no restriction by the Sponsor's Construction Lender as to the number of Units that must be in contract for the lien on a Unit to be released. As a result, Purchasers may be acquiring a Unit which has been previously occupied, but such Unit will be delivered at Closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies, and rights of occupancy except as may otherwise be agreed to in writing by the parties. Because Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will lease rather than sell Units, there is no commitment to sell more than two (2) Units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan, which is necessary to declare the Plan effective. Accordingly, residents of the Condominium may be comprised of both Unit Owners

and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. Purchasers are advised that as a result, owner-occupants may never gain control of the Board of the Condominium. The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the Initial Control Period a majority of the Condominium Board must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their difficult reasons for purchasing, i.e., purchasing as a home as opposed to an investment.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as seventy percent (70%). Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell a unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

Prospective purchasers should be aware that they may be living alongside non-purchasing occupants residing in some of the Units for an indefinite period, depending on market conditions. Such non-purchasing occupants may have no investment in their occupied Units and, therefore, may not share the same economic interests as owner-occupants in the maintenance and care of the Building's Facilities and amenities.

Residents of the Condominium may be comprised of both Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Unit Owners. Individuals leasing Units from Sponsor will not, except as expressly provided in their respective leases, have any special rights to purchase such Units. In addition, a Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit which has been previously occupied, but such Unit will be delivered at Closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies, except as may otherwise be agreed to in writing by the parties (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further details.)

Income Taxes

In the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney, under present income tax laws, certain Unit Owners who are United States citizens or permanent residents of the United Sates and who itemize their deductions may deduct from income for income tax purposes the real estate taxes paid in connection with an owned Unit, and any interest paid to a lender with respect to a mortgage on such Unit, provided the Unit Owner uses the Unit as a principal residence or a secondary residence and the mortgage indebtedness does not exceed the Unit Owner's cost of the residence plus the cost of any improvements thereto. Purchasers are advised to consult with their own tax counsel regarding the availability or non-availability of such deduction on a case-by-case basis. A copy of Attorney's Income Tax Opinion is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership. With respect to deductions related to ownership of a Unit at the Condominium, please see the tax opinion of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP ("Sponsor's Attorney"), set forth in the Section of Part I of this Plan titled "Counsel's Income Tax Opinion Letter." As set forth therein, it is the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney that a Unit Owner who itemized his deductions and whose unit is used by him for residential purposes, will for Federal income tax purposes be entitled to a deduction limited to Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his or her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. The Federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Unit Owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Deductions for mortgage interest is now available on new mortgages up to Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($750,000.00) (or Three Hundred Seventy Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($375,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Though the foregoing limitation is in effect as of the date of filing of this Plan, neither Sponsor nor Sponsor's attorney make any representations as to whether the same will be in effect, or what the Internal Revenue Code or state or local code will provide, at any time in the future, as such applicable Law is subject to change without notice. (See section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for further details).

Bulk Sales

If Sponsor makes a Bulk Sale of all or some of its unsold Units, the transferee successor Sponsor shall be bound by the obligations set forth in this Offering Plan.

General

Under the Condominium Act, a Unit may be owned by an individual, or entity and used for any legal purpose, subject to the provisions of the Declaration, this Plan, By-Laws and any and all Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder. Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than eighteen (18) years old or incompetent under Law.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

C. DEFINITIONS

For convenience, general definitions of certain of the items used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws.

"Accessory Room" shall mean any room located in the Cellar, which may not be used for bedroom, dining rooms or any other use considered being a "habitable space" as defined by the New York State Building Code.

"Adverse effect" or "Adversely Affect" shall mean any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner(s), that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable over those set forth in the budget in effect at the time in question by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, (ii) materially and permanently interfere with such Unit Owner's access to the Unit, or (iii) otherwise permanently materially diminish use and enjoyment of the Unit.

"Building" shall mean the structure containing ten (10) Units with a street address of 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"Bulk Sale" means sale of all or a large quantity, which is defined as twenty percent (20%) of all the Units, or two (2) of the Units to one individual or entity for rental or resale.

"Buildings Department" shall mean the office of New York City Department of Buildings or any successor agency.

"By-Laws" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Schedule B to the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Certificate of Occupancy" shall mean a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building issued by the Buildings Department.

"Closing" or "Closing of Title" or "Closing Date" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Common Charges" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with Schedule A allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws to meet the Common Expenses.

"Common Elements" shall mean, as used in the Condominium Act, consisting of all parts of the Property, other than the Units. The Common Elements shall include the General Common Elements (such as the foundations, roofs and supports of the Building), and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the General Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve for the Working Capital Fund, for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); (iii) the purchase, lease or sublease by the Condominium Board, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit whose Owner has elected to sell, lease, transfer or convey the same (to the extent permitted in the Condominium Documents) or that is to be sold at foreclosure or other sale; and (iv) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Common Expenses are paid by the Unit Owners as Common Charges.

"Common Interest" or "Percentage of Interest in Common Elements" shall mean the proportionate, undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements, as set forth in the Declaration. The Common Interests are the basis of determine, among other things, a Unit Owner's (i) voting power for the election of members of the Condominium Board, (ii) liability for a share of the Common Expenses and (iii) share of any distributions upon the termination of the Condominium.

"Condominium Board" or "Board" shall mean the executive and administrative entity, whose members are selected pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws and the Plan, which is to act for the Unit Owners in governing the affairs of the Condominium.

"Condominium" shall mean a form of ownership of real property in which individual Units as component parts of a whole are owned in fee simple with the right of exclusive use, by separate individuals or entities, which separate individuals and/or entities jointly own those parts of the whole designated as Common Elements. In the context of this Offering Plan "Condominium" specifically refers to "The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium".

"Condominium Act" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as same may be amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"Condominium Documents" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, each of which will be recorded or filed simultaneously with (or soon after) the recording of the Declaration, pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act. Any amendment or certification of any Condominium Document shall, from the time of the recordation of such amendment or certification, be deemed an integral part of the affected Condominium Document, so long as such amendment or certification was made in accordance with the provisions of the Condominium Act. The Condominium Documents shall be construed together and shall be deemed to incorporate one another to the extent that any requirement of the Condominium Act as to the content of one shall be deemed satisfied if the deficiency can be cured

by reference to any of the others. If any conflict exists among the Condominium Documents, the Declaration controls, except that a construction consistent with the Condominium Act controls in all cases over any inconsistent construction

"Declarant" shall mean Bushwick Luxury LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"Declaration" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan, as may be amended from time to time.

"Department of Law" or "Attorney General" shall mean the Real Estate Finance Bureau of the Department of Law of the State of New York having an address at 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005.

"Deposit" shall mean all deposits, advances and payments made by a Purchaser prior to the Closing of a Unit.

"Effective Date" shall mean the date the Plan is declared effective in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

"Equal or Better Quality and Design" shall mean comparable or better in quality recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

"Facilities" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owner or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchanges mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms, sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, Siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, drywall, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits, and rigs for window cleaning.

"Family Members" the spouse, children (natural and adopted), stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, parents, parents-in-law, grandparents, great-grandparents, and aunts and uncles of the Unit Owners or persons unrelated by blood or marriage who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit, as permitted by Law. The term "spouse", as used herein, shall mean a "domestic partner", i.e., an

adult person to whom the Unit Owner is married or an adult lifetime partner whose relationship with the Unit Owner is characterized by an emotional and financial commitment and interdependence. The definition of Family Members may be modified by the Condominium Board by amendment to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

"Filing Date" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"First Annual Meeting" shall mean the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners.

"First Closing" shall mean the Closing of Title with respect to the first Unit in the Condominium to be conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

"First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the first twelve (12) months of operation of the Condominium beginning on or about the date of First Closing, which may be a calendar or fiscal year.

"Floor Plans" shall mean the floor plans of the Building and the Units described in Section 339-p of the Condominium Act. The set of Floor Plans will show the layout, location and approximate dimensions of the Units, state the Sponsor's name and bear the verified statement of a licensed architect or professional engineer, certifying that it is an accurate copy of portions of the Plans as filed with the New York City Department of Buildings and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration. Such Floor Plans may be amended or supplemented from time to time, as required by the Sponsor and provisions of the Condominium Act.

"Force Majeure" shall mean unavoidable delays due to acts of God, weather, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, epidemics, quarantine, acts of terrorism, freight embargoes, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, governmental restrictions, preemptions or approvals, strike, lockout, action of labor union, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the control of Sponsor, however for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause beyond control.

"Garden" shall mean any front or rear garden which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed as part of the original construction of the Building.

"GBL" shall mean Section 352-eeee of the New York State General Business Law.

"General Common Elements" shall mean those certain portions of the Property (other than the Units), as well as those Facilities therein, either existing for the common use of all of the Units or all the Unit Owners or necessary for, or convenient to, the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property, as more particularly described in the Declaration and the Floor Plans.

"Initial Control Period" shall mean the period ending on the earlier of (i) the sale by the Sponsor or more than ninety-five percent (95%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing.

"Immoral" shall mean any activity not consistent with principles of personal and social ethics as determined by the Condominium Board in their sole discretion.

"Institutional Lender" shall mean a holder of a mortgage that has been recorded and is security by the Property (with respect to the construction financing) or by a Unit, which is holding of one or more of the following: a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders which shall include one of the foregoing, a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension retirement fund or system.

"Institutional Mortgage" shall mean any first mortgage covering one or more Units that is a Permitted Mortgage and the initial holder of which is either Sponsor or an Institutional Lender.

"Land" shall mean that certain tract, plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, on which the Condominium is to be developed, as more particularly described in the Declaration (Block: 8438, Lot: 40 of the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of the City of New York).

"Law" shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, order and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law which are applicable at the time in question.

"Limited Common Elements" shall mean the Common Elements appurtenant to a Unit or Units, the use and enjoyment of which is restricted to the owners of such Unit or Units to the exclusive of all other Unit Owners (e.g., Terraces). The respective responsibilities of such Unit Owners and the Condominium Board for repair and their maintenance of Limited Common Elements are set forth in the Declaration and By-Laws.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall mean Unit Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or Unit Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"Managing Agent" shall mean the management company or manager or any successor management company or manager which manages the Property at the time in question. Initially, there will be no Managing Agent and the Condominium shall be self-managed by the Condominium Board.

"Permitted Encumbrances" shall mean those matters encumbering title to a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title as more particularly described on Schedule A to the form of Purchase Agreement and the standard printed exceptions contained in the form of title insurance policy promulgated by the New York Board of Title Underwriters or the American Land Title Association, whatever shall be applicable.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws and shall include any mortgage placed upon a Unit owned or retained by Sponsor.

"Permitted Mortgagee" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question.

"Permitted User" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Permitted Mortgagee or other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements, or (ii) the Condominium Board, or (iii) the Condominium Documents, or (iv) Sponsor.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"Plan" shall mean this Condominium Offering Plan relating to the Property, as accepted for filing by the Department of Law pursuant to Section 352-e of the General Business Law of the State of New York and any amendments thereto.

"Presentation Date" shall mean the date on which an amendment to the Plan is personally delivered or the fifth day after mailing following the acceptance of an amendment for filing by the Department of Law.

"Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" shall mean the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, and sometimes referred to as "Schedule B."

"Property" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected on the Land, all easements rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith, which shall be submitted to Condominium Ownership.

"Purchase Agreement" shall mean the agreement between the Sponsor and a Purchaser to purchase a Unit for the Purchase Price.

"Purchaser" shall mean any Person named as Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"Register's Office" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"Rules and Regulations" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws, provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws, it being agreed that the Rules and Regulations shall apply only to Unit Owners and their Permitted Users.

"Schedule A" shall mean the schedule set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule A – Purchase Prices of Units and Related Information."

Schedule B" shall mean the schedule set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Schedule B – Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation." Schedule B is sometimes referred to as the "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation."

"Selling Agent" shall mean The Corcoran Group, located at 1413 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216, which will be involved with the sale, renting, and/or promotion of the Units.

"Special Assessment" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners or the Unit Owners only, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest as the case may be (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws).

"Sponsor" shall mean Bushwick Luxury LLC, its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"Sponsor's Attorney" shall mean the law firm of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, with an address at 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001, telephone number is (212) 396-4288, in their capacity representing the Sponsor in the sale of Units to Purchasers.

"Terrace" shall mean any terrace, balcony, or garden which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed as part of the original construction of the Building. All such terraces, balconies or gardens are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"Title Company" shall mean GlobalServe Title Agency, having an address at 1981 Marcus Avenue, Suite E123, Lake Success, New York 11042, or any successor Title Company at the time in question, or any other title company chosen by Purchaser.

"Unit" as defined in the Condominium Act. It specifically refers to any of the four (4) Units to be offered for sale under the Plan. The Unit is designated as such in the Declaration, the Floor Plans, together with the Unit's Appurtenant Common Interest.

"Unit Owner" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit) who holds fee title to one or more Units at the time in question. Each Unit shall be treated for all purposes as a single owner, irrespective of whether such ownership is joint, in common, or tenancy by the entirety, a majority vote of such owners shall be necessary to case the Unit' Owner's vote referred to in the Declaration. All such owners are collectively referred to as "Unit Owners."

"Unsold Unit" shall mean any Unit owned or retained by Sponsor (or Sponsor's designee as a fee owner, tenant, subtenant or party responsible for the management and financial obligations with respect to such Unit) which may or may not be offered pursuant to the Plan and to any Unit for which there is a signed Purchase Agreement but for which a Closing has not yet occurred.

"Unsold Unit Owner" shall mean Sponsor, a principal of Sponsor or any Person(s) designated by Sponsor.

All other capitalized terms used in Part I of the Plan, which are not separately defined in Part I shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the By-Laws or in the Declaration, as the case may be. Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

D. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

This description of the property and improvements is intended to provide a general outline of the Land, Building and Units, but shall not be interpreted as enlarging in any manner, directly or by reference, the obligations or liability of the Sponsor as set forth in this Plan. A more detailed description of the building and property, including the Engineer's Report and Floor Plans is set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications" and "Floor Plans" sections contained in Part II of the Plan.

The Land, Building and Units are located on the south side of Bushwick Avenue in the Bushwick section of Brooklyn. The lot size is 40'-0" x 75'-0". The Bushwick section of Brooklyn is roughly bounded by the Woodhaven section of Queens to the east, the Crown Heights section of Brooklyn to the south, the Stuyvesant Heights section of Brooklyn to the West and the Ridgewood section of Queens to the North. As of the date of this initial submission of the Plan, neither Sponsor no its principal, owns or has any plans to acquire or develop, any parcels that are immediately adjacent or in the immediate vicinity of the Condominium. However, should this change during any time Sponsor is actively marketing any Unsold Units, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose same.

No off-street parking will be provided. There is limited alternate side of the street parking. The Condominium is located on a public road owned and maintained by the City of New York. No new roads are to be constructed by the Sponsor.

The Building will be renovated in accordance with all applicable zoning and building laws and requirements, and all New York City Department of Buildings regulations. The proposed project is governed by New York City zoning laws and the building code. The development of the Building is part of and will be compliant with the Quality Housing Program of the City of New York. The Quality Housing Program is a set of zoning regulations, mandatory in contextual R6 through R10 residence districts and optional in non-contextual R6 through R10 districts. It encourages development consistent with the character of many established neighborhoods. The Quality Housing Program requires minimum dwelling unit sizes of 400 square feet and double-glazed windows.

The proposed new building consists of six floors, plus cellar. The Building as fully developed will consist of ten (10) residential Units located in one (1) four-story Building in the manner set forth in Part II of the Plan. The cellar will have utility rooms and accessory use space appurtenant to the Unit at first floor connected via convenience stairs. The first and sixth floors will have one (1) residential unit each. The second through fifth floors will have two (2) residential units each. The building follows and complies with the 2014 NYC Construction Code. Construction commenced on April 9, 2018 and is expected to be completed by September 2020.

There are three (3) different types of Units: a one-bedroom, one bathroom and one toiler room duplex model; a two-bedroom, one-bathroom model; and a one-bedroom, two-bathroom duplex model, the square footages of which are set forth on Schedule A. Purchasers should refer to the Section entitled "Description of Property and Specifications" in Part II of the Plan for further detail. The Floor Plans of the Units contained in Part II of the Plan may not reflect changes in layout or other alterations performed by tenants within particular Units.

The services and facilities described below will be provided to Unit Owners and the costs associates with the maintenance of such services and facilities are included in the Common Charges, unless otherwise specified below.

Residents will be able to subscribe for telephone, television and internet services. Charges for activating any of these services including installing and attaching appropriate receptacles, additional installations and monthly usage charges will be determined by and payable directly to the service provider by each resident subscribing for and activating such service(s).

All incoming mail will be delivered to the Building by the U.S. Postal Service and deposited in mailboxes in the mailroom adjacent to the residential lobby.

Each Unit will contain connections for all utilities, including electricity, domestic hot and cold water, telephone, and cable. Electricity will be provided by Consolidated Edison. Services for lighting the common space are metered to the Building as an entity. Water and sewer services will be provided by The City of New York and paid for as part of the Common Charges. There is no gas in the Building.

Refuse disposal will be provided by the City of New York Department of Sanitation. The residents of the building will be responsible for placing the refuse in the front of the building.

There will be an intercom system that communicates with each unit and the exterior door. No presentation or warranty is made, and no assurance is given that the security system and procedures of the Building will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property.

Smoke detectors and Carbon Monoxide detectors shall be provided in each Unit in compliance with applicable legal requirements.

There will be one (1) passenger elevator servicing the Units from the cellar to the roof level. The passenger elevator will be provided by Millennium Elevator Enterprises and shall be overhead geared traction type. The Sponsor will provide a 1-year full-service elevator maintenance contract which includes monthly maintenance and inspections. The estimated cost for the maintenance contract is set forth as a line item on Schedule B, the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation in Part I of this Plan. After the First Year of Condominium Operation the cost of the maintenance the contract will be an expense of the Condominium.

Each Unit will be equipped with a dishwasher.

There will be no laundry facility in the Building. Each Unit will have hook ups installed for stackable washer and dryers. Unit Owners will be responsible for the purchase of washer and dryer units and installation of same. Dryers must be electric ventless as there is no dryer ventilation system installed in each Unit.

Unit 1A will have accessory space located in the Cellar.

Except as set forth above or elsewhere in this Plan, use of the services and facilities shall be available only to individuals who reside in a Unit in the Building (i.e., a Unit Owner or permitted tenant, or permitted subtenants) and, subject to the Rules and Regulations implemented by the Condominium Board, such individual's guests, provided that such Unit Owner or tenant accompanies the guest during such use. In addition, use of the services and facilities are subject to such Rules and Regulations as may be promulgated from time to time by the Board, including, without limitation, the right to impose fees and restrictions on hours of access and use.

General

The Building will be maintained, operated and staffed in a manner to be determined by the Condominium Board. Prospective Purchasers are urged to carefully review Schedule B in Part I of the Plan and the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan, for a description of the services presently being provided. Sponsor makes no representation that the aforesaid services will continue to be provided after the Initial Control Period. Full services and amenities of the Condominium will be available as of the First Closing.

Except as otherwise noted above, all determinations with respect to the continuance of services and facilities for the Building will be made by the Condominium Board, which, until the expiration of the Initial Control Period, will be controlled by Sponsor. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Control by the Sponsor" for further details.)

Neither Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, nor the Condominium Board will in any event be liable for the interruption, discontinuance or quality of any of the foregoing services, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, including Building personnel or otherwise. However, during the Initial Control Period, the services and facilities set forth in the Plan will continue to be provided.

A detailed description of the Covenants and Restrictions and Easements are set forth in the Declaration.

Common Elements

The Common Elements, include, among other things, the following (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units) and are not Limited Common Elements or Units: (a) residential hallways, stairs, residential corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room(s); (b) trash compactor room; (c) emergency generator, exhaust and fan room(s); (d) all fire staircases, landings and stairs; (e) fire safety systems servicing the Units; (f) the apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and Facilities in the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Units; (g) roofs over the residential portion of the Building. A detailed description of the Common Elements and Common Elements is set forth in the Declaration.

Limited Common Elements

The Limited Common Elements include those portions of the Building available for the exclusive use of a particular Unit or Unit Owner. Terraces appurtenant to certain Units as identified on Schedule A and on Exhibit B to the Declaration are the only Limited Common Elements.

A Unit Owner who has a rear yard, garden or terrace appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit shall have the exclusive use of same and shall be responsible for all normal maintenance thereto, including, but not limited to, keeping drains free of debris, snow and ice, replacing light bulbs and maintaining, replacing and repairing light fixtures, electrical outlets and any pavers and/or decking over the structural surface of the Terrace. The costs and expenses of any extraordinary maintenance, structural repairs or replacement of any rear yard, garden or terrace or appurtenances thereto shall be performed by the Condominium and shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense (unless caused by the Unit Owner having exclusive access thereto).

A Unit Owner who has a rear yard, garden or terrace may not remove, replace, alter or modify the rear yard, garden or terrace or any appurtenances thereto.

The Condominium Board shall have the right to require a Unit Owner to remove plantings and other installations which are placed on the rear yard, garden or terrace if the Condominium Board determines, in its reasonable discretion that such plantings or other installations Adversely Affect the integrity of the Terrace or impede necessary access or are otherwise in violation of any Law. Further, the Condominium Board may establish such other Rules and Regulations it deems necessary to protect the Common Elements and the Units and to insure the integrity of the Building and the health and safety of the occupants.

Estimate of Completion of Construction

The Building and Units are presently under construction. The Sponsor projects that the Building and all Units will be completed by approximately September, 2020. However, Sponsor makes no warranty or guarantee that the Building and Units will be completed by said date.

Estimate of Commencement of Condominium Operations

The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur by October 1, 2020. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of Closing of Title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than September 30, 2021, twelve months (12) after the projected date for the First Closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing, Purchasers who enter into Purchase Agreements after the amendment is accepted for filing will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the First Closing occurs before September 30, 2021, the Sponsor may schedule the Closings of Title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless a Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that Closing of Title to a Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location

The Property is known as 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn New York 11207. The Property is located on the south side of Bushwick Avenue between Cooper Street to the west and Moffat Street to the east in the section of Brooklyn known as Bushwick. Its surroundings are fully developed and comprised of multiple family dwellings; commercial and retail stores. The Bushwick section of Brooklyn is roughly bounded by the Woodhaven section of Queens to the east, the Crown Heights section of Brooklyn to the south, the Stuyvesant Heights section of Brooklyn to the West and the Ridgewood section of Queens to the North. The site is located in zoning district R6B which permits residential use. The property complies with the New York City Zoning Resolution which permits residential use "as of right" and Occupancy Group R-2, which permits four-family residences. The adjacent property to the west is 1402 Bushwick Avenue and is a residential multiple dwelling and the adjacent property to the east is 1408 Bushwick Avenue and is a residential multiple dwelling. The site has no landmark designation. As of the date of this initial submission of the Plan, the properties adjacent to the Condominium are owned by someone other than the Sponsor or its principal. Neither Sponsor no its principal, owns or has any plans to acquire or develop, any parcels that are immediately adjacent to the Property. However, should this change during any time Sponsor is actively marketing any Unsold Units, Sponsor will amend the Plan to disclose same.

Educational Institutions

Grade Schools:

P.S. 003 The Bedford Village, 50 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11216

P.S. 256 Benjamin Banneker, 114 Kosciusko Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216

P.S. 056 Lewis H. Latimer, 170 Gates Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238

P.S. 305 Dr. Peter Ray, 344 Monroe Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216

Brooklyn Excelsior Charter School, 856 Quincy Street, Brooklyn, New York 11221

Intermediate/Junior High Schools

JHS 117 Francis Scott Key, 300 Willoughby Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11205

JHS 258 David Ruggles, 141 Macon Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216

High Schools:

Boys and Girls High School

Bedford Academy High School

Bedford Stuyvesant Preparatory High School

Sponsor makes no representation as to whether these will be the schools children in the Condominium will attend or whether transportation is provided by the City of New York. No representation is provided as to the cost or entrance requirements of the private schools set forth above.

Transportation Services

New York City is served by three major airports: LaGuardia Airport, Kennedy International Airport and Newark Liberty International Airport.

The C Subway stop at Kingston-Throop Avenue Station on the corner of Fulton Street and Kingston Avenue provides access to Manhattan and other parts of Brooklyn and is located approximately 0.3 miles from the Condominium. The G Subway Stop at Bedford-Nostrand Avenue Station on the corner of Lafayette Avenue and Nostrand Avenue provides access to Queens and is located approximately .08 miles from the Property. Further, the driving distance to the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway (I-278) is approximately 2.6 miles from the Property.

Municipal Services

Fire – Fire Protection is supplied by the City of New York, Fire Department, Battalion 57, Engine 235 and is located at 206 Monroe Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216, approximately 0.6 miles from the Property.

Police – The New York City Police Department services the Community. The 88th Precinct is located at 298 Classon, Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11205, approximately 1.4 miles from the Property.

EMS – The nearest EMS Station, Division 3, is located at 131 Throop Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11206, approximately 1.4 miles from the Property.

Electric and Gas – Consolidated Edison will provide electric service and National Grid will provide gas service, and each Unit will be metered separately.

Telephone – Verizon will provide telephone service, and each Unit will be separately billed.

Library – The nearest library is the Bedford-Brooklyn Public Library located at 496 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238, approximately 0.6 miles from the Property.

Water and Sewage – Water for the Units will be supplied by the City of New York and will be an individual expense. Sewage in the property will flow into the New York City Sewer System.

Post Office – The nearest Post Office is the Restoration Plaza location located at 1360 Fulton Street, Suite 1, Brooklyn, New York 11216, approximately 0.3 miles from the Condominium.

Medical Facilities

NYC Health and Hospitals/Woodhull providing medical, surgical and emergency services is located at 760 Broadway, Brooklyn, New York 11206, approximately 1.5 miles from the Condominium.

Interfaith Medical Center providing medical, surgical and emergency services is located at 1545 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11213, approximately 0.7 miles from the Condominium.

Kingsbrook Jewish Medical Center providing medical, surgical and emergency services is located at 585 Schenectady Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11208, approximately 2.2 miles from the Condominium.

Kings County Hospital providing medical, surgical and emergency services is located 451 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11203, approximately 1.9 miles from the Condominium.

Parks and Recreation

Potomac Playground

Raymond Bush Playground

St. Andrew's Playground

Decatur Playground

Houses of Worship:

There are houses of worship of various major denominations in the vicinity of the Condominium.

Refuse Removal

Refusal Removal will be provided by the New York City Department of Sanitation.

Snow Removal

Snow removal and road maintenance for all public streets adjoining the Condominium will be provided by the New York City Sanitation Department.

General

Because the Bushwick area of Brooklyn area is undergoing rapid redevelopment, the surrounding and nearby properties may be renovated, and/or new buildings may be developed in their entirety. The Property does not have landmark status. The site has no landmark designation. Air development rights were not obtained for this development. The Sponsor is not retaining any air development rights for future expansion of the Building. Neither Sponsor nor its Principal has an option or right to acquire any of the adjoining areas. In the event any change in the vicinity occurs while sales are continuing that is required to be disclosed will be so in an amendment within thirty (30) days after the information becomes known to the Sponsor.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

F. PURCHASE PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION

OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION

SCHEDULE A - THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION: OCTOBER 1, 2020 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 [1]

Unit No.	Location	Total Approx. Floor Area [sf]	#Bedroom/Bathroom	Percent Common Elements	Offering Price	Total Estimated Monthly Common Charges	Total Estimated Annual Commom Charges	Estimated Monthly Real Estate Taxes	Esimated Annual Real Estate Taxes	Estimated Monthly Carrying Charges
		[2]		[4]	[3]	[5]	[5]	[6]	[6]	[6]
1A	*Cellar [640 sf] First Floor	1,509.00	2 BR/1.5 BA	18.76%	$995,000.00	$1,471.58	$17,659.01	$991.65	$11,899.77	$2,463.23
2A	2nd Floor	761.00	2 BR/1 BA	9.46%	$675,000.00	$742.13	$8,905.57	$500.10	$6,001.14	$1,242.23
2B	2nd Floor	698.00	1 BR/1 BA	8.68%	$595,000.00	$680.69	$8,168.32	$458.69	$5,504.33	$1,139.39
3A	3rd Floor	761.00	2 BR/1 BA	9.46%	$695,000.00	$742.13	$8,905.57	$500.10	$6,001.14	$1,242.23
3B	3rd Floor	698.00	1 BR/1 BA	8.68%	$633,000.00	$680.69	$8,168.32	$458.69	$5,504.33	$1,139.39
4A	4th Floor	761.00	2 BR/1 BA	9.46%	$715,000.00	$742.13	$8,905.57	$500.10	$6,001.14	$1,242.23
4B	4th Floor	698.00	1 BR/1 BA	8.68%	$650,000.00	$680.69	$8,168.32	$458.69	$5,504.33	$1,139.39
5A	5th Floor	761.00	2 BR/1 BA	9.46%	$735,000.00	$742.13	$8,905.57	$500.10	$6,001.14	$1,242.23
5B	5th Floor	698.00	1 BR/1 BA	8.68%	$670,000.00	$680.69	$8,168.32	$458.69	$5,504.33	$1,139.39
6B	6th Floor	698.00	1 BR/1 BA	8.68%	$775,000.00	$680.69	$8,168.32	$458.69	$5,504.33	$1,139.39
TOTAL		8,043.00	15 BR/10.5 BA	100%	$7,138,000.00	$7,843.57	$94,122.89	$5,285.50	$63,426.00	$13,129.07

Limited Common Elements	Unit	Square Feet
Balcony	2A	32.00
	2B	96.00
	3A	32.00
	3B	96.00
	4A	32.00
	4B	96.00
	5A	32.00
	5B	96.00
	6B	96.00
Area Way	1A	75.00
Outdoor Yard	1A	663.00
Total		1346.00

NOTES:

* Unit 1A is a multistory Unit located on the Cellar and 1st Floor.

The Cellar space may not be used for bedroom, living room or any other use considered to be habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code.

Any use as living or sleeping in the Cellar may result in a violation being issued against the building and a fine imposed.

The Cellar has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness.

At Closing Purchasers shall be required to pay a sum equal to two (2) months of Common Charges as a contribution to the Condominium Working Capital Fund.
(See Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" for further details)

Floor plans for all Units are included in Part II of the Plan

Sponsor is transferring its statutory obligation to pay New York City and State Transfer Taxes to Purchasers. (See section of the Plan entitled “Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments” for further details).

The projected real estate taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation contained on Schedule A are based on an assessment of the Building before construction is complete

Purchasers are advised that real estate taxes may increase materially when the building is reassessed after construction is complete.

See Footnote 6 to Schedule A for more information regarding the projected assessed valuation after completion of construction.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE A

1. Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021.

2. Any floor plan or sketch shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. The measurements are within reasonable tolerances. Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior wall and or window system (columns, mechanical pipe shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partition separating one Unit from another Unit, or the centerline of a shear-wall separating one Unit from another Unit to the corridor face of common corridors, to the shaft face of shear-walls of stairs, elevators and to the mechanical side face of walls of other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit or to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall and/or window system. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor to the underside of the concreate slab or dropped ceiling. Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered part of such Unit. Each Terrace is measured from the exterior face of the exterior wall to the outside face of the parapet wall. This method of measurement is applicable to all Units. All dimensions of rooms and other interior areas shown on the floor plans were calculated from the interior faces of walls exclusive of structural and mechanical enclosures projecting into the space.

   The floor areas specified in Schedule A and the Declaration are significantly greater than the floor areas actually available for use. Any floor plan or sketch contained in this Plan or shown to a prospective Purchaser is accurate within reasonable tolerances. Each Unit should be inspected prior to signing a Purchase Agreement in order to determine such Unit's actual dimensions, layout and physical condition. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of the Property and Improvements" for further details.)

   Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the plans and specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of the Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, no change will be made in the size or number of Units and/or their respective percentages of Common Interest, and no material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements, except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in Unit size, layout, or percentage of Common Interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to the Sponsor for that Unit and the Purchaser is not in default. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements. (See the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for further details).

3. Sponsor has reserved the right to change the Purchase Prices (as well as other terms of sale) of Units not subject to executed Purchase Agreement. Therefore Purchasers may pay different prices for similar Units. (See the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for further

details). In addition to paying Purchase Prices for the Units, Purchasers will be responsible for paying certain closing adjustments, closing costs, including without limitation, the obligation to contribute to the Working Capital Fund. (See the Sections entitled "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "Working Capital Fund" for further details).

4. The percentage Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l)(iv) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to the other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of the Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. A Unit Owner shall have such percentage interest in the Common Elements as set forth on Schedule two attached hereto and shall bear such percentage of the Common Expenses of the Condominium. Each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each one ten-thousandth of one percent (.0001%) of Common Interest attributable to Unit Owner's Unit(s)as set forth in Schedule A hereto, in person or by proxy, for all voting purposes at any meeting of the Unit Owners, unless otherwise mandated by law or expressly provided for herein. The aggregate Common Elements of all the Units equal one hundred percent (100%).

5. These projections have been based upon the projections contained in Schedule B, which were made based on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be from October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021. The actual first year of operation may be earlier or later. In the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by six (6) months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation with current projections. If the amended budget exceeds this projected budget by twenty-five (25%) or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget, and Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposit and any interest accrued thereon returned within a reasonable period thereafter. In addition, the Sponsor may not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation if such changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan. (See Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date").

   In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will incur additional expenses for: mortgage payments under any loan or loans obtained to finance the purchase of the Unit; the cost of electricity supplied to the Unit, which will be separately submetered and payable as and when billed; the cost of interior repairs to, and the maintenance, painting and decoration of, the Unit, including, without limitation, the equipment and appliances contained in same, and any appurtenant Limited Common Elements; the cost of insurance that the Unit Owner may desire to carry covering the furniture belongings, equipment and other personal property in the Unit, as well as his/her liability to others for personal injury or property damage as a result of occurrences in the Unit; telephone and cable television and real estate taxes.

The Sponsor is not offering and has not procured mortgage financing. As a result, the projected monthly carrying charges for financing have not been included in Schedule A. In the event a Purchaser obtains a mortgage, his/her monthly carrying charges will increase. Any Purchaser who applies for a mortgage from a lending institute should check with that institution as to the monthly mortgage costs as well as any closing costs that the Purchaser will be obligated to pay the lending institution.

Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums, contingency and reserve fund payments. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charge etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by the Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners of the expiration of the delay period by written notice. Notice shall be given to Unit Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchaser. (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details

6. After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units. In addition, pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the real estate taxes payable by a Unit Owner which are assessed against his Unit by any governmental taxing authority, are a proper deduction in connection with the Federal and State Income Taxes payable by such Unit Owner. Tax deductions in future years may vary due to changes in real estate taxes. The projection for the real estate taxes that will be payable for each of the Units, during the first year of condominium ownership is based on the estimate of Sponsor's tax expert.

   The real estate tax estimates set forth in Schedule A are based on the opinion letter from Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, Inc., 118 Middleton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11206 dated January 2, 2020.

   The First Year of Condominium Operation will begin on October 1, 2020 and end on September 30, 2021. Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be as follows:

Estimated Full Tax Liability for the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 Tax Years

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
2020/2021 Tax Year	$477,755	12.473%	$59,590
2021/2022 Tax Year	$610,844	12.473%	$74,932

Estimated Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
75% of Tax Year 2020/2021	$358,316	12.473%	$44,693
25% of Tax Year 2021/2022	$152,711	12.473%	$18,733
First Year of Condominium Operation	$551,027		$63,426

Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be comprised of the taxes due for the 2020/2021 tax year (9 months) and of the taxes due for the 2021/2022 tax year (3 months).

The New York City Department of Finance assesses the values of all New York City residential and commercial properties annually. Based on the assessor's determination of the assessment on taxable status date of January 5th, the New York City Department of Finance releases tentative assessments of property values in January of every year and final assessments every May, prior to the beginning of each tax year. Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th the following year.

Since construction of the Building was not yet completed by the tentative assessment date of January 5, 2020 and/or by the final assessment date (released in the end of May), the assessed value for tax year 2020/21 tax year does not yet reflect the full increase in valuation. Sponsor anticipates completing the Building by September 2020 therefore the first tax year during which the full valuation of the Building will be reflected will be tax year of 2021/2022.

Please note, the aggregate assessed value for the property for tax year 2020/2021 is an actual figure published by the New York City Department of Finance, but the projected aggregate assessed value for tax year 2021/2022 is an estimate of the post completion assessed value. The estimated taxes for the next tax year (2021/2022) are $74,932.00.

In the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney, under present income tax laws, certain Unit Owners who are United States citizens or permanent residents of the United Sates and who itemize their deductions may deduct from income for income tax purposes the real estate taxes paid in connection with an owned Unit, and any interest paid to a lender with respect to a mortgage on such Unit, provided the Unit Owner uses the Unit as a principal residence or a secondary residence and the mortgage indebtedness does not exceed the Unit Owner's cost of the residence plus the cost of any improvements thereto. Purchasers are advised to consult with their own tax counsel regarding the availability or non-availability of such deduction on a case-by-case basis. A copy of Attorney's Income Tax Opinion is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

On January 1, 2018, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 went into effect. This federal law significantly changed the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership. With respect to deductions related to ownership of a Unit at the Condominium, please see the tax opinion of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP ("Sponsor's Attorney"), set forth in the Section of Part I of this Plan titled "Counsel's Income Tax Opinion Letter." As set forth therein, it is the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney that a Unit Owner who itemized his deductions and whose unit is used by him for residential purposes, will for Federal income tax purposes be entitled to a deduction limited to Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his or her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended. The Federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Unit Owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is Ten Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($10,000.00) (Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,000.00) in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Though the foregoing limitation is in effect as of the date of filing of this Plan, neither Sponsor nor Sponsor's Attorney make any representations as to whether the same will be in effect, or what the Internal Revenue Code or state or local code will provide, at any time in the future, as such applicable Law is subject to change without notice. (See section of the Plan entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of the Condominium" for further details).

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE NOR IS ANY WARRANTY GIVEN WITH RESPECT TO (I) WHETHER OR NOT THERE WILL BE (1) A FURTHER INCREASE IN THE ASSESSED VALUATION FOR THE PROPERTY, OR (2) AN INCREASE OF THE TAX RATE DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION; (II) THE METHOD OF DETERMINING THE ASSESSED VALUATION OF THE PROPERTY OR THAT THE NEW YORK CITY TAX ASSESSOR WILL ALLOCATE INDIVIDUAL UNIT ASSESSMENTS ON THE BASIS OF EACH UNIT'S COMMON INTEREST.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

G. SCHEDULE B
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

Project Budget for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation (Footnote 1)
October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021

ESTIMATED INCOME

Common Charges (10 Units) (Footnote 2)	**$94,122.89**

PROJECTED EXPENSES

Electricity (Footnote 3)	**$9,463.98**
Gas Heating (Footnote 4)	**$0.00**
Water and Sewer (Footnote 5)	**$1,475.53**
Supplies (Footnote 6)	**$6,000.00**
Repairs and Maintenance (Footnote 7)	**$8,300.00**
Insurance (Footnote 8)	**$3,976.00**
Legal and Audit Fees (Footnote 9)	**$10,000.00**
Labor (Footnote 10)	**$46,407.38**
Management (Footnote 11)	**$0.00**
Contingency Expense (Footnote 11)	**$8,500.00**
Reserve Fund (Footnote 13)	**$0.00**
TOTAL EXPENSES	**$94,122.89**

***Note: All figures are rounded to the nearest dollar**

The Footnotes to Schedule B below are an integral part of this Schedule B and should be read in conjunction herewith.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEUDLE B

(1) **Projected First Year of Condominium Operation**.

Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may be earlier or later than the aforesaid twelve-month period.

In the event the actual or anticipated commencement date of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by six (6) months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget with current projections. If the amended budget exceeds this projected budget by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget, and Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Deposit and any interest accrued thereon returned within a reasonable period thereafter. In addition, the Sponsor may not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the Budget if such changes have not been disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan. (See Section of the Plan entitled "Effective Date").

(2) Common Charges – ($)

These amounts represent the total Common Charges to be levied and collected from the Units during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation.

Common Charges will be calculated in accordance with the New York Condominium Act, Real Property Law Sections 339(i) and (m).

(3) Electricity – ($9,463.98)

This cost includes electricity supplied to the Common Elements, including cost of providing lighting, heating, sump pump, intercom, and fire alarm monitoring. The budgeted amount is based upon projected usage provided by letter dated November 28, 2018, A&B World Consulting, 8100 Shore Front Pkwy, Suite 9K, Rockaway Beach, New York 11693 (a copy of which is included in Part II of the Plan).

The budgeted cost is based upon an estimate of a total operating load 31,544.60 kilowatt hours @ $.30/kWh for an annual demand charge of $9,463.98 (inclusive of a 10% inflation factor). Projections from A&B World Consulting were based on numbers from buildings of comparable size and scope.

All Units are separately metered for electricity. Each Unit Owner will pay separately for the electricity supplied to their Unit. See Schedule B-1 for electricity costs for individual Units.

It is impossible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of electricity during the projected First Year of the Condominium Operation because such costs will vary with the level of consumption and the price of electricity. No warranty is made that the projection for electricity will be in accordance with the actual electric costs during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation.

(4) Gas Heating – ($0.00)

The Common Elements will not utilize gas service. All Units are separately metered for gas. Each Unit Owner will pay separately for the gas supplied to their Unit.

See Schedule B-1 for gas costs for individual Units.

(5) Water/Sewer – ($1,475.53)

This cost includes all water and sewer supplied to the Building, including Common Elements and individual Units. There will be one water meter servicing the entire Building. Individual Units will not be separately assessed. Water and sewer charges for the metered building are assessed by the City of New York based on the actual amount of usage.

The budgeted amount is based upon projected usage provided by letter dated November 28, 2018, A&B World Consulting, 8100 Shore Front Pkwy, Suite 9K, Rockaway Beach, New York 11693 (a copy of which is included in Part II of the Plan) and rates currently charged by the City of New York. The budgeted amount is based upon an estimated rate of $3.81/HCF (hundred cubic feet of water) and the average of 60 gallons per person, per day, per Unit, with an estimate of 38 people living in the Building. Charges for waste and storm sewer services are $6.06/HCF, for a combined water/sewer charge of $9.87/ HCF. Projections from A&B World Consulting were based on numbers from buildings of comparable size and scope.

It is impossible to predict how closely the budgeted figure will reflect the actual cost of water and sewer during the projected First Year of the Condominium Operation because such costs will vary with the level of consumption and the price of water and sewer charges. No warranty is made that the projection for water and sewer will be in accordance with the actual water and sewer costs during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation.

(6) Supplies – ($6,000.00)

This item includes the cost of various services and supplies for cleaning of the Common Elements, materials, bulbs and garbage bags.

(7) Repairs and Maintenance - $8,300.00

Repairs, maintenance and supplies cover the building as a whole, and in particular the building's infrastructure, equipment and machinery. This indicates items such as repairs to carpentry, doors, windows, electrical systems, floors, ironworks, masonry, paint and plaster, plumbing and roofing. This figure covers the cost of maintain the Common Elements only. Each Unit Owner is responsible for the maintenance, repair, decorating and painting of their respective Unit including appliances. During the First Year of Condominium Operation, major repairs are not expected and are typically covered under warranty.

General Repairs	$5,000.00
Sprinkler Testing	$600.00
Elevator Maintenance	$2,7000.00

Estimate for Sprinkler Testing is provided by Staten Island Fire Safety, Inc., located at P.O. Box 60544, Staten Island, New York 1306 to perform monthly visual inspections of the Building for the fire sprinkler system.

Estimate for Elevator Maintenance is provided by Millennium Elevator Enterprises LLC, located at 2618 Avenue Z, Brooklyn, New York 11235 by letter dated December 16, 2019. The cost includes monthly examinations of the elevator equipment for optimum operation. Additionally, Millennium Elevator Enterprises LLC will perform the following services: examination, lubrication, and adjustment will cover the following component groups and related equipment of the elevator systems: (i) control and landing positioning systems, (ii) signal fixtures, (iii) machines, drives, motors, governors, sheaves, and ropes, (iv) Power units, pumps, valves, and jacks, (v) car and hoistway door operating devices, (vi) loadweighters, car frames and platforms, and counterweights, (vii) safety mechanisms, (viii) fuses, resistors, coils, insulators, (ix) interlock contacts, (x) electrical cables and (xi) governors and tension on all hoisting ropes

(8) <u>Insurance – ($3,976.00)</u>

Insurance budgeted is based upon an estimate of coverage by Safeside Insurance, having an address at 368 New Hempstead Road, Suite 301, New City, New York 10956, dated June 19, 2019 (a copy of which is included in the Plan).

The Sponsor represents that it will deliver at the Condominium's expense, on or before the First Closing to the first Unit, a fire and liability binder of policy containing all the coverage described in this footnote and meeting the requirements of the Condominium By-Laws.

The insurance policy will be adequate to replace the Building in the event of total loss and to avoid being a co-insurer in the event of partial loss

This projection is based on the estimates of annual premiums for the below listed

coverage(s):

COVERAGES	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
Property (All risk peril building replacement cost):	$2,500,000.00 /$2,500.00 (deducible)
General Liability:	$1,000,000.00 (each occurrence)/ $2,000,000.00 (general aggregate)
Workers Compensation:	$1,000,000.00

By carrying a $2,500,000.00 Building limit, the hazard insurance company will include a provision known as "Agreed value & Replacement Cost" endorsement. The carrier agrees to reimburse the insured for property losses up to the full amount of the policy regardless of the actual replacement value of the Building, the clause has the effect of "waiving" any co-insurance penalty that the insurer might otherwise invoke. This quotation is an indication of premiums at current rates. It is not possible to predict if future coverage will be available at the same premium. Generally, the projected premium contemplates a rise in rates.

The Sponsor will procure, on behalf of the Condominium Board on or before the date of the first closing, the general liability insurance required to be carried by the Condominium.

The fire, casualty and general liability insurance carried by the Condominium will provide that each Unit Owner is an additional insured party; that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Condominium Board, a waiver of subrogation; a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and each Unit Owner; and a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtained additional coverage.

Coverage for the following items is not included in the insurance binder and may be available at an extra cost: officers' and directors' liability, rent insurance, water damage, elevator collision, boiler and machinery, excess liability and fidelity bond.

The insurance coverage meets the requirements of any mortgage lender procured by the Sponsor.

The insurance scheduled for the Condominium does not cover fire and casualty losses to the contents of individual Units, nor does it cover replacements of or additions to the fixtures and improvements in individual Units, or liability insurance coverage for occurrences within Units. Unit owners are responsible for purchasing such insurance at their own cost and expense. It is recommended that Unit Owners consult with an insurance broker as to the necessity for, and the desirability of obtaining coverage for one of more of such risks and as to the amount of such coverage.

(9) Legal and Audit Fees ($10,000.00)

Based upon the estimate set forth in a letter dated July 10, 2019 from Steven J. Mauceri, CPA PLLC, 31 Amherst Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235, Sponsor has budgeted One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00), to be used in connection with preparation of the Condominiums first year's audited financial statement and preparation and filing of annual required tax returns.

The balance of the budget amount Nine Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (9,000.00) is provided for minor legal services to be rendered in connection with the operation of the Building such as attendance at Condominium Board meetings, preparation of Board minutes and negotiation of minor agreements. Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, with an address at 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001, telephone number (212) 396-4288, shall serve as the attorney for the Condominium.

(10) Labor ($46,407.38)

There will be one full time superintendent who will reside within one block or 200 feet of the Property and will be paid approximately Three Thousand Five Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($3,500.00) per month and will work an average of forty (40) hours per week, for an estimated salary of $31,200.00. The budgeted figure incorporates the following:

Base annual salary:	$42,000.00
F.I.C.A Employer (7.65% of wages):	$2,049.63
Federal and State Unemployment Insurance (4.1%):	$1,232.46
Disability and Workers' Compensation (4.2%):	$1,125.29
Total:	$46,407.38

The level of staffing set forth above complies with housing and labor and minimum wage laws presently applicable to the property and meets state minimum wage standards. The part-time superintendent will be non-union. If, however, any of these laws are changed in the future to require additional building staff, the amount allocated for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be greater than that shown above. It is not possible to predict whether any such laws will be changed, or to anticipate the amount of any increase in expense. The initial post-closing amendment will identify the location of the superintendent's residence, which must be within 200 ft. of the property.

The projected expenses for wages, salaries and benefits as well as the assumptions described herein, are believed to be reasonable and reflect the experience of Sponsor's budget expert, D & D Management Services, in managing comparable buildings.

In the event the Condominium Board is unable to procure a superintendent who resides within 200 feet of the property, the Condominium will provide for janitorial services to be performed on a twenty-four-hour-a-day basis in accordance with the requirements of the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and

Development ("HPD") pursuant to Section 27-2053(3) of the New York City Administrative Code. (See Schedule B, the Projected Budget for First Year of Operation and the Schedule B footnotes immediately following thereto for further details.)

(11) Management ($0.00)

Due to the size of the Condominium, the Condominium will be self-managed. If the Unit Owners wish to retain the services of a professional management company, they would need to increase their budget and Common Charges in an estimated amount of six percent (6%) equal to Three Thousand Three Hundred Sixty and 00/100 Dollars ($3,360.00) per year (Seventy and 00/100 Dollars ($70.00) per Unit per month), which projection is comparable to other similar condominiums in the New York City metropolitan area.

The level of staffing set forth above complies with housing and labor and minimum wage laws presently applicable to the property and meets state minimum wage standards. If, however, any of these laws are changed in the future to require additional building staff, the amount allocated for the first year of operation will be greater than that shown above. It is not possible to predict whether any such laws will be changed, or to anticipate the amount of any increase in expense.

(12) Contingency Expense ($8,500.00)

The Contingency Expense provides a fund for possible expenses not included in the projected budget or possible increase in the projected budget or possible increases in one or more categories of operating expenses beyond the projected amounts. It is included in the budget to provide funds for the unforeseen increase in Common Expenses. The Contingency Expense is not intended to pay for capital improvements or repairs.

(13) Reserve Fund ($0.00)

The Condominium Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation does not include funding for a separate Reserve Fund. A Reserve Fund is normally used for accruing funds for major capital improvements which may need repair or replacement whereas the contingency line item for any unforeseen expense. The Condominium is a newly constructed building, it is not anticipated that there will be any major capital repairs or replacements within the first five (5) years of the Condominium operations. This does not comply with Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) requirements and certain banks may not be willing to grant a mortgage on a Unit in the Condominium because they are unable to sell the mortgage to the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") or have it guaranteed (See the Section of the Plan entitled "Reserve Fund" for further details.)

THE FOREGOING SCHEDULE B IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM

OPERATION OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN SAID SCHEDULE, OR THAT THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION SHALL COMMENCE ON THE PROJECTED DATE.

The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur by October 1, 2020. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of Closing of Title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than September 30, 2021, twelve months (12) after the projected date for the First Closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing, Purchasers who enter into Purchase Agreements after the amendment is accepted for filing will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the First Closing occurs before September 30, 2021, the Sponsor may schedule the Closings of Title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless a Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that Closing of Title to a Unit will occur by any date certain. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE B-1
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

Project Annual Budget for Individual Energy Costs for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2021

By letter dated November 28, 2018 A&B World Consulting, 8100 Shore Front Pkwy, Suite 9K, Rockaway Beach, New York 11693 (a copy of which is included in Part II of the Plan), provided the following estimate of actual costs for typical electricity and gas consumption in each Unit.

Unit	Annual Electric Charges (Based on $0.30/kwh)	Annual Gas Charges (Based on $1.56/therm)
1A	$2,947.56 (818.76 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
2A	$2,740.44 (761.26 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
2B	$2,668.20 (741.17 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
3A	$2,740.44 (761.26 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
3B	$2,668.20 (741.17 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
4A	$2,740.44 (761.26 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
4B	$2,668.20 (741.17 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
5A	$2,740.44 (761.26 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
5B	$2,668.20 (741.17 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)
6B	$2,815.80 (782.15 kwh/month)	$624.00 (400 therms/year)

In view of the varying costs of energy, it is not possible to predict with certainty whether the estimated figures will reflect the actual cost to be incurred during the First Year of Condominium Operation, although it is believed that reasonable provisions for increased costs have been made. The actual cost for electricity and gas will vary depending upon various factors, including the amount of consumption, the severity of the weather, conservation measures, if any, adopted by the individual residents, the rates of the utility company (which fluctuate periodically), and the possibility of changes in the methods of calculating charges by the utility company. The rates above are based on a cost of $1.56 per therm for gas usage and $.30 per kwh for electric us usage. This estimate is based on

the current rates charged by Consolidated Edison and KeySpan Energy delivery rates (inclusive of a 10% inflation factor).

Each Unit was estimated with four burners stove and oven for gas the estimate. The assumed use is two burners for two full load hours use per day 365 days per year. Lighting, cooling, heating, refrigeration, and the washing machine were included in the electrical estimate. The estimates were calculated in good faith.

The projected electricity rate is not guaranteed, and it must be expected that the rate will increase with the passage of time and due to factors beyond the control of the Sponsor. Purchasers are advised that the projections are only estimates and actual consumption will be metered and will vary based on the personal needs of the occupants.

BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

H. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)

D & D MANAGEMENT SERVICES CORP.
6725 13th AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219
EMAIL: ddmsc.dorina@gmail.com
Tel: 718-238-9879
Fax: 1-888-399-9554

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

July 2, 2019

Bushwick Luxury LLC.
335 Franklin Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11238

Re: 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium
Brooklyn, New York

To Whom It May Concern:

You have requested an opinion from me with regards to your allocation of common interest to units in the above-referenced condominium pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. You have informed me that the factual basis of calculating the percentage of common interest allocated to each Unit consists of the floor space, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

Based on my review of the foregoing factors, I have concluded that the proposed allocation of common interest to individual units is in compliance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

I have been managing residential properties since 1993. I have managed over 200 properties during this time. Currently, I manage over 50 properties, which range from 3-story walk ups to high rise elevator buildings consisting of anywhere from 8 units to as many as 40 units. I have extensive experience in the management and rental of cooperative and condominium units in the Kings County. I am not, in any way, associated with you or any other participants in this project, and have no beneficial interest in your business, or in profitability of the project. This is an opinion only as to the relative value of each unit in relation to the value of the project as a whole; is strictly based on the information provided to me in such reasonable inquiries as to the validity thereof as I deemed appropriate under the circumstances; and is not intended as a guarantee of the actual value of any individual unit. I consent to the inclusion of this letter in your offering plan.

Very truly yours,

Dorina Miletic-Guljas
Licensed Real Estate Broker

I. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Changes In Price and Terms of Sale

Sponsor reserves the right to change the Purchase Price, the manner of payment thereof and any other term of sale of any Unit, at any time and from time to time, both before and after the recording of the Declaration, without any prior notice and without the prior consent of the Managing Agent, if any, the Condominium Board, if any, and Unit Owner, any mortgagee or any other party.

Changes in the Purchase Prices set forth in Schedule A will be made be made pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan when the change in price (a) an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or (b) is to be advertised, or (c) is a price increase for an individual purchaser. Prices and specified terms of sale are negotiable, and the Sponsor may enter into an agreement with an individual Purchaser to sell one or more units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A without filing an amendment.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate with each Purchaser of an Unsold Unit the following terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement: Purchase Price; the amount of the Deposit; financing and other contingencies; the availability of financing; the payment of Purchaser's financing fees and other closing costs; the availability of Common Charge rebates, Purchase Price rebates and subsidies payable as a credit against the Purchase Price or on a periodic basis; and extensions of time periods within which to perform obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms from the list set forth above for all or some Purchasers. No Purchaser will benefit from any terms and conditions negotiated with any other Purchaser, and a Purchaser's failure to so benefit will not give rise to any right of recession under a Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any terms conditions for which disclosure is required pursuant to Department of Law regulations must be disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

If Sponsor changes the Purchase Price of one or more Units, the Purchaser of such Unit may pay, or may have paid, more or less than other Purchasers of comparable Units having the same Common Interest. Such a price change, however, will not alter the Common Interest of, or the amount of the Common Charges payable by, the Unit Owners.

Changes in Size, Layout and Number of Units.

The location of the Building, size, layout and approximate square footages of the Units are shown on the Plans of the Building and the Units set forth in Part II of the Plan.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective Purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by law) at any time and from time to time, without giving prior notice and without the consent of any member of the Condominium Board, the Condominium its agent or any Unit Owner or mortgagee (unless directly affected by such change), to: (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering any

boundary walls between one or more Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallways) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit without changing the percentage of Common Interest of such Unit, (c) designate a Common Element as part of a newly created Unit or designate all of part of a Unit as a newly created Unit or Common Element, (d) incorporate and enclose Limited Common Elements within a Unit, (e) if appropriate, reapportion among the Units affected by such change, their aggregate Common Interests, and (f) make non-material change in the size or quality of the Common Elements.

In the event of any change pursuant to either (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and to the Declaration, if applicable. No material change will be made in Unit size, layout or percentage of Common Interests without the consent of the Purchaser with respect to any Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect the Purchaser is not in default. Such rights may be exercised by Sponsor from time to time, both before and after the recording of the Declaration, without the consent or approval of the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner, any mortgagee or any other party. Sponsor, however, will first obtain the approval of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof whose approval is required by applicable law. In addition, if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor with respect to a Unit and the Purchaser thereunder is not in default, Sponsor will not materially change the size or layout of such Unit or the percentage of its Common Interest without the written consent of such Purchaser. Further, Sponsor will not cause any material change to be made in the size or any material adverse change to be made in the quality of the Common Elements without the consent of all Purchasers affected by such change who are not then in default under their Purchase Agreements. Unless prohibited by applicable law, Sponsor will have the right without the consent of any Unit Owner (unless directly affected by such change), to amend or cause the Condominium Board to amend the Declaration, By-Laws and Floor Plans at Sponsor's cost and expense, to reflect any such change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith.

So long as the layout dimensions, allocation of Common Interest and square footage of a Unit conform substantially to the Floor Plans, a Purchaser who is a party to a binding Purchase Agreement shall not be excused from purchasing the Unit and shall not have any claim therefor against Sponsor by virtue of any insubstantial change or discrepancy in the Floor Plans. Therefore, a decrease in a Unit's area of five percent (5%) or less will not affect a Purchaser's obligation unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that an area that is diminished by five percent (5%) or less is not material.

The common interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration shall have a permanent character and shall not be altered without the consent of all Unit Owners affected, expressed in an amended Declaration.

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan and without payment of any rent or other change to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building and certain areas on the Building as sales, leasing or management offices and model apartments for the Building. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor may require the Purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furnishings, equipment or decorations therein

and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to the Purchaser of the Unit unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

J. INTERIM LEASES TO PURCHASERS

Once a Purchase Agreement for a Unit is fully executed and for so long as the Purchase Agreement is in effect, such Unit may only be leased to its Purchaser. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy or use any Unit prior to the closing unless Sponsor agrees to permit such occupancy under an interim lease or other written rental agreement. In determining whether to permit occupancy under an interim lease or other written rental agreement, Sponsor may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, nationality, sex, age or other grounds prohibited by law.

Interim leases will not be subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection laws.

If Sponsor agrees to give an interim lease to Purchaser, such interim lease will provide that an uncured Event of Default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement will constitute an Event of Default under the interim lease entitling the Sponsor, at its sole option, to immediately terminate such interim lease whereupon the lessee must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days thereafter. The Purchase Agreement will contain a similar provision entitling Sponsor to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit (and any interest thereon) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, in the event that the Purchaser fails to cure an Event of Default under such Purchaser's interim lease, if any, within the applicable grace and cure period (if any) and either: (a) Sponsor has obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser or (b) the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. The Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after an Event of Default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the Deposit may be declared. No portion of the rent paid under any interim lease will be credited towards the Purchase Price of a Unit unless the interim lease and the Purchase Agreement therefor expressly so provide.

In the event of any amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers the Purchaser a right to rescind, if a Purchaser who is a tenant under an interim lease duly elects to rescind, the Purchaser's Deposit will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the interim lease made with such Purchaser shall be cancelled and possession of the Unit must be surrendered within sixty (60) days thereafter free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. A Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all damages, costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor by reason of any failure to vacate within a sixty (60) day period. If such failure to timely vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under the interim lease. If such failure to vacate occurs after the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt services on any loan covering the Unsold Units) as calculated by the Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses provided Sponsor is the prevailing party in any such dispute. The provisions set forth in this

paragraph are effective only to the extent same does not constitute an unenforceable penalty under applicable law.

Sponsor reserves the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building as sales and rental offices and model apartments for the Building. In the event Sponsor thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor may require the purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to the Purchaser of the Unit unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the Purchase Price for such Unit and such items to be included are specifically stated to be included in an addendum to the Purchase Agreement for such Unit.

New York City law prohibits smoking and using e-cigarettes of any kind in indoor common areas, including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways, stairwells, mailrooms, fitness areas, storage areas, garages and laundry rooms in any building with three (3) or more Units. (See New York City Admin. Code, § 17-505 for further details.) Purchasers are advised that Smoking shall be prohibited in (i) the Common Elements including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, (ii) inside of Units, (iii) inside of Limited Common Elements, including gardens, areas under the stoop, or the roof deck patios, (iv) and outdoor areas within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units of the Building (the "Smoking Policy"). The term "Smoking" shall mean inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, Electronic Cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke. The term "Electronic Cigarette (e-cigarette)" shall mean a battery-operated device that heats a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale. The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases. The Smoking Policy is incorporated into the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium. (See section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.)

For a further description, see the form of Interim Lease set forth in Part II of the Plan

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

K. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

Execution of Documents

A prospective Purchaser desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute a Purchase Agreement in quadruplicate (i.e., four (4) original complete copies), which will be in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and may not be amended, revised or altered by the Purchaser in any way. Any conflict between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved in favor of the Plan.

Sponsor will have thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement and the required Deposit (as hereinafter defined), within which to accept or reject the Purchase Agreement. If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and cancelled and the Deposit shall be returned to Purchaser within thirty (30) days thereafter. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except as prohibited by Law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement(s) for more than one Unit to anyone Person.

The Purchase Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Any conflict between the plan and the purchase agreement will be resolved according to the terms of the Plan. The Purchase Agreement may only be assigned in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled “Assignment of Purchase Agreements.”

At Sponsor’s option, Purchaser’s will be afforded (i) seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement together with the required deposit to rescind the Purchase Agreement and have the full deposit refunded promptly. The Purchaser must either personally deliver a written notice of rescission to the Sponsor or Selling Agent within the seven (7) day period or mail the notice of rescission to the Sponsor or Selling agent and have the mailing postmarked within the seven (7) day period; or not fewer than three (3) business days to review the Offering Plan and all filed amendments prior to execution a Purchase Agreement.

A prospective Purchaser must submit to Sponsor’s Attorney: (i) four (4) fully completed, executed and unaltered original counterpart Purchase Agreements, (ii) a completed and executed form W-9 or form W-8 as applicable, and (iii) and an official bank check for the Deposit in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Purchase Price for the Unit to be purchased.

All checks in payment of the Deposit must be drawn on or issued by a New York Bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. All Deposits must be made payable to the direct order of “Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as escrow agent” All checks delivered in payment of the Deposit shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be void ab initio and of no further force or effect.

All Deposits made pursuant to Purchase Agreements are subject to the requirements of 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the GBL and all funds paid by Purchasers shall be handled in accordance with these statutes and regulations. Pursuant to this law, Sponsor will cause all Deposits received by it directly or by its agents or employees to be promptly deposited and held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements."

Nothing contained herein shall diminish or impair the Sponsor's statutory obligation to each purchaser pursuant to GBL section 352-h to hold in trust all deposits, advances or payments made in connection with the offer until consummation of the transaction with such purchaser. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL section 352-h. Funds from any escrow account remain the property of the purchaser until employed in connection with the consummation of the transaction. Such funds shall not be a part of the estate of the sponsor or the escrow agent upon any bankruptcy, incapacity or death.

The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit by official bank check drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearinghouse Association or, at Sponsor's sole discretion, a wire transfer and shall be payable to the direct order of Sponsor, or otherwise if Sponsor should so notify Purchaser. The deed will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on the Deposit will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing or released to Sponsor if the Purchaser defaults and the Plan is consummated.

Each Purchaser will be required to execute and deliver at the closing a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney to the Condominium Board and Sponsor. The form Unit Owner's Power of Attorney, set forth in Part II of the Plan, grants broad powers to the Condominium Board, to enter into agreements affecting the Common Elements. The Unit Owner's Power of Attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Condominium Declaration with respect to any Unsold Unit. Failure by any Purchaser to deliver such document at closing shall constitute an event of default under a Purchaser's Agreement, entitling Sponsor to all remedies set forth in such Agreement. (Please refer to the form Unit Owner's Power of Attorney set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan.)

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF ALL DEPOSITS AND THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE.

According to Black's Law Dictionary (Revised Fifth Edition), "time is of the essence of contract" means generally that punctual performance by one party at one precise time named or within a period specified in the Purchase Agreement is essential to enable the party to require performance by the other party.

In the event of an Event of Default by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, which default is not cured within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to Purchaser of default, with time being of the essence, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel the Purchase Agreement and retain the Deposit together with any interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages, in which

event all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchaser shall wholly cease and terminate. In addition to the Deposit and interest thereon, Sponsor also will be entitled to retain and/or recover (i) any amount spent by Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser and (ii) the reasonable cost to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such special work being performed.

After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will fix dates for Closing of Title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice upon each Purchaser setting the Closing Date for the Unit (the "Originally Scheduled Closing Date"). Such notice will be served no less than thirty (30) days prior to the date set for the Closing of the Unit. Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may permit Purchaser to waive this thirty (30) day notice provision.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the Originally Scheduled Closing Date, as to which date time is of the essence, Purchaser will have a thirty (30) day period within which to cure such default. The closing apportionments described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled closing date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs ("Actual Closing Date") and Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price of the Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the Actual Closing Date.

The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur by October 1, 2020 Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of Closing of Title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than September 30, 2021, twelve months (12) after the projected date for the First Closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing, Purchasers who enter into Purchase Agreements after the amendment is accepted for filing will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date.

However, if the First Closing occurs before September 30, 2021, the Sponsor may schedule the Closings of Title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless a Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to a closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that Closing of Title to a Unit will occur by any date certain.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, all such Units must close simultaneously and an Event of Default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace and cure periods, shall be deemed an Event of Default under the other Purchase Agreements. If an Event of a Default occurs, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Purchase Agreements and retain, as liquidated damages, each of the Deposits made by such Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under such Purchase Agreements.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a

foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) ("Foreign Government Purchaser") shall be required to expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent ("Waiver and Consent") to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents being brought in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents, pursuant to a Waiver and Consent Form that Purchaser will be required to sign at closing. At Closing, a Foreign Government Purchaser shall designate ("Designation") and authorize a lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Foreign Government Purchaser in any State or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Purchase Agreement or the Condominium Documents, pursuant to a Designation Form that Purchaser will be required to sign at closing. A Foreign Government Purchaser will also be required at Closing to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to two years' Common Charges ("Security") in effect for the Unit which will be in addition to the required contribution to the Working Capital Fund, pursuant to a Security Agreement that Purchaser will be required to sign at closing.

Purchasers are prohibited from listing their Unit for sale or resale or lease with any broker or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of their Unit for sale or lease prior to the closing of such unit, provided however, that such limitation shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Units. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth therein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor. (See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan and the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details).

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Deposit previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions herein set forth.

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges, real estate taxes and assessments whether or not separately assessed (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to the Unit, whether or not Purchaser has taken possession of the Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by anyone in or to the Unit has been completed.

A Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or other source, but such Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to a Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on such Purchaser obtaining such financing, so that a Purchaser will remain obligated under the Purchase Agreement whether Purchaser has been able to obtain financing. Neither Sponsor nor its principal, managers, members, agents, designees, employees or affiliates (collectively, "Sponsor's Representatives"), nor Selling Agent, hereby makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing (including, without limitation, the availability of financing conforming to FHA or FNMA requirements). Prospective Purchasers who require financing are advised to (i) consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement, and (ii) finalize their financing arrangements before signing a Purchase Agreement and should be aware

that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its terms may be limited, and the interest rate lock and or the commitment itself could expire before the Closing Date. Neither Sponsor, Sponsor Representatives nor Selling Agent shall have any liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of Closing beyond the expiration of an interest rate lock or any loan commitment.

Any applications for such financing with lending institutions must be done on an individual basis by prospective Purchasers and will involve negotiations exclusively between the lending institution and the applicant. The Sponsor should not be construed hereunder as offering any such financing or representing the availability or terms of such financing.

The obligations of a Purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his/her Deposit plus the cost of any upgrades or extras paid by Purchasers as liquidated damages which upgrades or extras have been installed by Sponsor, paid for but not installed by Sponsor or which have been ordered but not installed by Sponsor and for which Sponsor is obligated to pay if he/she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the Purchase Price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing. Notwithstanding the above, in the event the Plan is abandoned a Purchaser will be entitled to a return of all funds paid for upgrades or extras.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE BY THE SPONSOR AS TO WHETHER ANY PURCHASER WILL QUALIFY FOR FINANCING OR AS TO THE TERMS, COST OR AVAILABILITY OF SUCH FINANCING. THE SPONSOR SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY PURCHASER IF HIS/HER APPLICATION FOR FINANCING IS NOT ACCEPTED.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of Units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the Sponsor or a holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the Units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as seventy percent (70%) of the total units. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original Sponsor has an ownership interest of ten percent (10%) or more of the total units. It may also be difficult for a purchaser to resell a Unit if prospective purchasers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any damage to any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, the cause of which originated outside the Unit and did not result from the acts or omissions of Purchaser or other occupants, guests, invitees, agents or workers, provided Sponsor elects, in its sole discretion, to

repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price for the Unit. In such event, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Condominium Board and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor.

In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which notification shall be within sixty (60) days after the occurrence and which election shall be in Sponsor's sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return the Deposit, together with any interest earned thereon, to Purchaser within ten (10) days after Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it elects not to restore a damaged Unit, whereupon Sponsor and Purchaser shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan; provided, however, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace and cure period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

Each prospective Purchaser shall be given an opportunity to examine the Unit prior to the Closing during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's representative and is urged to make a careful inspection thereof, as more fully set forth in the Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan. At the Closing, each prospective Purchaser of a Unit shall be required to sign and deliver to Sponsor an Inspection Statement in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan wherein Purchaser acknowledges the condition in which Purchaser has inspected the Unit. Under no circumstances shall any item included on an Inspection Statement (i) constitute grounds for a Purchaser to postpone or otherwise delay the date scheduled for the Closing nor (ii) obligate Sponsor to deposit any monies in escrow at Closing.

SPONSOR SHALL IN NO WAY BE OBLIGATED TO PERFORM ANY SPECIAL OR ADDITIONAL WORK TO A UNIT OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND THE DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

Any conflict between the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement will be resolved according to the terms of the Offering Plan.

Escrow and Trust Fund Provisions:

All deposits, down payments, advances and payments made by Purchasers prior to the Closing ("Deposits") will be held in escrow in conformity with the disclosure contained in this Section of the Plan and in accordance with the escrow provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement and the Escrow Agreement between Sponsor, Escrow Agent and Purchaser as set forth in Part II of the Plan.

If Sponsor elects to change the Escrow Bank and/or Escrow Agent, such change will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to transferring any Deposits.

Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or the Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds. However, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein or anywhere else in the Plan, in the Event of Default by Purchaser, as that term is defined in the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by Sponsor, as prevailing party, in successfully defending Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Sponsor's obligations thereunder.

The law firm of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, with an address at 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001, telephone number is (212) 396-4288, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent"). Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Matthew D. Weinberger. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, managing agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Esquire Bank, located at 20 Old Country Road, #102, Garden City, New York 11530, in the State of New York ("Escrow Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium Escrow Account ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($250,000.00) per deposit. Any deposit in excess of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($250,000.00) will not be insured, unless Escrow Agent has established multiple accounts on behalf of Purchaser at various institutions.

All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as Escrow Agent.

The interest rate for all Deposits made into the Escrow Account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Deposit into the Escrow Account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to or credited to the Purchaser at closing. No fees of any

kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

The Escrow Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 13 in Part II of the Plan. The Escrow Agreement must be executed by the Sponsor, Purchaser, and Escrow Agent.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account and released in accordance to the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreement upon Closing of Title to the Unit; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released, and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

The Purchase Agreement is set forth in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow and trust fund provisions are included in the Escrow Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

The Purchase Agreement provides that Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Deposit to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as attorney to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Deposit or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of the Deposit and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Any provision in the Escrow Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto. Nothing contained herein shall diminish or impair the Sponsor’s statutory obligation to each purchaser pursuant to GBL §§ 352-h to hold in trust all deposits, advances or payments made in connection with the offer until consummation of the transaction with such purchaser. Consummation of the plan does not relieve sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-h. Funds from the any escrow account remain the property of the purchaser until employed in connection with the consummation of the

transaction. Such funds shall not be a part of the estate of the sponsor or the escrow agent upon any bankruptcy, incapacity or death.

Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all claims, losses, judgments, costs, expenses and damages, including those brought by third-parties, including purchasers, incurred in connection with or arising out of the escrow agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Escrow Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the Escrow Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, professional fees, including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursements, either paid to retain attorneys or representing the value of all legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself and any and all attorneys' and professional fees, court costs, expenses and disbursements incurred by Escrow Agent in connection with a bankruptcy case filed by Sponsor for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the enforcement of any rights, or defense of any claims against Escrow Agent in any bankruptcy proceeding, or any other matter arising in or in connection with Sponsor's bankruptcy case.

Upon the dissolution of the law firm which was the Escrow Agent, the former partners or members of the law firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of the Escrow Account records by one of them or by the successor law firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

Escrow Agent may rely upon any document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Section and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof. Escrow Agent and all Authorized Signatories submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of their obligations with respect to this Section or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposits from escrow. Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven (7) years after the release of the Deposits.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

L. FINANCING FOR QUALIFIED PURCHASERS

This plan does not contain any financing arrangement for purchasers. Prospective purchasers who are interested in such financing should contact lending institutions, such as mutual savings banks and commercial banks, many of which have advertised that they offer financing to purchasers of condominium units.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

M. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT

A Purchase Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser thereunder. If a Purchase desires to assign its rights under a Purchase Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by, the Purchaser that differs from the name on the Purchase Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion, however, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status or national origin, or as otherwise Prohibited by applicable law), the Purchaser will be required to deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's Attorney, four (4) signed assignments of the Purchaser Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's Attorney at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as two (2) completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN, as applicable, which must be delivered to the Selling Agent or Sponsor's Attorney, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of One Thousand Dollars and 00/100 ($1,000.00) made payable to "Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP" (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than seven (7) days prior to the date schedule for the Purchaser's closing. In the event such fee is not collected prior to the Closing, it is payable at the Closing. In no event will the Purchaser (or its assignee or any added or substituted party) have the right to adjourn or postpone the closing as a result of such change or assignment. Furthermore, if Purchaser is requesting to assign the Purchase Agreement to an entity, then the Purchaser shall furnish to Sponsor's Attorney, all organizational documents containing proof that the proposed entity is authorized to assume the Purchase Agreement and close on the Unit. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, if Sponsor refuses to consent, the Purchaser will not be excused from his or her obligations under the Agreement; and the prohibition against advertising or listing any Unit(s) for sale or resale with any broker or otherwise advertising, promotion or publicizing the availability of such Unit(s) for sale shall remain in effect.

In connection with the foregoing, if Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, a limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall be considered an assignment and shall be subject to provisions, prohibitions and terms of the Plan concerning assignment, except that a sale of less than fifty percent (50%) of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, less than fifty percent (50%) of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of fifty one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity or possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and distribution of its profits.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

N. EFFECTIVE DATE

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and compliance with the relevant conditions and time periods set forth in this Plan and no Closing to a Unit will be held until the Plan is declared effective.

This Plan may be declared effective bona fide Purchasers have executed Purchase Agreements which have been accepted by Sponsor for at least two (2) Units, which represents a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan. However, if after Sponsor declares this Plan effective, all Purchase Agreements are rescinded and/or terminated prior to the date of the first Unit Closing, the Sponsor shall re-declare this Plan effective, regardless of whether the Declaration of Condominium has been recorded, prior to Closing any Units.

This Plan will be declared effective by (i) an amendment to the Plan or (ii) by personal service of notice on every Purchaser or by commencement of service by mail in the manner required by 13 NYCRR Section 20.1(d) stating that the Plan is declared effective and submitting an amendment conforming to Section 20.5(e) to the Department of Law within five days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. Closing of the first Unit shall not occur until the Plan is declared effective and an effectiveness amendment is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Plan will not be declared effective based on (i) Purchase Agreements signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) Purchase Agreements where the Purchaser was not afforded the seven days period to rescind the Purchase Agreement or the three business day period to review the Plan and all filed amendments in accordance with the provisions set forth above in the section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase;" or (iii) Purchase Agreements with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the managing agent or is a principal of the Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the managing agent or is related to the Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the managing agent or to any principal of the Sponsor or the managing agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a member, a shareholder or a limited partner; except that such a Purchaser other than the Sponsor or a principal of the Sponsor may be included if the Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is bona fide.

The Plan must be declared effective when executed Purchase Agreements are accepted by Sponsor for eight (8) Units, which represents a minimum of at least eighty percent (80%) of the Units under this Plan.

The Plan may be abandoned by Sponsor, at its sole option, at any time before it is declared effective. If the Plan is to be abandoned after filing and the Sponsor has accepted Purchase Agreements, the Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law together with form RS-3 as promulgated by the Department of Law. If payments under Purchase Agreements have been received, the amount of such funds shall be returned to the Purchasers by the Escrow Agent within five business days after the amendment abandoning the Plan has been accepted for filing. If there are no outstanding Purchase Agreements, the Sponsor need not submit an amendment but shall submit a form RS-3 to the Department of Law.

Once the Plan has been declared effective or executed Purchase Agreements for eighty percent (80%) of the Units have been accepted by Sponsor, the Plan may not be abandoned unless (i) there is a title defect which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than a stated amount which shall not be less than 0.5% of the total offering amount; (ii) substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than a stated amount which shall not be less than 0.5% of the total offering amount, or (iii) the taking of any material proportion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain. In calculating such amount Sponsor shall not include attorney's fees or title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association existing on the date of presentation of the Plan and are either known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record.

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for purposes of declaring the Plan effective may actually close, Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective if all purchase agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of First Closing, regardless of whether the condominium declaration has been recorded

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

O. TERMS OF SALE

Preconditions for Closing

The terms "Closing of Title" or "Closing" refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the Purchase Price for such Unit. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the offices of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001 or at such other place as Sponsor may designate on not less than two (2) business days' notice prior to the Closing. A date for the Closing of Title will be set by the Sponsor in accordance with the Purchase Agreement upon at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Purchaser. Said notice will also include notice of the obligation to pay the balance of the Purchase Price. The Closing to each Unit shall take place only after or concurrently with the following events:

(a) the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and amendments to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted;

(b) the issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy to the Unit or Building in which the Unit is located and any other necessary permits;

(c) the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Floor Plans and engineer's and tax authority certifications required by Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable Law and such other documents as may be required by Law in the Offices of the City Register, Kings County;

(d) the Construction Lender will either (i) consent to the formation of a condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to unsold condominium units, or (ii) subordinate the lien of tis mortgage to the Declaration or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements;

(e) a bargain and sale Unit Deed with covenants against grantor's acts, substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and other title exceptions other than those described in this Plan and the proposed Unit Deed;

(f) the delivery to Purchaser of written notice referenced above of the time and place of the Closing to the Unit at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date specified therein, unless such notice if waived by Purchaser, including a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Selling Agent, prior to Closing;

(g) if Purchaser has requested title insurance, the issuance to Purchaser (at Purchaser's sole cost and expense) of a policy of title insurance in at least the amount of the Purchase Price of the Unit, insuring that (i) Purchaser has fee title to his or her Unit free and clear of all lien and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and

standard printed exceptions, (2) liens and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) to which his or her Unit's title is subject, which has been expressly accepted by Purchaser, and (3) any mortgage and related security documents that Purchaser executed in connection with the financing of the Purchase Price of his or her Unit and (ii) the Condominium has been validly created pursuant to the Condominium Act.

At the Closing of Title to each Unit, each Purchaser shall execute and deliver:

(a) a Unit Owner's Power of Attorney substantially in the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan;

(b) a notice to the Condominium Board indicating whether a child under the age of eleven (11) will be living or residing (even temporarily) in the Unit or if the Purchaser wants to have window guards or legally compliant window stops installed on the windows of the Unit even though no child under the age of eleven (11) will be living in the Unit. In the event that window guards or legally compliant window stops are to be installed in the Unit, such installation shall be performed by the Purchaser and the cost thereof (for the window guards or legally compliant window stops) and installation and any additional equipment required by Law shall be charged to and paid by the Purchaser of the Unit;

(c) the transfer taxes set forth herein are a seller's statutory obligation; however, such obligation is transferred to the purchaser, the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax Return and the New York State Transfer Tax Return (along with applicable payments) and such other forms as may be required or requested;

(d) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s);

(e) The delivery by Purchaser of evidence of insurance as set forth in the By-Laws and in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" subsection "Insurance."

Title to the Unit will be subject to the following:

(a) State of facts of the Property as shown on a survey to be made prior to the Closing of Title provided such facts would not render title unmarketable and any state of facts and accurate survey of the Unit would show provided such state of facts would not render title unmarketable.

(b) Any sewer, water, gas, electric, drainage, telephone, cable television or utility easements granted or to be granted hereafter.

(c) All of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Declaration, the By-Laws of the Condominium and the Building Plans, as they are subsequently filed or recorded, the Offering Plan and any amendment thereto.

(d) All easements set forth in the By-Laws and Declaration of the Condominium as they are subsequently recorded in the Offering Plan and Purchase Agreement; including:

(1) Easements in favor of the Owners of other Units to use the pipes, wires, conduits, cable television, and public utility lines located in the Common Elements or in the Unit itself servicing such other Units and/or the Common Elements;

(2) Easements in favor of the Condominium Board, its agents, contractors or employees to have a right of access to the Unit and to the Common Elements, to inspect, maintain or repair or to make repairs to the Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements or any other Units, to make repairs to the Common Elements, to any wires, pipes, conduits or cable television system servicing any of the Units or to make repairs to any other Unit;

(3) Easements in favor of those Units having restricted use to portions of the common elements; and

(4) Easements for the continuance of encroachments on the Unit and on the Common Elements by other Units or portions of the Common Elements, now existing by reason of the construction of the Units, or hereafter occurring by reason of the settling or shifting of the Units, or by reason of the repair and/or restoration by the Condominium Board of the Units or such other Units or such Common Elements, after damage by fire or other casualty or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration to the Common Elements made by the Condominium Board, so that any such encroachments may remain as long as the Units stand.

(e) Any additional declarations, covenants, restrictions, reservations, exceptions, easements and agreements which have been recorded, or appear in recorded documents, or are yet to be recorded provided they do not prevent use of the Unit as a one (1) family residence.

The existence of mortgages, liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances shall not be objections to title, provided bonds or properly executed instruments in form for recording necessary to satisfy or release Units from such impermissible liens or encumbrances or otherwise enable the Title Company to omit such title exceptions from Purchaser's title insurance policy are delivered at Closing and proper adjustments are made for the cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor will bear the responsibility and cost of recording or filing such instruments. Sponsor has no obligation to institute any action or proceeding or to expend any sum of money to make title marketable or to eliminate any encumbrances or title defects.

In the event that there are title encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances and mortgages) affecting the Property at the time of the First Closing, Sponsor shall cause such encumbrances to be cured, remedied and removed, at its sole cost and expense, by the First Closing or within a reasonable time thereafter, except that Sponsor shall have no obligation to cure, remedy, or remove any such encumbrances if the same cannot be accomplished at an aggregate cost of up to 0.5% of the total purchase price of the Units. The existence of any such encumbrances will not constitute an objection to title nor excuse any Purchaser from completing payment of the balance due under the Purchase Agreement (without provision for escrow), provided that Sponsor furnishes adequate proof to the Title Company that such encumbrance has been remedied or deposits a reasonable sum to secure Sponsor's obligation to cure and remedy such encumbrance subsequent to the First Closing as determined by the Title Company. At Sponsor's request, the sums so deposited shall be applied towards payment of the cost of curing or remedying the title defect.

Acceptance of Deed

The acceptance of the Unit Deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed its obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any obligation of Sponsor stated in the Plan, the Purchase Agreement, 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and in GBL § 352-e to shall survive the delivery of the Unit Deed. The Purchaser shall inspect such Unit prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, provided that if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed as described in the Plan then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a material nature to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing Date, but all such obligations to complete work in the Unit shall cease once the work has been completed. A Purchaser shall provide written notice that such Purchaser wishes to inspect the Unit pursuant to this paragraph at least ten (10) days prior to Closing and Sponsor shall respond prior to Closing. A Purchaser who fails to inspect such Unit prior to Closing shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Sponsor shall not be obligated to post a bond or escrow monies to assure completion of any incomplete work. Nevertheless, Sponsor shall remain liable under the Purchase Agreement until the work itemized on the inspection statement is complete in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB Plans and Specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligations to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB Plans and Specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

The Declaration, By-Laws and Floor Plans for the Condominium and such other documents, as required by law, will be recorded or filed in the Office of the City Register, Kings County, as the same may be amended from time to time, prior to the first conveyance of title to a unit in accordance with the New York Condominium Act or applicable State and local law.

From and after the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Purchaser will thereupon become obligated for the payment of Common Charges, Special Assessments, taxes and other charges against the Unit to the Condominium or the City of New York, as the case may be, and all other expenses (whether or not such Purchaser has taken possession of the Unit, whether or not all work required to be performed by Sponsor or anyone else in or to the Unit or the Building has been completed and whether or not the tenant in possession, if there be one, pays the rent required to be paid by such tenant).

Purchase Agreement Subject to Lien of Mortgage

Purchaser agrees that the provisions of a Purchase Agreement are and shall continue to be subject and subordinate to Construction Lender's lien on the Property. The existence of Construction Lender's lien encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder to the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor provided that such mortgage is subordinated to the Declaration, or the Unit is released from, or not subject to the lien of such mortgage at Closing.

Purchase Agreement Subject to Plan Being Effective

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under the Purchase Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time). The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or does not become effective, or after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace and cure period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, together with interest, if any, earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within five (5) days after the amendment abandoning the Plan has been accepted for filing. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

Mortgage Tax Credit

In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall endure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

Sponsor's Inability to Convey Unit

In the event Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with

the provisions of the Purchase Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in or credit against the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate the Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return the Deposit to Purchaser, together with interest, if any, earned thereon. Upon making such payment, the Purchase Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under the Purchase Agreement or Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by written notice sent by Purchaser to Sponsor within fifteen (15) days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the first remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

Fixtures, Appliances and Personal Property

At Closing, the Unit will contain only those fixtures, appliances, equipment, countertops, sinks, cabinets, hardware and items of personal property that are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except the lien of the mortgage applied for by Purchasers herein. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items. Any decorative fixtures, furniture, furnishings, wall coverings, decorations, mirrors, shelves, wall and window treatments, built-ins, electric fixtures and the like, in or about any model unit are for display purposes only and are not included in this sale. Any floor plans or sketches shown to Purchaser or included in the Plan are for approximations of the Unit's dimensions and layout, and Purchaser should not rely thereon.

Tax-Deferred Exchanges

Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to whether a Unit will qualify as part of a tax-deferred exchange and Purchasers should rely on their own tax attorney or accountant for that determination. However, the form of Purchase Agreement (Exhibit 2 in Part II of the Plan) provides that in the event a Unit is being acquired by a Purchaser as part of a tax-deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, Sponsor shall reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax-deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax-deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction (and, among other things, Purchasers acknowledges that a fee may be payable to Sponsor's Attorney in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of Purchaser (or any other party to such tax-deferred exchange) or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to the tax-deferred exchange will frustrate the purpose of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and

privileges under the Purchase Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligations or dues under the Purchase Agreement or other; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of such tax-deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the applicable Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of any of the amounts due under the Purchase Agreement other than as set forth therein or in the Plan. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the tax-deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title to the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of any Unit.

Geographic Targeting Order

On November 15, 2018, the U.S. Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCen") issued an updated order (superseding the order issued on January 13, 2016 as later supplemented on July 22, 2016, February 21, 2017 and August 22, 2017; as superseded and supplemented, the "Order") requiring title companies to collect and report certain information about persons involved in residential real estate transactions in the Boroughs of Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan and Staten Island for closings occurring until the expiration of the effective period for such Order.

Pursuant to the Order, title companies are required to disclose the identities of the beneficial owner(s) or holder(s) of twenty five percent (25%) or more of the direct or indirect equity or beneficial interests in a purchasing entity in residential real estate transactions where (a) Purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the Order; (b) the total Purchase Price is Three Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($300,000.00) or more; (c) Purchaser does not obtain a bank loan or other similar form of external financing; (d) the purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency.

Purchasers and their attorneys should confer with the purchaser's title company immediately to determine the applicability of these new requirements to this transaction, and to the extent the same are applicable, make arrangements with the title company to provide it in advance of closing with any necessary information in order to permit the title company to insure title and comply with the title company's closing and reporting requirements under the Order. Sponsor shall have no obligation whatsoever in connection with satisfying any requirements of purchaser's title insurer or otherwise with respect to the FinCEN Order; and Purchaser will be fully liable for any additional costs or delays to Closing relating thereto.

For as long as the Order remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after November 17, 2018 (the revised Order's effective date)

As of the date of filing of this Offering Plan, "legal entity" is defined in the Order means as a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction

P. UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

Closing Costs

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's own legal fees, Purchaser will pay the following estimated closing costs and expenses at the time of the Closing of Title. Recording charges, fees, title costs and taxes set forth below pertain to Units only and are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice.

The estimated closing costs and expenses to be paid by each Purchaser are as follows:

1) Fee title insurance is available from GlobalServe Title Agency, at standard rates charged in the State of New York.

If Purchaser elects to obtain mortgage title insurance simultaneously with a policy for fee title insurance, the premium for the mortgage policy will be at a "simultaneous rate." The simultaneous fee rate is based on the full rate of the fee title insurance and a reduced rate of thirty percent (30%) of the mortgage premium.

If Purchaser elects to obtain fee title insurance, Purchaser will pay the premium therefor, which will vary depending upon the amount requested. **PURCHASERS ARE FREE TO USE A TITLE COMPANY OF THEIR CHOICE WITHOUT ANY PENALTY**. GlobalServe Title Agency, as an agent for First American Title Insurance Agency, having an office at 1981 Marcus Avenue, Suite E123, Lake Success, New York 11042 (telephone: (516) 327-4500, facsimile: 516-706-1084) ("Title Company"), has (i) reviewed the Plan and the Condominium Documents and has issued a letter to Sponsor that it is committed to insure that a valid Condominium will be created pursuant to the Condominium Act, (ii) issued the Specimen Title Policy set forth in Part II of the Plan, and (iii) provided Sponsor with the standard fee policy rates as set forth below. Sponsor makes no representation regarding insurance available from insurers other than GlobalServe Title Agency.

2) Fees for the recordation of the Unit Deed, Unit Owner's Power of Attorney and any 339-ee Affidavit which are each approximately Four Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (400.00) per document.

3) In the event the Purchaser shall obtain a purchase money first mortgage, the Purchaser shall pay recording fees for the mortgage of approximately Two Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($200.00) and a mortgage tax of 2.05% of the full amount of the mortgage requested by the Purchaser, if less than Five Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($500,000.00) and 2.175% of Five Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($500,000.00) or greater, and lending institution's attorney's fees. In addition, the Purchaser will be required to pay any mortgage origination fees, bank credit and appraisal fees and other expenses that the lending institution may charge incident to the making of the first mortgage. A portion of the mortgage recording tax set forth above will be computed in accordance with Section 339-ee subsection 2, of the New York State

Condominium Act, and shall be paid to the Sponsor in reimbursement of mortgage recording taxes which the Sponsor will have previously paid in connection with the existing mortgage on the Condominium. There will be no mortgage closing costs pursuant to this Section three on Units which are not covered by mortgages.

4) New York State Transfer Tax of .04% of the Purchase Price for sales below Three Million and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000,000.00) and 0.65% if the Purchase Price is Three Million and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000,000.00) or more which is a seller's statutory obligation, however, such obligation shall be transferred to the Purchaser. The burden of paying such charges may be modified by contract, as it is in the Purchase Agreement and in many other purchaser agreements for condominium units in New York City. For purposes of calculating the amount of New York State Transfer Tax payable, the amounts of such taxes paid by Purchaser will be included in the consideration subject to such tax.

5) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax of 1% of the Purchase Price for sales up to Five Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($500,000.00) and 1.425% if the Purchase Price is above Five Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($500,000.00), which are a seller's statutory obligation, however, such obligation shall be transferred to the Purchase. The burden of paying such charges may be modified by contract, as it is in the Purchase Agreement and in many other purchaser agreements for condominium units in New York City. For purposes of calculating the amount of New York City Real Property Transfer Tax payable, the amounts of such taxes paid by Purchaser will be included in the consideration subject to such tax.

6) If the Purchase Price of the Unit is at least One Million and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000,000.00) but less than Two Million and 00/100 Dollars ($2,000,000.00), Purchaser shall also be obligated to pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law (commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax") which is current one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price, which by law is the primary obligation of the Purchaser.

7) A non-refundable contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Condominium in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges in effect at the time of such Closing assessed against the Unit.

8) Each Purchaser shall be obligated to pay (a) Three Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($3,000.00) to the law firm of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, Sponsor's Attorney, to defray legal fees incurred in connection with the Closing; (b) if the Purchaser obtains financing and the lender is unwilling to close at the offices of Sponsor's Attorney, the Closing may be held elsewhere in the County of New York, provided that an additional travel fee is paid to Sponsor's Attorney in the sum of Seven Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($750.00); if the Closing takes place in a County other than New York the sum of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00); (c) if the Closing is adjourned through no fault of Sponsor, the Purchaser shall be required to pay to Sponsor's Attorney an additional fee of Seven Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($750.00) to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new Closing; and (d) if Sponsor sent a notice of default to Purchaser, a fee of One Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($1,000.00) to Sponsor's Attorney.

9) If Purchaser has dealt with any broker other than Selling Agent or any other broker engaged in writing by Sponsor in connection with the purchaser, then Purchaser will be required to pay any commission due to such broker.

10) If Purchaser is a Foreign Government Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to deposit with the Condominium an amount equal to two (2) years Common Charges.

11) Purchaser shall pay its pro-rata share of the total insurance premium for the First Year of Condominium Operation to Sponsor based upon the Unit's percentage of Common Interest.

Example of Typical Closing Costs:

The following schedule illustrates the projected amounts of the costs set forth in this section of the Offering Plan for a Unit purchased by a Purchaser in the amount of Eight Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Dollars ($899,000.00) and a mortgage in the amount of Eight Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars ($719,200.00) (which represents eighty percent (80%) of the Purchase Price):

ITEM	COST
Fee Title Insurance Premium for $899,000.00 of owner's insurance	$3,314.00
Mortgage Insurance Premium for $719,200.00 of lender's insurance	$809.00
Deed Recording Fee	$400.00
Unit Power of Attorney Recording Fee	$400.00
New York City RPT Tax	$13,044.55
New York State Transfer Tax	$3,662.00
Estimated Lender's Title Endorsements	$200.00
Mortgage Recording Fee	$250.00
Condominium Working Capital (2 Months Common Charges)	$839.34 *(See Schedule A)*
Closing Fees payable to Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP (Basic Closing Fee)	$3,000.00

Pro-Rata Share of Condominium Insurance	$821.63
Departmental and Bankruptcy Searches	$600.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED CLOSING COSTS	**$27,340.52**

At Closing, adjustments will be made between Sponsor and Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer charges if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes, and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to any interim lease or occupancy or other rental agreement, if any, affecting the Unit, if Purchaser was allowed to lease, occupy or rent such Unit prior to Closing.

At Closing, adjustments will be made between Sponsor and Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer charges if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes, and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to any interim lease or occupancy or other rental agreement, if any, affecting the Unit, if Purchaser was allowed to lease, occupy or rent such Unit prior to closing.

If real estate taxes have been separately assessed to each Unit as of the Closing, then the adjustment shall be based on the Unit's actual taxes for such period. If the real estate taxes have not been separately assessed against each Unit as of the closing date, then the adjustment shall be determined by allocating to the Unit a prorated portion of the actual taxes for the entire Property for such period. Further, Sponsor shall place in escrow in the name of the Condominium Board, an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes, which will be levied against the parcel for a six-month period following the First Closing. The amount deposited by Sponsor into escrow allocable to a unit will be an adjustment between the Sponsor and Purchaser on the closing date of the Unit. The Condominium Board will pay the real estate taxes when due and the funder of the escrow account will be entitled to reimbursement from Unit Owners to the extent of the actual assessment. The initial post-closing amendment will disclose the amount of the funds deposited into escrow as of the First Closing.

Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser notice of the closing date by giving at least thirty (30) days' written notice.

If through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to Close Title within seven days after the date originally scheduled in Sponsor's Notice of Closing or such later date (if applicable) to which Sponsor in a subsequent Notice for Closing adjourned the Closing, all of the aforementioned apportionments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding (i) the date originally scheduled for Closing or (ii) Sponsor's adjourned Closing Date (as the case may be). In addition, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor at or prior to the actual Closing an amount equal to 0.04% of the Purchase Price for the Unit for each day beyond such originally scheduled or Sponsor adjourned Closing date to and including the date of actual Closing, for reimbursement and defrayal of Sponsor's carrying costs.

Q. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

No bond or security has been furnished to secure performance of the following obligations. All obligations pertaining to the Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners and not by any individual Unit Owner. If there are non-Sponsor members of the Condominium Board, and there is a vote on whether to sue the Sponsor, the Sponsor's representatives on the Condominium Board cannot lawfully vote on that issue (see Park River Owners Corp. v. Bangser Klein Rocca & Blum, 269 A.D.2d 313, 703 N.Y.S.2d 465 (1st Dept. 2000); McKinney's Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, General Business Law, Volume 19, pocket part, page 193; and BCL § 713(a)(1). Also of interest is Board of Managers of Fairways at North Hills v. Fairways at North Hills, 193 A.D.2d 322, 603 N.Y.S.2d 867 (2d Dept. 1993), discussed in McKinney's Consolidated Laws of the State of New York, General Business Law, Volume 19, page 160). Sponsor is obligated to perform the following:

1. After consummation of this Plan, Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to market and sell the Units in the Condominium. Because Sponsor is retaining the unlimited right to rent rather than sell Units this Plan may not result in the creation of a Condominium in which a majority of the Units are owned by owner-occupants or investors unrelated to the Sponsor. However, Sponsor retains the unlimited right to rent rather than sell Units. Due to the fact that Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, there is no commitment to sell more Units than two (2) Units. Two (2) Units represents twenty percent (20%) of the Units being offered under this Plan. The sale of a minimum of at least fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered under this Plan is necessary to declare this Plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control of the Condominium.

2. Sponsor shall be obligated to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of its acts or omissions and shall be obligated to indemnify the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners against any such suits or proceedings.

3. All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law and such additional obligations under the Plan that are to be performed subsequent to the Closing Date will survive delivery of the deed.

4. The Sponsor is obligated to repair any damage from any casualty or other cause that occurs before the closing of a Purchaser's Unit.

5. Until title to a Unit has passed to a Purchaser, the Sponsor will pay such Common Charges, Special Assessments and real estate taxes, as are assessed by the Board with respect to Unsold Units. Once title is passed to a Purchaser, the Purchaser shall be solely responsible for all Common Charges, Special Assessments, real estate taxes and other costs applicable to the Unit, as are assessed by the Board. No bond or other security has been posted to secure such obligations. Sponsor will fund its financial obligations to the Condominium from the income derived from the sale of Units and Sponsor's assets. Sponsor presently has the resources to fund such obligations.

6. Sponsor shall initially procure on behalf of the Condominium fire and casualty insurance, the cost of such insurance on the terms set forth in the Projected Budget of First Year of Operation located on Schedule B.

7. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of four or more Units or twenty percent (20%) or more of the total number of Units in the Condominium, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those Units under the Offering Plan, applicable Laws or regulations.

8. Sponsor has obtained a loan from Goldman Sachs Bank USA, a New York chartered bank ("Construction Lender") with an address of 21650 Oxnard Street, Suite 1700, Woodland Hills, California 91367 to construct the Building. Sponsor will pay, satisfy and otherwise comply with the terms of the loan documents. Before the First Closing, the Construction Lender has agreed to subordinate its liens to the Declaration, will consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its mortgage liens will be limited to Unsold Units. In addition, the Unit and each subsequent Unit being conveyed, and its appurtenant Common Interest will be released therefrom by partial release upon payment of the relevant payment as provided in the loan documents. Sponsor has no obligation to market the Units pursuant to the loan documents and there is no minimum number of or percentage of Units which must be under contract before this Plan can be declared effective pursuant to the loan documents. The Construction Lender has set no limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell Units.

9. Sponsor will diligently, expeditiously and at its own cost, complete construction of the Building substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications described herein and will diligently perform all of its obligations set forth in this Plan and will deliver to the Board a copy of the "as-built" plans filed with the recording of the Declaration or any amendment thereto and in addition will provide the Board with a full set of building plans filled with the local municipality together with any "field changes" made during the course of construction. Although the Sponsor intends to use the material, appliances, fixtures and equipment described herein and in the building plans, the Sponsor reserves the right to substitute materials, appliances, fixtures and equipment for any of those set forth so long as such substitution is of comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity and/or classifications, as applicable. Sponsor reserves the right to make any changes in the proposed Condominium Documents and modifications to the plans and specifications as may be necessary in Sponsor's sole discretion to conform to Law or to expedite the sale of the Units, or due to structural, architectural or mechanical considerations provided, however, no change will be made in the size or number of Units and/or their respective percentages of Common Interest, and no material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements, except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. Sponsor shall not change the size, location of buildings or Units other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of common interests or Adversely Affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements.

10. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as Condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCO's and FCO's are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property "Conforms Substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued." All TCO's have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires ninety (90) days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and it is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the last TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that the DOB will issue the FCO within such two-year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the final certificate of occupancy for the entire Building and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two-year period whole keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Board shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

If the First Closing takes place prior to the issuance of an FCO for the Property, Sponsor shall maintain all deposits and funds in any special escrow account required by General Business Law, section 352-e(2-b) ("Special Escrow Account") unless the Sponsor's engineer, architect or other qualified expert certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain an FCO, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by the Sponsor's engineer, architect or other qualified expert may be released from any Special Escrow Account. Alternatively, sponsor shall deposit with the Escrow Agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, post a surety bond in the amount so certified, or provide other collateral acceptable to the Department of Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Plan is subject to the provisions of GBL, Section 352-ee, Sponsor is required to maintain all deposits and funds in any special escrow account required by GBL, Section 352-e(2-b) unless Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete all alterations and improvements to the public portions and Common Elements of the Building. In such case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by Sponsor's engineer or architect may be released from any special escrow account. Alternatively, Sponsor must deposit with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit, post a surety bond in the amount so certified, or provide other collateral acceptable to the Department of Law.

11. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan the following is applicable to this Plan:

The following is a brief summary of GBL, General Business law, Article 36-B, which went into effect as of March 1, 1989. The full text of the law is set forth in Part II Section J.

(a) Housing affected: Newly constructed single-family homes and cooperative and condominium units in buildings of five stories or less. This law affects the condominium Units offered in this Plan.

(b) Coverage:

(i) For one year, the home must be free from defects caused by workmanship, or materials that do not meet the standards of the applicable building code; for items not covered by code, the construction must be in accordance with locally accepted building practices.

(ii) For two years, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems must be free from defects caused by unskillful installation.

(iii) For six years, the home must be free from physical defects in the structural elements (foundation, floors, walls, roof framing).

(c) Not Covered:

(i) A defect caused by defective workmanship, materials or design.

(ii) Defects in items sold with the home, such as stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners, etc. There are implied warranties from the manufactures of such goods which are described in other laws.

(d) Notice: Buyers must give notice of defects in their home in writing no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the warranty period.

(e) Limitation of Warranty:

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty can be limited, provided however, that Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitation in the warranty cannot go below the duty to construct the premises in accordance with applicable building codes, filed plans and specifications and locally accepted building practices for items which are not covered by the codes and the limited warranty time constraints may not be shorted by those described herein above.

The Sponsor has chosen to limit its liability under the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law and each Unit Owner will be given a Limited Warranty in the form set forth in Schedule E of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of this Plan. The Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan to modify the limitation of warranty for any unit which has not been conveyed by deed or purchased via an executed of a contract of sale.

(1) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty is limited to actual purchasers and their successors whom acquire title to the subject Unit by will or by governing intestacy laws.

(2) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty excludes all consequential, incidental, special damages not foreseeable to the Sponsor and indirect damages.

(3) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover loss or damage caused by defective workmanship performed by any person other than Sponsor, Sponsor's agent or employee, or Sponsor's subcontractor.

(4) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover loss or damage caused by defective materials supplied by any person other than Sponsor, Sponsor's agent or employee, or Sponsor's subcontractor.

(5) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover loss or damage caused by defective design provided by any person other than a design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor.

(6) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover patent defects including defects shown on the Punchlist and defects which an examination of the Unit prior to acceptance of the deed or occupancy of the Unit ought to have revealed.

(7) The Sponsor's Limited Warranty does not cover General Common Elements of the Condominium, except those items that are explicitly included under this Limited Warranty.

(8) In addition, the following items are not covered by the Sponsor's Limited Warranty:

(a) Negligence, improper maintenance, or improper operation by anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors, or

(b) Failure by Purchaser or anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or suppliers of appliances, fixtures, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit, if any, or items of equipment; or

(c) Failure of Purchaser to give notice to Sponsor of any defects or damage within a reasonable time; or

(d) Changes in the grading of the ground by anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors; or

(e) Changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit any time after the Warranty Date shown on page one; or

(f) Dampness or condensation due to failure of Purchaser to maintain adequate ventilation; or

(g) Any condition which does not result in actual physical damage to the Unit; or

(h) Loss or damage caused by or resulting from accidents, riot and civil commotion, fire, explosions, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, acts of God, lightening, windstorm, hail, flood, mudslide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, and not reasonably foreseeable change in the underground water table; or

(i) Loss or damage caused by a seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect; or

(j) Any damage caused by soil movement for which compensation is provided by legislation or which is covered by other insurance; or

(k) Any damages which purchaser had not taken timely and reasonable action to minimize; or

(l) Any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal shifting or settling of the building, or defects of an insubstantial nature, including but not limited to, partial or total death of landscape improvements, nail pops, riding on sheetrock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking due to weather, door warpage, bath tile grouting, slight separation in joints or kitchen title or wood flooring, floor levels, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, air infiltration from windows, any consequential damage resulting from settlement or normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises, or carpet discoloration and stretching; or

(m) Paint touch-ups, or chips, mars, breaks or other defects in window sashes, electric fixtures, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, bidets, shower doors, kitchen cabinets, countertops, vanity tops, and bases, medicine cabinets, doors, mirrors, hardware, flooring and appliance cabinets, lights and light bulbs, except as agreed to in the Punchlist; or

(n) Insect damage; or

(o) Bodily injury or damage to personal property; or

(p) Failure of Sponsor to complete construction of the Unit and failure of Sponsor to complete items on the Punchlist; or

(q) Loss or damage which arises while the Unit is being used primarily for non-residential purposes; or

(r) Loss or damage due to abnormal loading floors by Purchaser which exceeds design loads as mandated by the Building Code; or

(s) Costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other incidental expenses related to relocation during repair; or

(t) Consequential or incidental damages (except where required by law); or

(u) Any claim not filed as set forth in this Limited Warranty.

(v) Defects in construction, installation or operation of mechanical equipment, appliances, and/or other items covered by warranties assigned to Purchaser; or

(w) Damage caused by the misuse, abuse, or interference by Purchase or anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents, or subcontractors with Sponsor's original construction and installations.

The Sponsor's obligation regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this Plan, is to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and approved Plans and Specifications, and that any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and approved Plans and Specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

THE SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT AND ANY AND ALL COMPONENTS THEREOF, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE).

THE FULL TEXT OF SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY IS ANNEXED TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND SET FORTH IN PART II OF THIS PLAN. PURCHASERS ARE URGED TO REVIEW THE SPONSOR'S LIMITED WARRANTY CAREFULLY BEFORE EXECUTING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

12. Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses to be incurred in connection with the creation of the Condominium and the preparation, filing and distribution of this Plan. Sponsor will pay all contractors, subcontractors, materialmen and all others involved in the construction of the Building for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed in the construction of the Building and will cause all mechanics' liens arising out of the construction of the Building or the furnishing or installation of fixtures or equipment, to be discharged or bonded promptly after the liens are filed.

13. Sponsor will pay all selling expenses, including but not limited to, advertising, and printing costs, architects' fees, and costs of filing this Plan and any amendments thereto and brokerage commissions of Selling Agent or other broker engaged by Sponsor.

14. NO BOND OR OTHER SECURITY HAS BEEN FURNISHED TO SECURE THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN. SPONSOR WILL FUND ITS FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE CONDOMINIUM FROM

THE INCOME DERIVED FROM THE SALE OF UNITS AND SPONSOR'S ASSETS. SPONSOR PRESENTLY HAS THE RESOURCES TO FUND SUCH OBLIGATIONS..

15. The Sponsor reserves the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of-way in, through, over, under and across the Common Elements of the Condominium for the purpose of completing construction and the sale of Units and facilities in the Condominium and towards this end, reserves, the right to grant and reserve easements and rights-of-way in, through, under, over and across the Common Elements for the installation, maintenance and inspection of lines and appurtenances for public or private water, sewer, drainage, cable television, and other utilities and for any other materials or services necessary for the completion of the work. Sponsor also reserves the right to connect with and make use of the utility lines, wires, pipes, conduits, cable television, sewers and drainage lines which may from time to time be in or along the streets and roads or other areas in the Common Elements. Sponsor will be obligated to pay for the cost of any utilities it uses as a result of its use of the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of right-of-way. Finally, the Sponsor reserves the right to continue to use the Common Elements and any facilities, model Units and any signs located on the Common Elements, in its efforts to market Units constructed in the Condominium. Sponsor will be obligated to repair any damages to the Common Elements and Units caused as a result of its use of the easements, licensed, rights and privileges of a right-of-way to complete the Condominium.

16. Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and reserve fund payments. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charge etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by the Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall also disclose such fact in the post-closing amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. Such amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all Unit Owners of the expiration of the delay period by written notice. Notice shall be given to Unit Owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchaser.

17. In accordance with Section 339-p of the Real Property Law, a registered architect or licensed professional shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans filed with the recording of the declaration are an accurate copy of the portion Building as filed with the appropriate governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building.

18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, in no event shall Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal settling or shifting of the Building; (ii) for defects of an immaterial nature, such

as, without limitation, partial or total death of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking or window sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen title grouting, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discoloration or shrinkage, slight separation between base and floor, (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in any concreate roof pavers, or concreate cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, (iv) immaterial variations in any floor levels, (v) immaterial ceiling imperfections, (vi) minor painting defects, (vii) intentionally omitted, (viii) air infiltration from windows, (ix) normal plumbing system, heating system and air conditioning system noises, (x) normal floor noises and creaking, (xi) immaterial discoloring or stretching of carpet or floor, (xii) immaterial variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, which also may result in the warping of the floors, (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, marks, breaks or other defects in windows or window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, electrical fixtures, and globes painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, kitchen cabinets and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, ceramic tile, marble floors, saddles, appliances, woodwork and doors, mirrors, hardware, appliance cabinets and floors, (xiv) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts, (xv) cracks or variations in tone, finish or color of any marble used in bathrooms or cracks, variations in tone, finish or color of vanity tops or other marble aggregate surfaces, (xvi) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, (xvii) ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or (xviii) cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Prior to the Closing, but in no event thereafter, Sponsor will be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica, and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. Sponsor's obligation for the condition of a Unit is limited to the Original Purchase of a Unit from Sponsor. Sponsor shall have no responsibility for any condition in any Unit that is resold by a Purchaser from Sponsor.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

R. CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR

The Sponsor as the Owner of Unsold Units shall have control of the Condominium Board until the expiration of the Initial Control Period which continues until the earlier to occur of (i) the transfer of title to Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals at least ninety-five percent (95%) or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing ("Initial Control Period"). During the Initial Control Period, the Condominium Board shall consist of three (3) persons designated by the Sponsor. During the Initial Control Period, the Sponsor will control the board and thereby control maintenance, facilities and services to be provided, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners. The Sponsor will cause the Condominium to hold a meeting of Unit Owners within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Initial Control Period to elect new Board members unaffiliated with the Sponsor, except as set forth herein. The First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners will take place within one (1) year of the First Closing, whether or not the Unit Owners are entitled to elect a new Condominium Board at said meeting.

So long as the Sponsor shall continue to own at least one (1) Unit, the Sponsor shall have the right to designate one of the members of the Condominium Board. While the Sponsor owns a Unit, the Sponsor will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interest allocated to all of its Units for all seats on the Condominium Board. However, after the Initial Control Period has expired, not more than one less than a majority of the members of the Condominium Board will be affiliated with the Sponsor. The balance of the Condominium Board will then be elected by all of the Unit Owners of the Condominium, including the Sponsor.

Until such time as the Unsold Units constitute less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interest, or five (5) years from the First Closing (whichever is sooner), the Condominium Board may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent: (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit at the expense of the Condominium; (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except to the extent that the aggregate fund does not exceed five percent (5%) of the budgeted expenses of the Property; (iii) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient); or (iv) hire any employee or enter into any service or maintenance contract to perform services or work not set forth in Schedule B. As long as the Sponsor shall continue to own a Unit, the Condominium Board may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent: (i) amend the Declaration or the By-Laws so as to in any way Adversely Affect the Sponsor; or (ii) interfere with the offer and sale or leasing of Units, operation of general or sales and leasing offices at the Property or any actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property required by Sponsor. The Sponsor shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions. However, notwithstanding the foregoing restrictions, Sponsor shall not have the right to veto expenses detailed in Schedule B, or expenditures for the making of capital repairs to the Common Elements, or expenditures in connection with any repair or replacement necessary for the preservation or health or safety of the Condominium or the health or safety of its residents, or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to remedy any notice of violation, comply with applicable law, or cure a work order of an insurance carrier.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control period a majority of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchases, i.e. purchase as a home as opposed investment. (See the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Members of the Condominium Board will serve without compensation. All officers of the Condominium shall also serve without compensation. Sponsor represents that for as long as it or any of its designees are members of the Condominium Board neither it nor any of its designees will vote for remuneration for either members of the Condominium Board or officers of the Condominium.

Except for a member of the Condominium Board designated by the Sponsor, a member of the Condominium Board may be removed from office with or without cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning in the aggregate a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. A member of the Condominium Board designated by the Sponsor may only be removed for cause by a vote of Unit Owners owning in the aggregate a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium or by the Sponsor with or without cause, and in either event, only the Sponsor shall have the right to designate a replacement, provided Sponsor's right to replace the Sponsor-designee occurs during the period Sponsor is entitled to designate a member of the Condominium Board. An officer may be removed, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

S. CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Principal provisions of the By-Laws are summarized in this Section. It is suggested that Purchasers make reference to the full By-Laws, a copy of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

The Condominium Board

Under the By-Laws, the affairs of the Condominium will be managed by a Condominium Board consisting initially of three (3) persons, Avraham Benhamo (the Principal of the Sponsor, Ariel Shalom (a business associate of the Sponsor), and Siamak Darouvar (a business associate of the Sponsor). The Unit Owners shall hold annual meetings and at each such meeting they shall elect members of the Condominium Board. Each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each one ten-thousandth of one percent (.0001%) of Common Interest attributable to Unit Owner's Unit(s) on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners except that when voting for the election of members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner shall not have the right to cumulate his votes in favor of any one or more members to be elected. If Units are owned by more than one person or entity as joint tenants, tenants by the entirety or as tenants in common, the persons or entities owning that Unit shall agree among themselves and cast the votes for their Unit.

Unit Owner meetings to elect Board members shall be held on an annual basis. In addition, special meetings of Unit Owners may be held from time to time pursuant to the By-Laws at the direction of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition signed by more than one-third of the Unit Owners. The Sponsor shall relinquish control of the Condominium Board after the earlier of (i) the transfer of title to Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals at least ninety-five percent (95%), or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). Until the Initial Control Period expires, the Condominium Board shall be designated by the Sponsor and shall consist of three (3) members designated by the Sponsor. Subject to the foregoing limitations, the Sponsor will cause the Condominium to hold a meeting of Unit Owners within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Control Period to elect new Board members unaffiliated with the Sponsor, except as provided herein. The first annual meeting of Unit Owners will take place within one (1) year of the First Closing, whether or not Unit Owners are entitled to elect a new Condominium Board at said meeting.

The Sponsor will have absolute voting control of the Condominium Board until the expiration of the Initial Control Period, and will thus have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided, as well as determining the Common Charges to be paid by Unit Owners.

While the Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit, the Sponsor will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interest allocated to its Unsold Units for all the available seats on the Condominium Board, including unaffiliated Unit Owners. However, after the Initial Control Period has expired, not more than one less than a majority of the members of the Board will be affiliated with the Sponsor. So long as the Sponsor owns at least one Unit, the Sponsor shall have the right to designate one of the members of the Condominium Board.

After the Initial Control Period expires, the number of members may be changed by a vote of the Unit Owners at their annual meetings prior to the election of the next Board of the Unit Owners. The Members of the Condominium Board shall be elected at each annual meeting of the members and shall serve staggered terms, as set forth in the By-Laws.

The By-Laws do not include a provision that after the expiration of the Initial Control Period a majority of the Condominium Board must be Unit Owner-occupants or members of Unit Owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident Unit Owner, including the Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed because of their different reasons for purchasing. For example, an owner-occupant who is purchasing a Unit as a home may have views on repairs and capital expenditures which differ from a non-resident Unit Owner who has purchased for purposes of an investment (See the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan for further details.)

Except for a member of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor, a member of the Condominium Board may be removed from office, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning, in the aggregate, a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. A member of the Condominium Board designated by the Sponsor may be removed for cause by an affirmative vote of Unit Owners owning in the aggregate a percentage of Common Interest in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interest of the Condominium. A member of the Condominium Board designated by the Sponsor may be removed without cause only by the Sponsor and only the Sponsor shall have the right to designate a replacement, provided Sponsor's right to replace the Sponsor- designee occurs during the period Sponsor is entitled to designate a member of the Condominium Board.

The Unit Owners may transact such other business at such meetings as may properly come before them. All members of the Condominium Board shall serve without compensation, and the Sponsor represents that, for as long as it or any of its designees are members of the Condominium Board, neither it nor any of its designees will vote for remuneration for either members of the Condominium Board or officers of the Condominium.

The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary for the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, including, but not limited to: determination of the Common Charges, adoption of rules and regulations covering the details of the Property, opening of bank accounts, purchasing, leasing or otherwise acquiring Units, selling, leasing, or mortgaging of Units owned by the Condominium Board and generally managing or supervising the Condominium as provided in the Declaration and By-Laws. The Common Expenses shall include such amounts as the Condominium Board deem proper for the operation and maintenance of the Property, including, without limitation, an amount for working capital of the Condominium, for a general operating reserve, for a reserve fund for capital replacements and to make up any deficit in the Common Expenses for any prior year. The Condominium Board, in its discretion, may delegate such managerial powers as it sees fit to the officers of the Condominium. The Condominium Board is authorized to employ a Managing Agent for the Condominium, on such terms as the Condominium Board may deem proper.

In order to limit the liability of the Unit Owners, the members of the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, if any, and any officers of the Condominium, any contract or other

commitment shall be made by the Condominium Board or the Managing Agent or an officer of the Condominium, as the case may be, only as agent for the Unit Owners. The members of the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent or the officer, as the case may be, shall have no personal liability on any such contract or commitment (except as Unit Owners), and the liability of any Unit Owner on any such contract or commitment shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners. The Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium shall have no liability to the Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners shall severally indemnify the members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium against any liability or claims except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of the members of the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium, but the liability of any Unit Owner on account of such indemnification shall be limited to such proportionate share thereof as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

Upon the transfer of title to any Unit, the Unit Owners will be required to execute an Unit Owner's Power of Attorney in favor of the Condominium Board and the Sponsor to exercise certain rights on behalf of the Condominium, such as: (i) exercising or waiving a right of first refusal to purchase a Unit (to the extent applicable)(and taking such steps as may be needed to implement such action); (ii) borrowing funds to repair the Common Elements pursuant to Real Property Law Section 339 (iii) protesting the Condominium's real estate tax valuations with the City of New York; and (iv) file applications and protests (or employ persons to do same) with respect to the assessed valuation of one or more Units and to execute all documents and pay all costs in connection therewith. The form of Power of Attorney appears in Part II.

Officers

The principal officers of the Condominium shall be: the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Condominium Board. The President must be a member of the Condominium Board and either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner, or the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of a Unit Owner. Other officers need not be a Unit Owner, principal or officer or a Unit Owner or the relative of a Unit Owner or a member of the Condominium Board. The President and Treasurer may not be the same person. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer and an Assistant Secretary, and such other officers as in its judgment may be necessary. All officers shall serve without compensation from the Condominium. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board and of Unit Owners. The Vice President shall take the place of the President in his or her absence. The Secretary shall be empowered to take and keep minutes of all meetings and to keep the books and records of the Condominium. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the funds of the Condominium and for accurately keeping the financial records and books of the Condominium. The Condominium Board, in its discretion, shall delegate such powers to the officers as it deems necessary or appropriate in order to, among other things, execute agreements, contracts, deeds, leases and checks on behalf of the Condominium.

Notice of Meetings; Reports to Unit Owners

Notice of the annual meeting of Unit Owners or of any special meetings of Unit Owners shall be given by the Secretary, as directed by the Condominium Board, to Unit Owners not less than ten (10) days or more than fifty (50) days before such meeting. Minutes of all meetings of Unit Owners and of all meetings of the Condominium Board shall be kept by the Board, together with records of all actions taken by the Board and the financial records of the Condominium. The Board shall retain an independent certified public accountant to prepare an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, which report shall be promptly sent to each Unit Owner.

Review of Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Condominium Board reserves the right, on behalf of all Unit Owners, to challenge any assessment at the expense of the Condominium. However, if the Condominium Board fails to do so, it shall be the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners, at their sole cost and expense, to review the real estate tax assessments of their Units and, if they so desire, to take any steps necessary to review and challenge such assessments.

Amendments to Condominium Declaration and By-Laws

The Declaration may be amended upon a vote of sixty-six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners in number and whose percentage of Common Interest in the aggregate exceeds sixty-six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) held at a duly called meeting of Unit Owners, provided however, that:

1. No amendment shall change the boundaries of any Condominium parcel, nor a Unit Owner's proportionate share of the Common Charges, nor the voting rights appurtenant to any Unit, unless all record Unit Owners affected thereby and the first mortgagees, if any, of each of these same Units agree to such amendment by recorded instrument.

2. No amendment shall be passed which shall impair or prejudice the rights and priorities of the Sponsor without the consent of the Sponsor.

The By-Laws may be amended at any duly called Unit Owners meeting; provided: (1) that the notice of the meeting shall contain a full statement of the proposed amendment; (2) that the amendment shall be approved by sixty-six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners in number and Common Interest (or such lesser amount as may be required by law); and (3) said amendment shall be set forth in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration. However, no amendment will affect or impair the validity or priority of the Unit Owner's interest and the interests of holders of a mortgage encumbering a Unit or Units. No amendment shall adversely affect the Sponsor without the prior written consent of Sponsor.

Voting Rights

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to

the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to the other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of the Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

A Unit Owner shall have such percentage interest in the Common Elements as set forth on Schedule A and shall bear such percentage of the Common Expenses of the Condominium. Each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each one ten-thousandth of one percent (.0001%) of Common Interest attributable to Unit Owner's Unit(s) for all voting purposes at any meeting of the Unit Owners, unless otherwise mandated by law or expressly provided for herein.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

T. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNITS OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Sale and Lease of Units and Right of First Refusal

Each Unit Owner may freely sell or lease his/her Unit provided he/she first gives the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, an opportunity to purchase such Unit at the same price and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective Purchaser as more specifically provided for in the By-Laws. The Unit Owner will indicate whether or not the prospective Purchaser will be an owner-occupant. After receipt of the initial notice, the Condominium Board reserves the right to request additional information regarding the proposed Purchaser and the transaction, and to request a personal interview. If the Condominium Board fails to notify the Unit Owner of its election to purchase or lease the Unit within thirty (30) days after receipt of the offering Unit Owner's notice (or, if additional information has been requested after reviewing the submissions of the Unit Owner, within thirty (30) days after receipt of all additional information reasonably required by the Board), the Unit Owner will have sixty (60) days to accept the outside offer of the prospective Purchaser or tenant, failing which the Unit Owner will be required to again first offer same to the Board. The Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall not have a right of first refusal with respect to Units owned by the Sponsor.

All leases must be for a minimum period of one (1) year (with each such lease being for a specific named tenant and with no right to substitute any other tenant during the term of the lease). All leases shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall contain such reasonable conditions as the Condominium Board may impose in order to protect the physical and financial security and continuity of the Condominium, including (but not limited to) provisions that a lease may not be modified, amended, extended or assigned, without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board ; that the tenant shall not sublet the Property, or any part thereof, without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board ; that the Condominium Board shall have the right to terminate the lease on not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice upon foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the New York State Real Property Law; and that the Condominium Board may establish other reasonable regulations governing leases of Units from time to time. Except as set forth above, the form of any such lease shall be substantially the then current form of apartment lease recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., with such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board will have the right to impose restrictions on the leasing of Units if, in their good faith judgment, further leasing will impair the ability of Unit Owners to finance or refinance or impair the ability of prospective purchasers of Units to obtain financing. Such restrictions may remain in effect for so long as such impairment exists. The provisions of this Section shall not apply with respect to (a) any sale, conveyance or lease by a Unit Owner of his/her Unit to his/her spouse or to any of his/her children over the age of 18 years or to his/her parent or parents or to his/her brothers or sisters, or any one or more of them, or to a trust established for the benefit of any of them; or (b) a sale or lease of a Unit owned by the Sponsor or any principal thereof (as defined in the Offering Plan pursuant to which the Condominium was established); or (c) the sale or lease of a Unit to the controlling principal of any

non-individual entity owning the Unit or members of his/her immediate family; or (d) the acquisition, sale or lease of a Unit by a mortgagee who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure; or (e) a conveyance or transfer by gift during a Unit Owner's lifetime; or (f) the devise of a Unit by will or intestacy. However, the Condominium Board must be given written notice of every sale or lease of a Unit.

Failure to comply with the above provisions shall be deemed an automatic violation of the By-Laws of the Condominium. Rental of a Unit in the Condominium is not currently subject to any local or state regulation.

The Condominium Board may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

Occupancy of Units Owned by Entity other than a Natural Person

If a Unit is acquired by an entity (as opposed to one or more individual persons), ownership and occupancy of the Unit will be subject to the following:

(i) The Unit Owner will specify in writing to the Condominium those persons who will be entitled to occupy the Unit. The Unit may be used for residential occupancy only by those specified persons and members of their immediate family (individually and collectively, the "Permitted Occupants"). Any change in the Permitted Occupants other than in accordance with the By-laws will be considered a lease of the Unit and will be subject to the applicable provisions of the By-laws in regard to leases.

(ii) The Unit Owner will specify in writing those persons who control the Unit Owner ("Principals"). A transfer of equitable or beneficial interests in the Unit Owner to other natural persons such that the Principals (individually or collectively) no longer control the Unit Owner shall be deemed to be a transfer subject to the Condominium's right of first refusal under the Condominium Documents. However, a change in Principals will not result in a change in the Permitted Occupants without compliance with the balance of this subsection. The Condominium may also require an entity acquiring an equitable or beneficial interest in the Unit Owner to comply with the requirements of this section, including the obligation to designate an authorized representative of such entity.

(iii) The Condominium may require that the Unit Owner designate a single person who is authorized to act on behalf of the Unit Owner and on whom the Condominium may rely in connection with any dealings with the Unit Owner.

(iv) All rights granted to natural Unit Owners under the Condominium Documents, including (without limitation) all rights to use and occupy the Unit, shall inure to The Permitted Occupants as if the Permitted Occupants in his/her/their individual capacity were the Unit Owner rather than named Unit Owner, and all liabilities and duties of natural Unit Owners under the Condominium Documents shall be liabilities and duties of the Permitted Occupants as if the Permitted Occupants in his/her/their individual capacity were the Unit Owner rather than the named Unit Owner. The right to occupy the Unit granted to the Permitted Occupants is neither

assignable, delegable, nor transferable without the consent of the Condominium. Except as without such occupancy being deemed to be a lease or other such unauthorized occupancy, and otherwise expressly permitted under the By-Laws, only the Permitted Occupants may occupy the Unit without the express written consent of the Condominium (which consent may be given or withheld in the sole discretion of the Condominium). However, nothing in the foregoing shall bar Unit Owner from leasing or conveying the Unit in accordance with the Condominium Documents and the Regulations of the Condominium.

(v) A violation of the Declaration, By-laws or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium by any Permitted Occupant shall entitle the Condominium to exercise all of its rights and remedies against the Unit Owner in its capacity as Unit Owner.

(vi) Nothing described above shall be deemed to constitute a release of the Unit Owner from any of its obligations as nor a waiver of any of its rights as a condominium unit owner. All Unit Owners and occupants shall remain fully liable for the performance of all their respective obligations under the Condominium Documents and applicable law.

(vii) The Unit Owner and all Permitted Occupants shall be deemed to have consented to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York and venue in Kings County in any action commenced by the Condominium. The Unit Owner and the Permitted Occupants shall be deemed to have agreed that personal or substituted service may be made upon it in any legal manner at the Unit.

Payment of Common Charges

No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his Unit unless and until he shall have (previously or simultaneously) paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and assessments and expenses theretofore assessed by the Condominium Board against his Unit and until he shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against such Unit, except permitted mortgages.

Conveyance Includes all Interests

Each conveyance of a Unit by a Unit Owner shall include as part of the property to be conveyed such Unit Owner's (i) undivided interest in the Common Elements; (ii) interest in any Unit or Units acquired by the Board from Unit Owners (or the proceeds received at a foreclosure or other judicial sale of a Unit); and (iii) interest in any other assets of the Condominium.

Mortgage of Units.

Each Unit Owner is free to mortgage his Unit. Prior to or simultaneously with the closing of any mortgage transaction, the Unit Owner must satisfy any arrearage for any unpaid Common Charges and assessments owed by such Unit Owner and discharge any liens therefore. The By-Laws provide that the Condominium Board may request that it be notified by each Unit mortgagee of any default of a mortgage on a Unit.

Easements and Right of Access.

Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use and maintain all pipes, ducts, cables, wires, conduits, air conditioning condensers (if any), public utility lines or other Common Elements located in the other's Unit and serving his or her own Unit, if any. In addition, each Unit Owner shall have an easement for the continuance of any encroachment by the Unit on any adjoining Unit or on any Common Element, now existing or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of the settling or shifting of the Building, or as a result of restoration of the Building or a Unit after damage by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of any alteration made by the Condominium Board to the Common Elements so that any such encroachment may remain undisturbed so long as the Building stands. This easement includes, but is not limited to, an easement of access to the basement of a Unit to have such pipes, wires, ducts, conduits, cables, and public utilities inspected, maintained, repaired and if applicable, metered and read by the appropriate authority. The Condominium Board, through a designated manager, managing agent, or their employees or other designee, shall have a right of access, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times (except in an emergency, in which case no notice shall be required), to such Unit to inspect and make repairs to the Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements, Limited Common Elements or any other Unit.

Use and Occupancy of Units.

The Units may be used only for private residential use, or any home occupation use permitted under applicable zoning law and ordinances, Building Code or other rules and regulations of governmental authorities having jurisdiction.

The Condominium has no limitation on pets.

No Unit may be used, leased or subleased for any of the following purposes: (a) leasing for a term of less than one year by any so-called “executive stay” or “short term stay” company or person engaged in the business of renting or leasing units; or (b) hotel, dormitory, employee residence or facility, fraternity or sorority house, resort housing or similar type of nonpermanent housing.

Except as set forth above, no industry, business, trade, occupation or profession of any kind, commercial, religious, educational or otherwise, designed for profit, altruism, or otherwise, shall be conducted, maintained or permitted in any part of the Units, nor shall any “For Sale”, “For Rent” or “For Lease” signs or other window displays or advertising be maintained or permitted in any Unit therein or adjoining Common Elements, nor shall any Unit be rented for transient, hotel or motel purposes. The foregoing restrictions on use in this Section do not apply to any Unit owned by The Sponsor. The right is also reserved by the Sponsor, its designee and the Condominium Board, or its agent, to place “For Sale”, “For Rent”, or “For Lease” or similar signs on any Unsold or unoccupied Units. Sponsor and its designee shall have the right to place “For Sale”, “For Rent” or “For Lease” signs or similar signs on or in the vicinity of the Building without regard to size provided any such sign is not an eyesore.

No Unit shall be used or be occupied in such manner as to obstruct or interfere with the enjoyment of occupants or owners of the other Units; nor shall any nuisance or Immoral or illegal activity be committed or permitted to occur in or about any Unit or upon any part of the Common Elements.

Smoking Policy

New York City law prohibits smoking and using e-cigarettes of any kind in indoor common areas, including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways, stairwells, mailrooms, fitness areas, storage areas, garages and laundry rooms in any building with three (3) or more Units. (See New York City Admin. Code, § 17-505 for further details.) Purchasers are advised that Smoking shall be prohibited in (i) the Common Elements including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, (ii) inside of Units, (iii) inside of Limited Common Elements, including gardens, areas under the stoop, or the roof deck patios, (iv) and outdoor areas within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units of the Building (the "Smoking Policy"). The term "Smoking" shall mean inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, Electronic Cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke. The term "Electronic Cigarette (e-cigarette)" shall mean a battery-operated device that heats a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale. The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases. The Smoking Policy is incorporated into the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

Certain parts of the Common Elements are intended for use for the purpose of affording pedestrian movement within the Condominium and for providing access to the Units. No part of the Common Elements shall be obstructed as to interfere with its use for the purposes hereinabove recited; nor shall any part of the Common Elements be used for general storage purposes, except maintenance storage or where specifically designated as such; nor shall anything be done thereon in any manner which shall increase the rate of hazard and liability insurance covering said area and improvements situated thereon.

No Immoral or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Condominium Board, whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

No portion of a Unit other than the entire Unit may be leased.

Determination of Common Charges and Liens for Nonpayment of Common Charges.

Each Unit Owner shall have an obligation to pay Common Charges and assessments or other expenses when due. Common Charges for each Unit shall be determined by multiplying that Unit's percentage of Common Interest by the total annual net expenses incurred or anticipated to be incurred for those items listed in Schedule B in the Plan, together with the expense of any special repairs, major capital improvements or other expenses deemed by the Condominium Board to be part of the Common Expenses and to be paid as Common Charges, all in accordance with the By-Laws. Common Charges will be established on an annual basis and paid in equal monthly installments, due and payable on the first day of each month. In accordance with the By-Laws, the Condominium Board may also impose Special Assessments as it deems necessary to meet unanticipated or extraordinary expenses, including, but not limited to, expenses incurred for major capital improvements. Any such special assessment to be paid by each Unit Owner shall also be determined in accordance with the Unit Owner's percentage of Common Interest. Common Charges also include late payment charges, fees and expenses of collection or enforcement of the Condominium Documents (including attorneys' fees), accrued interest, and fines charged to a Unit Owner. Common Charges which remain unpaid for more than thirty (30) days shall bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by law.

Under the provisions of Section 339-z and 339-aa of the Condominium Act of the State of New York and the By-Laws, the Condominium Board on behalf of the Unit Owners will have a lien against each Unit for unpaid Common Charges assessed by the Condominium Board. Such lien will be subordinate only to liens for real estate taxes on the Unit and to any sums unpaid on a first mortgage of record thereon in excess of six (6) months' Common Charges and attorneys' fees for collection thereof. Any lien for unpaid Common Charges against a Unit shall be effective from and after the filing of notice thereof in the office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings and until all sums secured thereby with the interest thereon shall have been fully paid or until six (6) years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six (6) year period), whichever may be earlier. Such lien may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the Condominium Board acting on behalf of the Unit Owners in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property, or an action may be brought by the Condominium Board to recover the unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing the lien.

Upon the failure of a Unit Owner to pay any portion of Common Charges for the Unit within fifteen (15) days of the same becoming due and payable, the Condominium Board shall have the right to place a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit for the unpaid Common Charges as set forth above, and to impose late charges and administrative fees of up to six percent (6%) of the unpaid amount or One Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($100.00) (whichever is greater) per violation as additional Common Charges with respect to each new violation to cover the additional costs of administration. The Sponsor will cause the Condominium Board to file a lien as provided in Real Property Law Section 339-aa on Units in which the Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of Common Charges while the Sponsor controls the Condominium Board. Failure of the Condominium Board to place such a lien or impose such charges shall not constitute a waiver of the right to do so at a later date or with respect to a subsequent failure to pay within the designated time.

Under the provisions of Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, the Condominium Board also shall be entitled to collect all rental payments due from a tenant to

a non-resident Unit Owner if the non-resident Unit Owner fails to make payments to the Condominium Board for Common Charges, assessments or late fees when due, and if such nonpayment shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period for payment provided for in the Declaration and By-Laws.

No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance made by him of his Unit, with appurtenant Common Elements, in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws. All Unit Owners shall be required to comply with the Declaration, By-Laws, Regulations of the Condominium and with any other requirements duly imposed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the authority granted to them. The Condominium Board shall have the power to impose appropriate sanctions where a Unit Owner is in default. Such sanctions include placing a lien against the Unit Owner's Unit, instituting foreclosure proceedings and filing suit against a Unit Owner.

The Condominium Board may also impose fines on Unit Owners who violate the Condominium Documents. The amount and administration of such fines shall be established in the Condominium Board's reasonable discretion. Such fines shall be deemed additional Common Charges.

Repairs.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors, windows, electrical (except Common Elements), plumbing (except Common Elements) and heating fixtures and air conditioning Units (if any) within the Unit or belonging to the Unit Owner shall be made at the Unit Owner's expense, except as otherwise specifically provided in the By-Laws.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements (individually and collectively "Repairs") to the General Common Elements (as defined in the Declaration) shall be made by or on behalf of the Condominium Board and be charged to Unit Owners as a Common Expense, except to the extent that the Repairs are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case the expense shall be charged to such Unit Owner.

Repairs in or to the Limited Common Elements (as defined in the Declaration) will be performed by, and at the expense of, the following persons under the following circumstances: (a) the Condominium Board at the expense of the Unit Owner, if it is a Limited Common Element and the Repair involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, the Repair of leaks) or (b) by the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access the Limited Common Element at his sole cost and expense, if involving nonstructural or ordinary Repairs. The Condominium will also have the right, but not the obligation, to require a Unit Owner to make a repair to a Limited Common Element (also at the expense of the Unit Owner) in the discretion of the Condominium Board.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium will have the right to enter any Unit upon reasonable notice for the purpose of making Repairs in an emergency, or if the Condominium

determines (in its sole discretion) that it is necessary or appropriate for the Condominium to make the Repair, whether or not for the account of the Unit Owner, and to charge the cost thereof to the appropriate person under the Condominium Documents. The Condominium Board and the managing agent (if any) shall have the right of access, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times (except in an emergency, in which case no notice shall be required), to any Unit for the purpose of inspecting any repair, replacement or maintenance to a Limited Common Element.

Additions, Alterations, Decorations and Improvements.

1. After a permanent Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained, for so long as Sponsor shall own at least one Unsold Unit, a Unit Owner wishing to make alterations, additions or improvements shall obtain Sponsor's prior written consent. Sponsor shall have the right to grant or withhold or condition its consent to one or more alterations, additions or improvements to be made by the Unit Owner, provided that Sponsor shall not withhold or condition its consent unreasonably.

2. In addition, and without limiting the right of Sponsor as provided above, pursuant to the By-Laws, each Unit Owner (other than Sponsor, its designees and Unsold Unit Owners) shall at all times be required to obtain the consent of the Condominium Board for any alterations, additions or improvements to his Unit which consent shall not be withheld unreasonably. If Sponsor shall grant consent to an alteration, such consent, at the option of Sponsor, shall be binding on the Condominium Board.

3. After the issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy, subject to obtaining the consent of the Condominium Board, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, a Unit Owner shall have the right to combine their respective Units with other adjacent Units and to change the use of such Unit, provided that such use is then permitted under applicable zoning regulations and is not prohibited by the Declaration and By-Laws. In exercising such right, the Unit Owner shall obtain the consent of Sponsor (if Sponsor owns any Unsold Units) and the Condominium Board for any alterations that may be required to effectuate such change, to the extent that such consent is required pursuant to Paragraphs 1-4 above. Further, the Condominium Board shall, at the expense of the Unit Owner requesting same, promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such amendments to the Declaration and Floor Plans as may be reasonably required to reflect the combination of one or more Units with another Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall execute such documents as may be requested by Sponsor to reflect the combination of Units without cost to Sponsor. For the avoidance of all doubt, neither Sponsor nor any Unsold Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the consent of the Condominium Board for any alteration, addition or improvement.

4. Any approval, if granted, shall provide that such alteration shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, that work shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, that all work shall be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and workmen's compensation insurances, (certificates for which shall be delivered to the Condominium Board prior to the commencement of construction), that any additions shall be maintained in their entirety by said Unit Owner (who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such

addition under all circumstances, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary due to additional stresses caused by the structural alteration or due to improper design or construction of the structural alteration). Such approval shall further provide that the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Condominium Board for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with the granting of such approval and in connection with any services provided to such alteration. The Unit Owner shall sign an alteration agreement to the effect of the foregoing and incorporating such other terms as the Condominium may require.

5. No Unit Owner may alter or improve a Limited Common Element without the consent of the Condominium Board.

6. The Condominium Board and managing agent (if any) shall have a right of access, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times (except in an emergency, in which case no notice shall be required), to any Unit for the purpose of inspection, making any repairs or replacements to any of the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements contained in such Unit or elsewhere in the Building, remedying any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or to the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof, or to cure any defaults by a Unit Owner or for any other purpose permitted by the By-Laws.

7 All alterations are subject to the Regulations of the Condominium regarding the time and manner of performance, security, insurance, responsibility for interruption of services, and liability for future repairs. Unit Owners may be required to execute an Alteration Agreement incorporating such terms, which agreement may be recorded and will bind future owners of the Unit.

8. The consent of the Condominium Board is not required in order for the Sponsor to make alterations or additions to Unsold Units, whether or not such alterations are structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, so long as they do not materially Adversely Affect the structure or utility systems of the Building. The Condominium hereby appoints the Sponsor as its attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute such documents on behalf of the Condominium as may be required in order to obtain any necessary licenses or permits to make or complete an alteration, and grants to the Sponsor an easement of access, ingress and egress to make any such alterations.

Use of Limited Common Elements.

Certain Units have yards, gardens or terraces adjacent to and appurtenant to them. These areas are deemed Limited Common Elements and the use thereof is reserved for the exclusive use of the respective Unit Owner. The Condominium Board may set reasonable rules and regulations which govern the use of all Limited Common Elements. The location and dimensions of such areas are detailed on the floor plans attached in Part II of the Plan.

The use of the Limited Common Elements by Unit Owners is governed by the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws, including the following:

No alteration or improvement may be made to the Limited Common Elements without the consent of the Condominium Board, including alterations (such as decking) which do not require the consent of the Building Department or other City agency. Certain improvements may also require the consent of the Building Department. The Condominium Board must approve any application to such agencies.

All alterations are subject to the Regulations of the Condominium regarding the time and manner of performance, security, insurance, responsibility for interruption of services, and liability for future repairs. Unit Owners may be required to execute an Alteration Agreement incorporating such terms, which agreement may be recorded and will bind future owners of the Unit.

The Condominium Board will have the right to enter any Limited Common Element for the purpose of inspecting or making repairs to the Common Elements. The Unit Owner will be responsible for removing all personal property or improvements to a Unit in order to provide such access, at his or her expense.

Repairs in or to the Limited Common Elements (as defined in the Declaration) will be performed by, and at the expense of, the following persons under the following circumstances: (a) the Condominium Board at the expense of the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access, if the Repair involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, the repair of leaks) or (b) the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access to the Limited Common Element, at his sole cost and expense, if involving nonstructural or ordinary Repairs. The Condominium will also have the right, but not the obligation, to require a Unit Owner to make a Repair to a Limited Common Element (also at the expense of the Unit Owner) in the discretion of the Board.

Insurance

1. By The Condominium. The Condominium Board shall obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, the following insurance: fidelity insurance covering all officers, Board members, employees and the managing agent or agents who handle funds of the Condominium; fire insurance with extended coverage, water damage, vandalism, and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the Common Elements of the Condominium and personal property owned by the condominium association, and the drywall boundary walls and ceilings of individual units (but not including floors, subfloors, interior or partition walls, improvements and betterments to individual Units, appliances, built-ins (such as kitchen cabinets), fixtures to the point that they connect to the building systems within the walls, furniture, furnishings, or other personal property of Unit Owners), together with all heating, central air conditioning and other service machinery contained therein (except for any such machinery supplied or installed by individual Unit Owners), covering the interests of the Condominium, Condominium Board, and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building. Each of such policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to such loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium as the Condominium Board may determine. All such policies shall

provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Condominium Board. The specific amounts of coverage are noted in footnote 8 of Schedule B.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction pro rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of the invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and shall provide that such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all mortgagees of Units.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, comprehensive public liability insurance in such limits as the Condominium Board may determine from time to time, insuring the Condominium, the Condominium Board, the managing agent, and each Unit Owner (to the extent any such person is acting on behalf of the Condominium) against claims for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage by any other person. To the extent obtainable at commercially reasonable rates, such public liability coverage shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another. Such coverage will not apply to occurrences within a Unit except to the extent due to the negligence of the Condominium or an agent thereof, and except to the extent not otherwise covered by a Unit Owner's own insurance.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, so long as Sponsor controls the Condominium Board, the insurance obtained by the Condominium must at minimum conform to the requirements of the Department of Law.

2. By Unit Owners. All Unit Owners shall carry insurance commonly known as "condominium homeowners insurance" insuring the Unit Owner against damage to those portions of their Units not covered by the Condominium's insurance, including floors, subfloors, interior or partition walls, improvements and betterments to individual Units, appliances, built - ins (such as kitchen cabinets), fixtures to the point that they connect to the building systems within the walls, furniture, furnishings, or other personal property of Unit Owners), and against liability for claims for personal injury or property damage arising out of their acts or omissions. All such insurance shall be carried by a company licensed to do business in the State of New York and shall contain waivers of subrogation for property damage claims against the Condominium, its agents or employees. To the extent obtainable, such insurance shall name the Condominium and its managing agent as additional insureds. The Condominium Board may establish minimum amounts and maximum deductibles for all such insurance from time to time. Unit Owners shall provide a certificate evidencing such insurance when they take title to their Units and thereafter upon request by the Condominium. To the fullest extent permitted by the law, each Unit Owner releases the Condominium from liability for damage to those portions of his Unit not expressly covered by the Condominium's insurance, and to his personal property, for any reason. If any such damage would be covered by insurance maintained by the Unit Owner under this Section, and if for any reason the Unit Owner is not carrying such insurance, the Unit Owner shall be deemed to have breached the By-Laws of the Condominium and the Condominium shall have all legal rights at law or in equity against the Unit Owner to be defended, held harmless and indemnified against loss (including reasonable attorneys' fees) as a result of such failure.

Termination

The Condominium may be terminated by withdrawing the Property from the provisions of the New York Condominium Act, by an affirmative vote of not less than eighty percent (80%) of Unit Owners in number and whose percent of Common Interest equals in the aggregate, not less than eighty percent (80%). The Sponsor shall not cast the votes of any Unsold Units it holds for such withdrawal unless votes equaling eighty percent (80%) in number and of the Common Interest have been so cast or unless at least eighty percent (80%) in number and in Common Interest of all other Unit Owners have voted to terminate. If the Unit Owners vote to terminate the Condominium, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor and the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, provided that no Unit Owner shall receive any payment until there has first been paid out of such Unit Owner's share of the net proceeds all liens on his Unit.

Miscellaneous.

The Sponsor is not required to obtain the approval of the Condominium Board or meet requirements imposed upon the Unit Owners in order to exercise a number of rights described in the By-Laws, including, but not limited to: (i) the right to use a Unit as a model and display "For Sale", "For Rent", or "For Lease" signs, or similar signs provided any such sign is not an eyesore; (ii) the right to alter a Unit without obtaining the prior consent of the Condominium Board (but only in accordance with the other terms of this Plan); and (iii) the right to amend the Declaration without a vote for the sole purpose of filing the floor plans as required by Section 339-p of the Real Property Law of the State of New York and (iv) the right to transfer a Unit without offering the Unit Owners the right of first refusal. For as long as the Sponsor or its designee own title to one or more Units, the Regulations of the Condominium, By-Laws or Declaration may not be amended in a manner which would, in the sole discretion of Sponsor, adversely affect the Sponsor in any way, unless the Sponsor give their written consent to such an amendment.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OR THEIR ATTORNEYS OR ADVISORS SHOULD REVIEW THE BY-LAWS, DECLARATION AND OTHER IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS SET FORTH IN PART II OF THE PLAN.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

U. REAL ESTATE TAXES

In accordance with the New York State Condominium Act, real estate taxes applicable to each Unit will be separately assessed. The estimated monthly costs and charges to be incurred by the owner of each Unit in the first year in which the property will be fully subject to real estate taxes together with the estimated insurance costs for the fire and liability insurance on each Unit and the monthly mortgage and other carrying costs are set forth on Schedule A. Once Units are separately assessed for real estate taxes, each Unit Owner will be responsible only for payment of the tax bill attributable to each Unit Owner's Unit and will not be responsible for paying the tax bill attributable to any other Unit. Likewise, with separate assessments, one Unit cannot be subject to a tax lien arising out of another Unit Owner's failure to pay taxes due on that other Unit Owner's Unit. The tax assessment for each unit may be allocated on a basis that differs from the allocation of common interests.

If separate tax assessments have not been made for individual Units prior to the Closing of Title to a Unit, Sponsor will collect from each Purchaser at closing, and will place in escrow in a separate account established by the Sponsor for that purpose, an amount equal to the Unit's estimate proportionate share (based on the Unit's percentage of common interest allocated to the Unit) of the real estate taxes projected to be due for the entire Property for the half of the tax year next commencing after the closing of said Unit (i.e. for either the first half of second half, depending on when the Unit closes), based on the method of allocation described above. If the tax assessor indicates that more than one half of a tax year may elapse before the Units are individually assessed, Sponsor shall collect at closing Purchaser's proportionate share of taxes for the upcoming half and shall deposit the same in the account described above. With respect to the balance of the estimated taxes due for the next applicable tax period, the Condominium Board is authorized by Section 2.10(r) of the By-Laws and shall be obligated to collect monthly escrows from Unit Owners with their Common Charges based upon the estimated tax bill for the entire Property and the then current tax rate and deposit same in the tax escrow account. At the time taxes are due and payable, Sponsor shall pay out of Sponsor's own funds, Sponsor's proportionate share of the Property tax bill allocable to the Unit(s) Sponsor then owns, based on the allocation method described above, and the Condominium Board shall be obligated to cause the release to Sponsor of the appropriate amount of escrowed tax funds in the tax escrow account for Sponsor's use in paying the share of taxes attributable to Units that have been sold and closed to other Unit Owners.

If the actual taxes due for any period for which Sponsor collected escrows are higher than the amount collected and held in escrow, the Condominium Board shall pay the difference and shall bill Unit Owners for their proportionate share of any necessary reimbursement, as a Special Assessment. Sponsor will remain liable for all real estate taxes attributable to Sponsor's Units until Sponsor sells and conveys those Units. If any Unit Owner fails to pay a Unit's pro rata share of real estate taxes when due, by Common Charge billing, special assessment billing, or both, the Condominium Board will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment thereof, as if such charges were Common Charges.

Purchasers are advised that no representation is made nor is any warranty given with respect to (I) whether or not there will be (1) a further increase in the assessed valuation for

the Property, or (2) an increase of the tax rate during the first year of condominium operation; (II) the method of determining the assessed valuation of the Property or that the New York City Tax Assessor will allocated individual Unit assessments on the basis of each Unit's common interest. Real estate taxes may be higher than anticipated in the first year of operation or in future years. Hence, individual carrying costs for all Units would also be higher

The real estate tax estimates set forth in Schedule A are based on the opinion letter from Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, Inc., 118 Middleton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11206 dated January 2, 2020.

The First Year of Condominium Operation will begin on October 1, 2020 and end on September 30, 2021. Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be as follows:

Estimated Full Tax Liability for the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 Tax Years

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
2020/2021 Tax Year	$477,755	12.473%	$59,590
2021/2022 Tax Year	$610,844	12.473%	$74,932

Estimated Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
75% of Tax Year 2020/2021	$358,316	12.473%	$44,693
25% of Tax Year 2021/2022	$152,711	12.473%	$18,733
First Year of Condominium Operation	$551,027		$63,426

Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation will be comprised of the taxes due for the 2020/2021 tax year (9 months) and of the taxes due for the 2021/2022 tax year (3 months).

The New York City Department of Finance assesses the values of all New York City residential and commercial properties annually. Based on the assessor's determination of the assessment on taxable status date of January 5th, the New York City Department of Finance releases tentative assessments of property values in January of every year and final assessments every May, prior to the beginning of each tax year. Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th the following year.

Since construction of the Building was not yet completed by the tentative assessment date of January 5, 2020 and/or by the final assessment date (released in the end of May), the assessed value for tax year 2020/21 tax year does not yet reflect the full increase in valuation. Sponsor anticipates completing the Building by September 2020 therefore the first tax year during which the full valuation of the Building will be reflected will be tax year of 2021/2022.

Please note, the aggregate assessed value for the property for tax year 2020/2021 is an actual figure published by the New York City Department of Finance, but the projected aggregate assessed value for tax year 2021/2022 is an estimate of the post completion assessed value. The estimated taxes for the next tax year (2021/2022) are $74,932.00.

The Condominium Board shall have the right accorded to condominium boards of managers in Section 339-y of the Condominium Act, on behalf of and as agent for any Unit Owner who has given written authorization to the Condominium Board, to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Unit, as set forth in the By-Laws. All Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom. The Condominium Board may retain legal counsel on behalf of Unit Owners for which it is acting as agent and charge all such Unit Owners a pro-rata share of expenses, disbursements, and legal fees, for which charges the Condominium Board shall have a lien as if for Common Charges, pursuant to Section 339-z of the Condominium Act. If any Unit Owners seeks individually to have the assessed value of said Owner's Unit reduced, by bringing a separate tax certiorari proceeding, the Condominium Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing such reduction, provided such Unit Owner indemnifies the Condominium Board and all other Unit Owners from all costs, claims and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and expenses), resulting from such proceedings.

As of July 2020, no tax certiorari proceeding is pending on the premises.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

V. REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION ON ELIGIBILITY

METROPOLITAN
Realty Exemptions

Office: 381 South 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11211
Mailing: 118 Middleton Street, Brooklyn, NY 11206
Phone: (718) 387-3004 | **Fax:** (718) 228-3503
Email: martin@mretax.com |**Web:** www.mretax.com

July 28, 2020

Bushwick Luxury LLC
1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

RE: 1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY
Block & Lot: 3438 - 40

Letter of Opinion regarding proposed real estate tax liabilities for the project located at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, NY

Project Details: Ten (10) Residential Condominium Units

Dear Sir;

You have requested an opinion concerning the real property assessment to be levied upon the above property for the first full tax year after completion of construction, to be included in the Condominium Offering Plan.

In order to prepare this letter and the opinion set forth herein, you have supplied us with the following information upon which we have relied:

1. The subject property is located at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11207, and is known as Block: 3438, Lot 40 with the New York City Department of Finance ("DOF").

2. The proposed is to construct ten (10) residential condo units pursuant to Department of Buildings job number **321459051** with a job type "NB – New Building".

3. According to the information provided to our firm, the approximate gross square footage of the entire building will be **8,983 SF**.

4. There will be separate condominium tax lots filed with the DOF for each residential unit.

5. Based on assessment guidelines, the DOF Surveyor's Office shall class the condominium units as a tax class two (2) and thus levy the assessed value on a 45% rate of the market value.

You have also supplied us with architectural drawings of the proposed building prepared by Robert Bianchini of ARC ARCHITECTURE + DESIGN STUDIO. The data contained in the architectural drawings indicates that the building will have six (6) main levels and cellar.

DOF Assessment Guidelines

The New York City Department of Finance assesses the values in regard to all New York City residential and commercial properties annually. Based on the assessor's determination of the assessment on taxable status date January 5th, the Department of Finance releases tentative assessments of the property value in January of every year and final assessments every May, prior to the beginning of each tax year. Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th the following year.

The property tax assessment process commences when the city's assessors determine the market value of the property. Property tax is only levied on a portion of the market value. This portion is called the assessed value. Regarding 1-3 family homes and condominiums with no more than three (3) stories, provided such property was previous classified as class one (1), the assessed values are levied on 6% of the market value. Regarding all other properties, taxes are levied on 45% of the market value.

Real Property Tax Law Section 581 provides that cooperative and condominium apartments shall be assessed for tax purposes as if the building was a comparable rental property. Thus, the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual condominium units in determining the assessed valuation. Therefore, the prices that you set in your offering plan and any subsequent sales or re-sales are not relevant in determining the assessed value of the property or of the individual condominium units. Upon conversion to a condominium and after an application is submitted by you, the New York City Department of Finance shall assign individual tax lot numbers to each of the condominium units. The residential units will be designated as tax class 2C property and will pay on the class 2 tax rate. Real Property tax rates set each year by the City Council are applied to these property values, to determine each homeowner's annual tax liability. The current 2019/20 class 2 tax rate is 12.473% of assessed valuation and the 2021 class 2 tax rate is 12.267%.

Tax Class 2a, 2b and 2c CAP

Per New York Real Property Tax Law Section 1805, tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties are subject to an assessment cap of 8%. Specifically, the law states that an assessor of any special assessing unit "shall not increase the assessed value of any tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties" in a single year by more than 8% of the previous year's assessed value, as listed on the assessment roll. Additionally, the assessor may not increase the tax class 2a, 2b and 2c properties assessed, value by more than 30% within any five-year period. The assessment cap does not apply to increases in assessed value due to physical alterations or the expiration of any tax exemptions or abatements.

We believe there will be an increase in value for 2021/22 because of the new construction, and that such increase will be placed on the assessment roll immediately and not subject to the limitation on increases described above. In future tax years, increases in assessed value cannot exceed 8% annually and 30% over any five-year period

Proposed Real Estate Tax Liabilities
We have taken the following factors in account when formulating our opinion: (a) the recent tax assessment history on the property; (b) the potential income for the new structure (if operated as a rental); (c) comparable condominium projects in Brooklyn (specifically, in the Bushwick neighborhood) which have been recently constructed; (d) market conditions in the general area; (e) proposed estimate of the cost of construction; and (f) calculation of the gross floor area mentioned above.

Proposed Blended Real Estate Tax Liabilities
Taxes for the first year of condominium operation will be as follows:

The first year of condominium operation will begin in October 2020 and end in September 2021. Taxes for the first year of condominium operation will be approximately as follows:

Estimated Full Tax Liability of 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 Tax Years

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
2020/2021 Tax Year	$477,755	12.473%	$59,590
2021/2022 Tax Year	$610,844	12.267%	$74,932

Estimated Taxes for the First Year of Condominium Operation

	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Real Estate Tax
75.00% of year 2020/2021	$358,316	12.473%	$44,693
25.00% of year 2021/2022	$152,711	12.267%	$18,733
First year of condo	$511,027		$63,426

The first year of condominium operation will begin in October 2020 and end in September 2021. Taxes for the first year of condominium operation will be comprised of the taxes due for the 2020/2021 tax year (9 months) and 25.00% of the taxes due for the 2021/2022 tax year.

The blended tax for the first year of condominium operation is forecasted at $63,426 for all units.

Please note, the aggregate assessed value for the property for tax year 2020/2021 is an actual figure published by DOF, but the projected aggregate assessed value for tax year 2021/2022 is an estimate of the post completion assessed value.

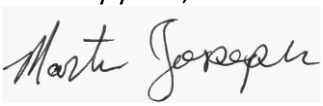
In determining the assessed values for the individual units, the Department of Finance may use the common interest percentages set forth in the condominium declaration if such percentages are rationally and fairly determined.

Disclaimer

Though the aforesaid estimate of the Actual Assessed Valuation is a good-faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, when made, may be lesser or greater based on the interpretation of the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York.

Although we believe our opinions are well-founded, they are not intended, and should not be construed as warranties or guaranties or representations as to future assessed valuations of the property under discussion and we accept no responsibility or liability in the event that the figures or projections set forth herein are incorrect or inaccurate. In no event will this firm, the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel or any other person be liable if the assessed valuation, when actually made, is lesser or greater that that estimated above, or if the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are changed in the future, or if the facts as represented prove to be untrue.

Sincerely yours,



Martin Joseph
Metropolitan Realty Exemptions, Inc.

W. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Sponsor has been advised by its attorneys, Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001 that for Federal income tax purposes, under Sections 163 and 164 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a Unit Owner will be entitled to a deduction for interest paid or accrued with respect to any mortgage indebtedness encumbering the Unit(s) and for real estate taxes paid or accrued with respect to the Unit. It is also the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney that each Unit Owner for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, will be entitled to a deduction equivalent to that which is allowed for Federal income tax purposes for such mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year.

It should be noted, however, that such deductions may be limited if (among other events): (i) the Unit is not occupied by the Unit Owner as his or her first or second home; (ii) mortgage indebtedness exceeds the Purchase Price of the Unit (plus the costs of any improvements thereto); (iii) the Unit is utilized for professional or business use or for the production of income; and/or (iv) the Unit Owner is subject to Alternative Minimum Tax.

Specific exemptions from real estate taxes may be available for veterans, senior citizens, or government rebate programs. Purchasers are advised to consult their attorneys to determine if this or any other exemption may be available to them. All Purchasers are advised to consult with their counsel to determine their tax liability for the particular circumstances.

It is the opinion of Sponsor's Attorney that a Unit Owner who itemizes his/her deductions and whose Unit is used by him/her for residential purposes will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction limited to $10,000.00 ($5,000.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his/her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Code. The Federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Unit owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is $10,000.00 ($5,000.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Though the foregoing limitation is in effect as of the date of filing of the Plan, neither the Sponsor nor Sponsor's Attorney make any representation as to whether the same will be in effect, or what the Internal Revenue Code or state or local tax code will provide, at any time in the future, as such applicable law is subject to change without notice.

Each Unit Owner's proportionate share of the income received by the Condominium Board will either be includable by the Unit Owner as taxable income for Federal and New York State income tax purposes or taxed on the Condominium itself. If the Condominium is required to pay taxes, the amount thereof will be levied as an additional Common Charge. In such event this additional Common Charge may also be subject to tax.

Under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, a Condominium may be eligible to be exempt from taxation on Common Charges collected from the Unit Owners, provided the

requirements of Section 528 are met. One of the requirements to be met is that at least eighty -five percent (85%) of the total square footage of the Units must be used by individuals as residences or (if unoccupied) zoned for individuals as residences. As currently used, the Condominium meets this criterion and therefore, the Condominium may elect to be taxed as a homeowners association under Section 528.

The Sponsor remains obligated to revise and/or update the Plan by amendment to disclose any new law, regulation, or policy that may be new or revised while sales activity is being conducted.

The opinion of Sponsor's Attorney is not a guarantee. It is based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which Counsel base this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's Attorney, the Condominium Board, the selling agent, managing agent (if any) or any other person be liable if the Unit Owners cease to meet the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the New York State tax law, as amended, if there are changes in the facts on which Counsel relied in issuing its opinion, or if there are changes in the applicable statutes or regulations. Purchasers are advised to consult with a tax expert regarding whether the new law will affect the purchaser's taxes. Purchasers should not rely on any representations in this Plan addressing taxes without first consulting a tax expert.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

X. COUNSEL'S INCOME TAX OPINION LETTER

Mavrides | Moyal | Packman | Sadkin
www.mmps.com

276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, New York 10001
P: 212-396-4288 | F: 212-409-8963

525 Northern Boulevard, Suite 210
Great Neck, New York 11021
P: 516-358-7200 | F: 516-358-7251

December 17, 2020

Re: Offering Plan for The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium
Premises: 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

Gentleman:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the availability of certain deductions for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes to persons who purchase Units for private residential use ("Unit Owners") under the Plan and (ii) proper treatment by the Condominium Board for such income tax purposes of the Common Charges paid or borne by all Unit Owners. Except where otherwise indicated herein, the terms used in this opinion has the same meanings as in the Plan.

The condominium units of The Maple Sweet Condominium will be organized under the laws of the State of New York for the purpose of providing for the management, maintenance and care of a multistory residential building at 519 Maple Street, Brooklyn, New York. The building will contain ten (10) residential Units. The By-Laws provide that in addition to the status conferred upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the provisions of the New York Condominium Act, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Condominium Board is deemed to constitute an unincorporated association for all purposes under the provisions of the General Association Law of the State of New York.

In this connection, we have reviewed the Plan, relevant sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code"), the New York State Tax Law, the New York City Administrative Code ('Tax Law"), the regulations ("Regulations") promulgated thereunder and such other materials as we have deemed relevant as they exist as of the date hereof, and we have assumed that the closing under the Plan will occur in 2019 pursuant to said Code, Tax Law and Regulations as they currently exist.

I. Deductions for Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

A Unit Owner will own his/her Unit and its Appurtenant Interest in the Common Elements in fee simple. Accordingly, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will be individually liable for the payment of such real estate taxes. A Unit Owner, pursuant to the terms of the Offering Plan, may also

mortgage such Unit(s) and become individually liable for the payment of any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

In our opinion, a non-corporate Residential Unit Owner who itemizes his/her deductions will be entitled to a deduction in computing his/her taxable income for Federal income tax purposes for bona fide mortgage interest incurred with respect to his/her Unit in the year paid provided that (a) the indebtedness is incurred in acquiring, constructing or improving the Unit, (b) the indebtedness is secured by the Unit, (c) the indebtedness does not exceed $750,000.00, or $375,000.00 in case of a married individual filing a separate return, and (d) the Unit is a "qualified residence." Interest paid on indebtedness that refinances indebtedness incurred to acquire, construct or improve a Unit is similarly deductible. A Unit will be "qualified residence" if it is either (i) the Owner's "principal residence" within the meaning of Code Section 121 or (ii) a residence as defined by Code Section 280A(d)(1) that the Owner selects as a qualified residence. Thus, a single taxpayer or a married couple filing a joint return may have two, and only two, qualified residences. In the case of a married couple filing separate returns, each taxpayer may take into account a single "qualified residence," unless by written agreement they consent to one of them taking into account a principal residence and one other residence. Under Section 461(g) of the Code, no deduction will be allowed to a cash basis taxpayer in the year of payment for prepaid interest (other than points paid in certain cases).

In our opinion, a Residential Unit Owner who itemizes his/her deductions and whose Unit is used by him/her for residential purposes will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction limited to $10,000.00 ($5,00.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) for real estate taxes incurred with respect to his/her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Code. The Federal limitation on the deduction for real estate taxes applies in the aggregate to state and local income taxes paid as well. Thus, the maximum amount a Residential Unit owner may deduct for real estate taxes and state and local income taxes combined is $10,000.00 ($5,00.00 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return).

It is also our opinion that each Unit Owner whose Unit is used in an active profession and/or trade or business, other than the rental of such Unit, in which the Unit Owner materially participates, will, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for the full amount of real estate taxes incurred with respect to his/her Unit in the year paid under Section 164 of the Code.

Other rules are applicable to a Unit Owner if the Unit is to be used in a trade or business or is to be held for rental. In these cases, the Tax Reform Act of 1986 will have broad impact, and no opinion is offered as to the consequences to such Residential Unit Owner.

It is also our opinion that each Residential Unit Owner will, for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to the same deduction which is allowed for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to the same deduction which is allowed for the taxable year. Section 615 of the New York State Tax Law; Section 11.1715 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York. However, in the case of a Residential Unit

Owner whose New York State of New York City adjusted gross income exceeds $100,000.00, the amount of such deduction may be reduced by up to Twenty-Five (25%) of such deduction.

In addition to the Federal limitations on itemized deductions noted above, the benefit of a Unit Owner's deductions for interest and real estate taxes may be further reduced if the Unit Owner is subject to the Federal alternative minimum tax. Section 55 of the Code. It should also be noted that state and local taxes, including real estate taxes, are not deductible for purposes of calculating an individual's federal alternative minimum taxable income.

It should be noted that our opinion as to the availability of deductions to a Unit Owner with respect to mortgage interest and real estate taxes in connection with his/her Unit used in an active profession and/or trade or business, other than the rental of such unit, is based on the assumption that such owner will have "at risk" within the meaning of Section 465 of the Code, in such profession, trade or business, an amount equal to, or in excess of his/her losses in connection with said profession, trade or business, including such deduction.

II. Common Charges

Common Charges will be borne by the Unit Owners and assessed and collected by the Condominium Board.

Under Section 528, added to the Code by the Tax Reform Act of 1976, some Condominium Boards may be eligible to be exempt from tax on Common Charges collected from the Unit Owner's, provided the requirements of Section 528 are met. These requirements are further discussed below.

If the Condominium qualifies as a condominium management association within the meaning of Section 528 of the Code, it may elect not be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, common charges, fees or assessments from Residential Owners. However, even if the election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

To qualify as a condominium management association, the Condominium must meet all of the following conditions: (1) it must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (2) at least Sixty (60%) of its gross income for each taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners, (3) Ninety (90%) or more of its expenditures for each taxable year must be made for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (4) no part of its net earnings can inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management,

maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments), (5) the Condominium must annually elect to be treated as a condominium management association, and (6) at least Eight-Five (85%) of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium must be used by individuals for residential purposes. See Treasury Regulation Section 1.528-4(b). The qualification of an organization under the provisions of Section 528 is to be determined annually at the close of each taxable year and it is possible, therefore, that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year, it may nevertheless, qualify in one or more future years.

Based upon the information contained in Schedule A, the Description of the Property and Improvements and Floor Plans to the Plan, we can affirmatively opine that the Property will qualify as a condominium management association under Section 528 of the Code and therefore the Condominium will be eligible to elect to be treated as a condominium management association under Section 528 of the Code.

Even if the Condominium Board is eligible to make Section 528 election, it would still be subject to tax on any income not received as assessments or other such payment from Unit Owners; thus, if the Condominium Board realized interest prior to the enactment of Section 528 ("existing law").

Under existing law, the tax status of the Condominium Board is uncertain. The By-Laws provide that the Condominium Board will act as the agent of the Unit Owners. Thus, the Condominium Board may take the position that it is simply a conduit for receipts and payments of the Unit Owners for who it acts as an agent and not a separate entity. In such case, the Unit Owners would themselves be taxable on any interest or similar income which is earned from investments of the amounts which are assessed and collected from the Unit Owners and/or held as reserve funds.

However, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that for purposes of those matters administered through the Condominium Board, constitute an association taxable as a corporation. In such event, such association may be deemed subject to Federal corporate income tax (and also New York State and New York City corporate taxes) on the portion of the Common Charges which is deemed to constitute gross income of such association, to the extent that such portion (together with any income earned from other sources, such as interim investments of funds by such association) exceeds the current expenses paid or incurred through the Condominium Board which are deductible for Federal income tax purposes.

In this connection, published rulings indicate that Common Charges which are assessed by the Condominium Board and designated for use solely to make specified capital improvements and which are maintained in a separate bank account should not constitute gross income to such Condominium Board, either because it is deemed to receive and hold such Common Charges as agent for the Unit Owners from whom the assessments were collected, Rev. Rul. 75-370, 1975-2 Cum. Bull. 25, or because the assessed Common Charges are deemed to be nontaxable contributions to the capital of the association. Rev. Rul. 75-370, 1975-2 Cum. Bull. 25, or because the assessed Common

Charges are deemed to be nontaxable contributions to the capital of the association. Rev. Rul. 75-371, 1975-2 Cum. Bull. 52 Cf. Concord Village, Inc., 65 T.C. 142 (1975). However, if treated as contributions to the capital of the association, if should be noted that when such amounts (together with any funds accumulated by the association) are expended for capital improvements, the Internal Revenue Service may contend that the capital expenditures benefit the Unit Owners, and that each Unit Owner should therefore be treated as receiving a distribution equal to the fair market value of that benefit; under the usual rule applicable to distributions of associations, a distribution is first treated as ordinary income to the extent of the distributee's proportionate share of the associations earnings and profits, then as a tax-free recovery of basis to the extent thereof, and the balance, if any, as capital gain.

In this connection, it should be noted that if the Condominium Board is determined to be a separate taxable entity for Federal income tax purposes, it is possible that the limitations of Section 277 may be found to apply. If this were the case, the Condominium Board's income from sources other than Unit Owner's, if any, could not be offset by the Condominium Board's expenses incurred in the provision of services to Unit Owners. It is unclear how interest or other income earned on the investment of a required reserve fund would be treated for this purpose; if such income were treated as not derived from the Unit Owner's in consideration of services rendered to them by the Condominium Board, then such income may not be reduced by the Condominium Board's operating expenses with respect to the property and may result in a liability for taxes.

In the event that the Condominium Board is required to pay any Federal, New York State or New York City income tax, and the Condominium Board makes an additional assessment in order to meet this tax liability, it should be noted that the additional amount collected through such assessment may itself be subject to tax. See, Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commission, 279 U.S. 716 (1929); Rev. Rul. 74-75. Cum. Bull. 19; Rev. Rul. 86-14 I.R.B. 1986-5, 33.

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State and/or New York City tax consequences or as to any aspects of the Plan other than those consequences and aspects explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to any tax status of the Plan or Unit under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction.

Thus, this opinion does not deal with tax consequences which may result from ownership of a Unit in connection with the Unit Owner's trade or business, other than as set forth herein, or for purposes of investment or the production of income, or which may impact a foreign Unit Owner by reason of his/her foreign status. This opinion also does not deal with the tax consequences which may arise if Units or Limited Common Elements are acquired and/or leased by the Condominium Board. It is also to be noted that under certain circumstances an owner of any residential Unit, by virtue of such ownership, may be deemed to become a resident of New York City and that this opinion does not deal with the circumstances that may arise therefrom. Thus, each person contemplating the purchase of a Unit is strongly advised to consult his/her own tax advisor as to all such tax matters (as well as with respect to the tax matters discussed in this opinion).

In our opinion, Unit Owners will be entitled to income tax deductions. However, this opinion is not a guarantee; it is based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which counsel base this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Condominium Board or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which counsel relied in issuing this opinion or if there are any changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings on which counsel relied which cause Unit Owners not to be entitled to income tax deductions.

This opinion has been prepared with knowledge that it will be incorporated into the Plan.

Sincerely,

Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP

Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP

Y. RESERVE FUND

The Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation does not include funding for a separate Reserve Fund. A Reserve Fund is normally used for accruing funds for major capital improvements which may need repair or replacement whereas the contingency line item for any unforeseen expense. The Condominium is a newly constructed building, it is not anticipated that there will be any major capital repairs or replacements within the first five (5) years of the Condominium operations. This does not comply with Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) requirements and certain banks may not be willing to grant a mortgage on a Unit in the Condominium because they are unable to sell the mortgage to the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") or have it guaranteed.

Neither the Department of Law nor any other Governmental Agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Reserve Fund.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Z. WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Purchaser of each Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing of Title to such Unit(s) to or in respect of the working capital fund of the Condominium (the "Working Capital Fund"). Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges then in effect for the Unit(s) pursuant to the budget in in accordance with Schedule A hereto, as the same may be amended from time to time. The Sponsor will deliver the funds so collected to the Condominium Board to provide the necessary Working Capital for the Condominium.

The Sponsor will not be obligated to make any contribution to the Working Capital Fund, except to the extent it is funded by payment of Common Charges. Such funds may be used for certain prepaid items, organizational costs, and for such other purposes as the Condominium Board may determine and may be replenished as the Condominium Board sees fit. While Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce Common Charges. The Condominium Board will be able to utilize the money in the Working Capital Fund at any time and accordingly, no representation or warranty can be made, and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time; provided however, that in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Common Charges attributed to Unsold Units.

At the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion the following items with the Condominium Board as of the date preceding said closing:

(1) Charges for steam, gas, electricity and other utilities;

(2) Water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units);

(3) Cost of Building supplies on hand, at Sponsor's cost (plus sales tax);

(4) Premiums for transferable insurance policies; and

(5) Other customary adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible after the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. No such adjustments or apportionments are expected to be substantial. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, shall apply to apportionments and other matters herein mentioned.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE THAT THE INITIAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND WILL BE ADEQUATE TO COVER CURRENT OR FUTURE EXPENSES, INCLUDING REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS, AND IF ADDITIONAL FUNDS ARE REQUIRED OVER AND ABOVE THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND, IT MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD TO INCREASE THE COMMON CHARGES.

NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND OR THE PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THE BUILDING.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AA. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACT AND LEASES

Sponsor has not entered into any management contract to provide for management of the Condominium. During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor shall de facto manage the Condominium in the manner set forth herein. After the expiration of the Initial Control Period, the Condominium shall be self-managed by the Condominium Board. Among other things, Unit Owners shall be responsible for (i) billing and collecting Common Charges payable by Unit Owners; (ii) causing Common Elements to be operated, maintained, repaired and altered, as it shall deem necessary or advisable; (iii) contract of necessary services; (iv) purchasing all necessary supplies; (v) checking all bills received in connection with the operation of the Condominium and causing all such bills and other expenses to be paid; (vi) preparing and submitting annually to the Condominium Board an operating budget of the anticipated income and expense for the ensuring year for the Condominium; (vii) maintain accurate sets of books for the Condominium Board (other than books of account maintained by the Condominium Board's accountant; and (viii) generally, attending to the various needs and comforts of Unit Owners.

No representation is made as to the costs, terms or availability of a managing agent in the event the Condominium Board decides to hire one in the future.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

The Sponsor of this Plan is Bushwick Luxury LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of New York, having an address of 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238.

Avraham Benhamo is the principal of the Sponsor ("Principal") who will be actively involved in the offering. Principal has an office at 576 Leheigh Lane, Woodmere, New York 11598. Avraham Benhamo is a real estate entrepreneur with over five (5) years of experience in the New York real estate market.

Prior Offerings

Avraham Benhamo has been involved in the following condominium offering plans in the last five (5) years:

OFFERING PLAN	ADDRESS	FILE NUMBER	DATE ACCEPTED
Luxury On Herkimer Condominium	337 Herkimer, Brooklyn, New York	CD-140089	November 14, 2014
The 475 Herkimer Street Condominium	475 Herkimer, Brooklyn, New York	CD-160020	N/A
The 872 St. John's Place Condominium	872 St. John's Place, Brooklyn, New York 11216	CD-190038	N/A
The 727 Washington Avenue Condominium	727 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	NA-170011	May 8, 2017

The Principal is current in his financial obligations with respect to these projects.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor, or of Principal and no prior convictions, injunctions, and judgments against Sponsor or Principal which may be material to this Plan or an offering of securities generally which occurred within 15 years prior to the Filing Date.

Selling Agent

The Sponsor has retained The Corcoran Group, a licensed real estate brokerage company with an office at 1413 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216, as the Selling Agent. The Selling Agent has experience in the sale of Condominium Units. Neither the Selling Agent nor its principals have any financial interest in the Property or the Sponsor, except that they will be paid

a fee for services. Neither the Selling Agent nor its principal has had any prior felony convictions, injunctions, judgments, or bankruptcies material to this offering or any offering of securities generally in the last fifteen (15) years.

Attorney for Sponsor

The Sponsor has retained the law firm of Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP with an office at 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001 to represent it in the preparation and consummation of the Offering Plan, and the filing of any Amendments to the Offering Plan, the recording of the Declaration of the Condominium, and in connection with the sales and closings of the units, as Escrow Agent. The principal attorney who is responsible for the preparation of this Plan is Matthew D. Weinberger, Esq. The law firm of Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, and/or its members thereof, has no financial relationship, past or present, in the Property or to the Sponsor, except that it is being paid a fee for its services.

The Condominium does not have independent legal counsel. IT IS SUGGESTED AND EXPECTED THAT EACH PURCHASER WILL CONSULT WITH AND BE REPRESENTED BY HIS/HER OWN COUNSEL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING.

Insurance

The estimated insurance rates have been passed upon by Prime Insurance, having an address at 1445 44th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11219 The aforementioned estimate has been included in this Plan in reliance upon the opinions of said agency and upon its authority as an expert, but the Sponsor has no knowledge that this estimate is not correct.

Architect

The Architect of record for the project is ARC Architecture + Design Studio, 71-01 Austin Street, Suite 201A Forest Hills, New York. Robert Bianchini, R.A., the principal of ARC Architecture + Design Studio and registered architect in the State of New York prepared the "Description of the Property and Specifications" in Part II of the Plan and executed the Certification in Part II of the Plan. ARC Architecture + Design Studio is experienced in the preparation of building plans for residential buildings. ARC Architecture + Design Studio has no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor, the Condominium or any other party interest in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with such report. Neither the Sponsor nor its principal thereof has any beneficial interest in ARC Architecture + Design Studio.

ARC Architecture + Design Studio has handled numerous residential, commercial and mixed-use projects in the New York metropolitan area including 137 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, 35-10 Astoria Blvd., Queens, New York, and 447-449 Decatur Street, Brooklyn, New York, among many others.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CC. REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS.

The Condominium Board shall furnish to all Unit Owners, their mortgagees and the Department of Law of the State of New York (if and when required by law) and shall present annually (at the annual meeting) and when called for by a vote of the Unit Owners at any special meeting of the Unit Owners, a full and clear statement of the business conditions and affairs of the Condominium, including a balance sheet and profit and loss statement verified by an independent public accountant and a statement regarding any taxable income attributable to the Unit Owners. The Condominium Board, at least annually, shall fix and determine the annual budget and send a copy of the budget and any supplement to every Unit Owner and mortgagee. The total annual requirement shall be assessed as a single sum against all Units and prorated against each of the Units according to the respective Common Interest apportioned to each Unit.

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board of the Condominium to give all Unit Owners annually:

(a) A financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant within four (4) months from the end of such fiscal year, which is the typical timeframe for a certified public accountant to review and compile financial statements for a Condominium of similar size and type in New York City; such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board;

(b) A notice of the holding of the annual Unit Owners meeting, which is to be sent not less than ten (10) nor more than forty (40) days in advance of the meeting and which will identify the time and place where the meeting is to be held.

(c) A copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium within thirty (30) days from the end of such fiscal year prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board; such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DD. DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits and documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection without charge by prospective purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at the offices of Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, attorneys for the Sponsor, 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001, during convenient weekday hours and shall remain available for inspection for a period of six (6) years from the First Closing. There will be a charge of forty cents ($.40) per page for copying any documents.

The Plan and all other exhibits and documents referred to herein shall also be available for inspection by appointment without charge by prospective purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered under the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit at the Department of Law, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005. There is a charge for copying any documents (at a current charge of $0.25 per page). In addition, a set of floor plans showing the layout, locations, and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit will be filed with the Register's Office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in the Register's Office prior to or concurrently with the First Closing and a copy of same will be provided to the Condominium Board. All deeds conveying, and all mortgages covering, individual Units will also be recorded in such office.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EE. GENERAL

This Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of material fact and sets forth all of the material terms of the offer. This Plan does not contain a full summary of all of the provisions of the various documents referred to herein. Statements made as to the provisions of such documents are qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents.

Each Unit Owner shall be required to comply with and abide by the Declaration, the By-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Condominium made in accordance therewith and to pay Common Charges levied by the Condominium Board. Such obligations shall be enforceable by the Board of Managers by foreclosure of the statutory lien against the Unit for the amount of such unpaid Common Charges or by suit to collect the same by action for damages, by injunction or by other appropriate relief.

There are no lawsuits or administrative or other proceedings, the outcome of which may materially affect this offering, the Property, the Condominium, the operation of the Condominium or Sponsor's capacity to perform its obligations under this Plan, which have not been disclosed herein.

This Offering Plan contains an accurate summary of the pertinent provisions of the various documents referred to herein and copies thereof are on file with Sponsor's Attorneys for review purposes. Any information, data, or representation not referred to in this Plan and not contained in the various documents mentioned herein, must not be relied upon. This Plan does not omit any material fact or contain any untrue statement of a material fact. No person has been authorized by the Sponsor to make any representation which is not expressly contained herein.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States and the State of New York, Sponsor represents that Sponsor, nor its agents will discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, disability, marital status, age or other grounds prohibited by law in the sale of Units offered by Sponsor pursuant to this Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time, prior to the Closing Date, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers, to revise the terms and conditions on which the Units offered hereby are sold, including revisions affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor, Purchasers or prospective Purchasers. However, Sponsor may neither unilaterally cancel an outstanding Purchase Agreement, except as therein provided, such as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the Purchase Price of the payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to this Offering Plan. If a material revision Adversely Affects the rights, obligations, or liabilities of then existing Purchasers or reduces the undertakings or obligations of Sponsor, such Purchasers will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreement by written notice to Sponsor and to receive a refund of their Deposit (with any interest earned thereon) within fifteen (15) days after presentation of the amendment. However, such recession, as to a Purchaser who first became an occupant of the

Building pursuant to a Purchase Agreement, will be conditioned on the cancellation of any interim use and occupancy agreement and surrender of possession of his Unit within fifteen (15) days thereafter.

To the best of Sponsor's knowledge, the Property located at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207 has not been the subject of any prior public offerings.

Sponsor represents that neither it or nay of its agents has entered into a contract or agreement to sell a Unit and no deposits or advances of funds have been accepted or received as of the date this Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law. Furthermore, as of the date this Offering Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law all of the Units offered in this Offering Plan are vacant.

In addition to Sponsor, the individual principal of Sponsor is required by the Department of Law to sign the Certification by Sponsor and Sponsor's Principal (the "Certification") set forth in Part II of the Plan, solely in connection with the enforcement by the Department of Law of Article 23-A of the General Business Law (the "Martin Act"). The principal of Sponsor who has signed the Certification expressly disclaims the existence of any private right of action in connection with or arising from his signing of the Certification. As decided by unanimous appeals court in the recent case entitled Board of Managers of 184 Thompson Street Condominium v. 184 Thompson Street Owner LLC, et.al., 2013 N.Y. Slip Op 03574 (1st Dept. May 16, 2013), Appellate Division, First Department, individual principals of a sponsor are not personally liable for claims (as described in the case and pleadings) by individual unit owners or the condominium board to the extent such claims are premised solely on alleged violations of an offering plan and the certification of sponsor and principals contained in the offering plan, absent liability under another statute or under alter-ego or other veil-piercing theory.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FF. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the "Description of Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan. Sponsor represents that, to the best of its knowledge, the "Description of Property and Specifications" hereinafter set forth in Part II of the Plan, accurately summarizes the general nature of the systems, materials, equipment, appliances and fixtures to be contained in the Building on completion of construction. Sponsor represents that Sponsor has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Property except as set forth in the "Description of Property and Specifications." However, Sponsor reserves the right to substitute in place thereof, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, systems, materials, equipment, appliances and fixtures of Equal or Better Quality. Sponsor further reserves the right to make all decisions relative to the construction methods, practices and designs.

The "Description of the Property and Specifications" set forth in Part II of the Plan was prepared by Robert Bianchini, R.A., the principal of ARC Architecture + Design Studio, 71-01 Austin Street, Suite 201A Forest Hills, New York, and is included in this Plan in reliance upon the expertise of such firm.

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
SPONSOR

January, 2020
Brooklyn, New York

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OFFERING STATEMENT

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, Kings County
City and State of New York

PART II

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT 1

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

July 16th, 2020

Condominium - Description of Property and Specifications -

A. Location and use property:
This property and its proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements and the Certificate of Occupancy will be presented at closing.

1. Address: 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11207
2. Block: 3438 Tax Lot: 40
3. Zoning: R6
4. Permissible Use: Residential (Use Group 2)
5. CRFN# 2017000132566/ CRFN# 2017000132567 are Zoning Exhibit I and III respectively, there are no restrictions, or limitations set forth in these documents

B. Status of Construction:

1. Year Built: Construction commenced on April 9th, 2018 and is expected to be completed in October 2020. Certificate of occupancy will be obtained by the sponsor prior to units closing.
2. Class of Construction: 1-B: 2hr rated non-combustible construction under the 2014 NYC Building Code
   a. Exterior walls shall be 2 hr. rated masonry construction and the interior framing is metal stud construction. All load-bearing walls will be a minimum of 2hr. rated construction and all new floor construction will be 2hr. rated.
3. Certificate of Occupancy: The sponsor shall obtain a temporary Certificate of Occupancy prior to the closing of the first unit.
4. Application Permit Numbers:
   a. New Building: # 321459051 (approved on 10/30/2017)
   b. Builders Pavement Plan: # 340462519
   c. Fire Alarm: # 321662697
5. The building is being built in accordance with the Quality Housing provisions of the NYC Zoning Resolution and shall satisfy the following applicable requirements:
   a. All windows shall be double glazed
   b. Planting shall be provided in front of the building as practical.
   c. Refuse storage and disposal
   d. Required recreation space

C. Site:

1. Size:
The lot is 40'-0" x 75'-0" with a total square footage of 3,000.00 square feet.

2. Number of buildings and use: There shall be one building on the site. There shall be a total of 10 dwelling units.

3. Streets owned or maintained by the project: There are no streets owned or maintained by the project. The streets are owned by the NYC.

4. Drives, Sidewalks and ramps:

   i. Paving: The sidewalks shall be concrete.
   ii. Curbing: The sidewalk curb shall be concrete.
   iii. Catch basins, drainage: there are no catch basins inside the property
   iv. Street lighting: Street lighting is provided by the City of New York and is adequate for all safety public needs.

v. The aforementioned items are in conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes.

D. Utilities:

Water and Sewer: Water supply and combined sewer servicing the building will be provided by the City of New York and shall be paid by the condominium unit owners as part of the common charges. There will be one water meter servicing the entire building.

Gas: None provided.

Electricity: Electricity is provided by Consolidated Edison. There shall be individual meters for electric consumption servicing each apartment. Electricity utilized within the units shall be billed directly to the condominium unit owner. There shall be a separate meter for the common elements. The electricity utilized for the common elements shall be paid by the condominium unit owners as part of the common charges.

Telephone: Telephone service is provided on an individual basis to each unit by local providers. Each condominium unit owner will be billed directly by provider.

Cable Service and TV: A cable service provider will provide TV and internet service to the building. Each condominium unit owner will be billed directly by provider.

E. Sub-soil conditions:

1. Information regarding sub-surface conditions was obtained from the report on 07/21/16 by ACE INSPECTION AND TESTING SERVICES INC.

2. Available information suggested that load-bearing soil at the construction site is a mixture of Granular Soils (SM) of Class 3B with 3-ton allowable bearing pressure, however 2 ton capacity was assumed as a safety factor by the Structural Engineer.

3. The Building is not located within a FEMA flood zone as per the latest 2007 and 2013 preliminary flood maps.

4. There are no provisions made for subsurface drainage systems for the foundation, however all paved surfaces shall be sloped away from the building.

5. All bearing portions of the foundation (footings) shall be set a minimum of 4 feet below grade in order to prevent movement from freeze-thaw cycles.

6. Subsurface water is not present to a depth of 32 feet according to the borings.

7. There is no documented hazardous materials or environmental restrictions associated with the property.

8. All exterior finished grades shall be sloped to drain water away from foundation walls of the building.

9. Building foundation system has been accurately sized to support building's calculated load.

F. Landscaping and Enclosures:

1. Plantings: There shall be some planting at the rear yard.
2. Trees: There shall be two trees at the building frontage.
3. Retaining Walls: There shall be a retaining wall enclosing the areaway at the cellar. Retaining wall shall be made 12" thick, constructed of concrete with a stucco veneer.

G. Building size:

1. Total building height: 60'-0" to the Roof Level
2. Crawl spaces: None
3. Number of cellars: One
4. Number of floors: 6 floors in addition to the cellar.
5. Equipment rooms: Equipment rooms are located in the cellar & at roof level.
6. Parapet: Parapets and railings will be minimum 3'-6" high.
7. Floor to ceiling height:

Cellar	8'-6"
1st floor	8'-6"
2nd floor	8'-6"
3rd floor	8'-6"
4th floor	8'-6"
5th floor	8'-6"
6th floor	8'-6"

8. Occupancy:
There are (10) condominium residential units. The residential unit breakdown is as follows:

Residential Unit & Bedroom Schedule

	UNIT TYPE		
Floor	1 BEDROOM	2 BEDROOM	# of Units
Cellar			
1st Floor		1	1
2nd Floor	1	1	2
3rd Floor	1	1	2
4th Floor	1	1	2
5th Floor	1	1	2
6th Floor		1	1
Total	4	6	10

H. Structural system:

a. The buildings foundation shall be of reinforced concrete spread footings and walls with a minimum strength of 4,000 psi.
b. The perimeter side walls shall be bearing walls and consist of reinforced concrete masonry units (CMU).
c. The floor and roof structure will be of steel joist construction w/ steel decking & 3" concrete topping.
d. There will be some miscellaneous structural steel spanning window openings.
e. The foundations will be waterproofed with bituminous waterproof coatings, and the slabs will consist of 4" drainage gravel and 10 mil polyethylene vapor barrier
f. Interior partitions and floor/ ceiling assemblies are designed to exceed the minimum code requirement STC rating of 50 through the use of batt sound attenuation blankets.
g. Building has underpinning on both neighboring sides (east & west wall).

1. Seismic requirement

The building is designed in accordance with the seismic provisions of the 2014 NYC Building Code, Structural Occupancy Group II, Seismic Design Category B.

1. Exterior of buildings:

   a. Walls: The exterior walls shall be masonry construction providing a 2 hour fire ratings as follows: the side and rear walls will be reinforced 8" CMU with 1 coat of stucco finish (R-10), the front of the building facing the street will be 4" brick veneer with air cavity and CMU back up with 2" Polysio Insulation (R-13) a portion of the front façade shall be faced with decorative metal trim. All stair bulkhead walls will be light gauge steel construction with EIF finish (R-20). All walls shall be provided with a continuous weather resistant barrier to prevent water intrusion. All demising interior walls shall be metal stud framing proving 2-hour fire resistance. All assemblies shall meet the minimum requirements of the 2014 NYC Building Code and 2016 NYC Energy Conservation Code.

   b. Windows: Windows, patio doors, and sliding doors will be a combination of fixed and operable casements with double insulated, low e glazing and manufactured by Pella Window & Door Manufacturing Ltd. The windows shall be aluminum clad with aluminum or polyurethane thermal breaks. Windows shall be installed with head and pan and sill flashing as required. All lintels shall be corrosion resistant, and all joints shall be caulked. The window frames are warranted against cracking, peeling, flaking blistering or corroding for a period of twenty years from the date of purchase. Insulated glass shall have a warranty of five years, all hardware shall be warranted for a period of one year from the date of purchase. The building does not contain any Lot Line Windows.

   c. Landmark status: This building is not located in a Landmark District.

   d. Local Law 11/98: Local Law 11 of 1998 (LL 11/98) mandates the periodic inspection of the exterior walls and appurtenances of buildings greater than six stories in height. This local law is not applicable to this building.

2. Parapets and copings:

   Roof parapet walls will be as follows: 3'-6" high minimum and shall have continuous interlocking metal copings of .040 aluminum. Exposed exterior flashing shall be stainless steel.

3. Chimneys and caps:
   Two roof exhaust fans located on roof level and one located on top of bulkhead. Fans are manufacture by Greenheck Models and aluminum is the material used for fans. Flue vents are double walled.

4. Balconies and terraces:

i.	Roof Terrace:	Asphalt/ modified bitumen
ii.	Balustrade:	N/A
iii.	Railings:	Metal railing
iv.	Copings:	Aluminum
v.	Soffits:	The underside of the balconies exposed to the elements shall be stucco.
vi.	Doors to balconies and terrace:	Pella Glass Swing Doors. Pella provides a thermal performance to protect against the heat and cold weather, glass

will reflect heat away during summer months and reflect heat into the space in colder months to keep it space warmer.

vii. Lighting: All terrace and roof lights shall be wall mounted exterior grade

5. Exterior entrances:

i. Exterior doors and frames: Aluminum frame and glass doors manufactured by Pella Windows & Door Manufacturing Ltd. or equal

a. Hardware shall be commercial grade lever type with interconnected/ emergency egress lock

ii. Vestibule doors and frames: Aluminum frame and glass doors manufactured by Pella Windows Door Manufacturing Ltd. or equal

iii. Exterior stairs: N/A

iv. Ramp: N/A

v. Railings: N/A

vi. Mailboxes: U.S.P.S approved mailboxes are provided in the Vestibule of the 1st Floor

vi. Perimeter lighting at terraces shall be exterior grade surface mounted led lights

vii. Exterior lighting at the building entrance shall be grade surface mounted or recessed lighting and provide a minimum of 5-foot candles at the floor level for the extent of the entrance as per code.

viii. The Building shall control drainage through roof detention drains which dissipate water slowly to the city sewer fronting the property. All paved surfaces shall be sloped to drain water away from the building and toward area and roof drains as needed.

ix. All exterior entrances shall be built free of tripping hazards and ponding.

x. All exterior doors shall be provided with aluminum or polyurethane thermal breaks.

xi. The building entry shall be in compliance with the Accessibility requirements of the 2014 NYC Building Code and ANSI A.117.1 2003.

6. Service entrances:

i. Doors and frames: N/A

ii. Gates: N/A

iii. Exterior stairs: N/A

iv. Railings: N/A

7. Roof and roof structures:

i. Type roofs for all areas: Roof floor level is allocated as a common element but shall not be for the use of the occupants.

a. Surface Finish: Asphalt/ modified bitumen

b. Insulation: Polyiso insulation and R-38 batt insulation between joists.

c. Roof Type: Two ply modified bitumen roof membrane by Firestone or equal.

d. Bond or guarantee: 20-year material /10-year labor guarantee which commenced in August 2019. Warranty provided by installer.

			Roof terrace material and installation is acceptable by the manufacturer to retain roof warranty.
	e.	Flashing:	Aluminum flashing
	f.	Exterior metals	All exterior metals, including fasteners shall be corrosion resistant.
ii.	Drains:		
	a.	Location:	The main roof shall be equipped with two cast iron drains manufactured by Jay R Smith MFG. Co model# 1016. Drains are control flow drains and have a size of 02(50).
	b.	Gutters and leaders:	There shall be aluminum gutters leaders on roof floor
iii.	Skylights -		N/A
iv.	Bulkheads:		CMU and Metal Studs Walls with EIF
	a.	Vertical ladders:	There shall be a steel ladder leading to/from the roof of the 6th floor to the roof level & from the roof floor to the bulkhead
	b.	Stairs:	Egress stairs provided for rooftop access comply with FC chapter 10

Finish.

xii.	Metal work at roof levels:		
	a.	Railings:	Metal railings shall have 2 primer coats and finished exterior grade paint
	c.	Stairs	No exterior stairs provided
	d.	Ladders	Metal Steel ladder, access to bulkhead
	b.	Hatches to Roof:	None
vi.	Rooftop facilities:		Roof floor level is allocated as a common element but shall not be for the use of the occupants. The roof over the bulkhead shall be allocated as a common element but shall not be for the use of the occupants. There is no presence of any rooftop antennae, cell phone towers, satellite dishes, or lightening equipment. Rooftop will only have mechanical equipment.

			Rooftop access is design in compliance with the 2014 NYC Fire Code, section FC 504.4 to provide the required rooftop access and obstructions from Fire Department.
8.	Fire escapes:		None
9.	Yard and Patio:		There shall be rear yard and areaway. Part of the rear yard and the areaway shall be allocated as a limited common element to Unit 1A. The remaining part of the rear yard shall be allocated as a common element for the remaining units
	i.	Paving:	Porcelain pavers for rear yard.
	ii.	Drainage:	One cast iron area drain at cellar level
	iii.	Railings:	Steel Railing around areaway
	iv.	Stairs:	N/A
	v.	Fencing:	6'-0" noncombustible fence
	vi.	Walls:	Perimeter wall surrounding yard to be constructed of CMU blocking and finish with a layer of stucco. Retaining walls to be constructed of 12" reinforced concrete. Waterproof membrane to be place on the outbound of the wall to prevent moist of soil into the wall. Footing to be place on top of a 6" thick ¾" gravel or crushed stone.
10.	Interior stairs:		
	i.	Number of stairs:	There will be one public egress stair from the cellar to roof. Stair is compliant with 2014 NYC BC 1021.2 5. Building with R-2 occupancy type I construction, not exceeding six stories and not exceeding 2,000 square feet per story. There shall be one accessory use stair for Unit 1A, this stair is a winder type stair in accordance with Section 1009.4.3 of the 2014 NYC Building Code. It should be noted that this stair is not a required egress stair.
	ii.	Enclosure:	2 hour fire-rated metal stud enclosure.
	iii.	Stair construction:	Steel Pan Stair with concrete treads
	iv.	Stringers:	Steel
	v.	Treads:	Metal pan with concrete fill
	vi.	Risers:	Steel risers
	vii.	Guard rails"	Steel railing
	viii.	Balustrade:	Steel railing
	ix.	Lighting:	Recessed lighting with emergency lights at each landing

11. Interior doors and frames:

i.	Unit entrance and interior doors and frames:	1-1/2 hour fire rated metal door with metal frame. All interior doors are hollow wood door and wood frame
ii.	Corridor doors and frames:	1-1/2 hour fire rated metal door and metal frame
iii.	Stair well doors and frames:	1-1/2 hour fire rated metal door and metal frame
iv.	Roof doors, cellar doors and frames:	1-1/2 hour fire rated metal door and metal frame

12. Elevators: There will be one (1) passenger elevator servicing the residential units from the Cellar to the 6th floor level. The passenger elevator provided by Millennium Elevator Enterprises and shall be overhead geared traction type. The Sponsor will provide a 1-year full service elevator maintenance contract which includes monthly maintenance and inspections.

- Elevator to be automatic
- AC motor generator, motor manufactured by Mitsubishi
- Doors will be steel with baked enamel finish
- Elevator machine room to be located on roof level
- Elevator cab manufactured by Millenium Elevators
- Flooring shall be non-slip porcelain tile
- Walls shall be laminate finish on "Duraflake" Fire-Rated particle board
- The ceiling will be stainless steel with LED Lighting
- All interior finishes shall be Class A in accordance with the NYC Building Code

I. Auxiliary facilities:

1. Laundry Facilities: Each apartment will be equipped with a washer and dryer hook up located in a hallway closet. Owners will be responsible for providing their own equipment. Dyers shall be electric, ventless type. Appliances will need to be electric, no gas supply provided in building.

2. Refuse disposal: Refuse storage rooms are provided on all floors. Trash compactor provided on cellar level is manufactured by All City Metal model number MC4000. Garbage disposal pick up will be public and the schedule days are Monday, Wednesday and Friday.

3. Private Storage Rooms: There are (7) private accessory storage rooms in the cellar for residential use for apartments for an additional cost. The storage areas shall be equipped with sprinklers. Each storage space will be provided with an individual key. Metal walls enclosing storage rooms to provide a 2HR fire rating and door to be 1.5HR self-closing fire rated metal door.

4. Bike Storage: Bike room for min. 5 bikes provided in the 1st floor. Unit owners will have a separate key to access room. Metal walls enclosing bike room to provide a 2HR fire rating and door to be 1.5HR self-closing fire rated metal door.

J. Plumbing and drainage:

1. Water is supplied to the units through connections from the building to the City of New York Water Distribution System. There is a 3" combined water main conveying the water into the building. The hot and cold-water pipes shall be insulated as in compliance with the NYS Energy Conservation Construction Code. Main shut-off valve is located in Water room in Cellar level.

2. Fire protection system:

   i. An automatic sprinkler system is provided from the cellar to roof level.
   ii. Hose racks, hoses and nozzles: None required
   iii. Sprinkler heads: 165-degree F temperature rating.
   iv. Siamese connection: One located near front entrance on Bushwick Avenue.

3. Water pressure: According to the hydrant flow test performed by the NYCDEP Bureau of Water and Sewer Operations on 10/12/2016 at 11:05 am, the static pressure taken on the south side of Bushwick Avenue 1st hydrant west of Moffat Street, was 53 pounds per square inch. The residual pressure at this point was 51 pounds per square inch when 500 gallons of water per minute were flowing from the south side of Bushwick Avenue 1st hydrant east of Moffat Street. The flow test was performed on a 12" water main, which is fed from two directions.
4. Sanitary sewage system: The sanitary house drain, house trap and house sewer of the entire building are connected by gravity with a 6" cast iron pipe to a 15" city owned, combined sewer fronting the property.

5. There shall be a duplex ejector located in the water room. Model # 70ES48VFD-GAF by Syncroflo.

6. Storm drainage system: storm water shall be controlled through roof detention drains which dissipate water slowly to the city sewer fronting the property. All other paved surfaces shall be sloped to drain water away from the building and toward area and area as needed. All piping shall be extra heavy cast iron.

7. Plumbing permits were issued on 10/19/2018

K. Hot Water:

There shall be individual electric hot water heaters for each unit. Heaters shall be manufactured by AO Smith, model # ENT- 50 Gallon (0.92 Energy Factor), which is adequate for the projected usage within the unit. Water is heated when cold water enters the water heater throughout an internal dip tube which forces cold water to the bottom of the tank and pushes hot water out through the outlet connection. This type of arrangement provides the most hot water in a given tank size. AO-Smith water heaters are large enough to provide adequate hot water even when temperatures are cold and household demand is the greatest. There is a 6-year limited warranty provided form the manufacturer.

There are two thermostats provided on the water heater, one controls the lower heating element while the top thermostat controls the upper heating element.

L. Gas supply:
No gas supply provided

M. Air conditioning and heating:

1. Type of system: Each apartment is equipped with one or more Cooling/heating multi split heat pump air unit. Cool and hot air is distributed throughout the apartments via individual air handlers. Individual unit owners will be responsible for maintenance and replacement of the equipment.
Pursuant to the Energy Conservation Construction Code of NYS the residential winter Design dry bulb temperature used for calculations is 13^0F. Energy efficiency rating varies between models see table below. Wall mounted units will be provided in each bedroom & living/dining room. A thermostat should be available in the unit to control air handler units. The manufacturer for the cooling/heating system will be Mitsubishi and provide a warranty for a period of 5 years.

Condenser for the wall mounted units will be placed on the roof and bulkhead roof. Materials and penetrations are corrosion resistant for rooftop equipment and are properly insulated. Galvanized sheet metal housing to be used to cover any duct penetrations through roof and 1 ½" fiberglass insulation with vapor barrier to be provided. A vibration isolator pad shall be used to prevent equipment vibration and noise for units below.

Air Handling Units:

Manufacturer:	Model#:	Area Serviced:
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL15NA	Unit 1A – Cellar
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL18NA	Unit 1A – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 1A – Bedroom
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL12NA	Unit 2A – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 2A – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 2A – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL15NA	Unit 2B – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 2B – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 2B – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL12NA	Unit 3A – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 3A – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 3A – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL15NA	Unit 3B – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 3B – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 3B – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL12NA	Unit 4A – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 4A – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 4A – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL15NA	Unit 4B – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 4B – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 4B – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL12NA	Unit 5A – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 5A – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL06NA	Unit 5A – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL15NA	Unit 5B – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 5B – Bedroom 1
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 5B – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL18NA	Unit 6B – Living / Kitchen
Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 6B – Bedroom 1

Mitsubishi	MSZ-GL09NA	Unit 6B – Bedroom 2
Mitsubishi	SLZ-KA12NA	Recreation Space
Mitsubishi	SLZ-KA09NA	Recreation Space
Mitsubishi	SLZ-KA09NA	Recreation Space
Mitsubishi	MSZ-FE09NA	Elevator Room

Condensing Units:

Manufacturer:	Model#:	Energy Eff. SEER:	Area Serviced:
Mitsubishi	MXZ-5C42NAHZ	19.7	Units 1A
Mitsubishi	MXZ-3C24NAHZ	19.0	Units 2A
Mitsubishi	MXZ-4C36NAHZ	19.1	Units 2B
Mitsubishi	MXZ-3C24NAHZ	19.0	Units 3A
Mitsubishi	MXZ-4C36NAHZ	19.1	Units 3B
Mitsubishi	MXZ-3C24NAHZ	19.0	Units 4A
Mitsubishi	MXZ-4C36NAHZ	19.1	Units 4B
Mitsubishi	MXZ-3C24NAHZ	19.0	Units 5A
Mitsubishi	MXZ-4C36NAHZ	19.1	Units 5B
Mitsubishi	MXZ-4C36NAHZ	19.1	Units 6B
Mitsubishi	MXZ-3C30NAHZ	18.0	Rec. Space
Mitsubishi	MUZ-FE09NA	26.0	Elevator

N. Ventilation:

1. All bathrooms are provided with 50 cfm, continuous duty exhaust fans. Each kitchen is equipped with 100 cfm controlled by a timer. Fresh air in the gas meter room is provided by a 6x6 inch fresh air duct. A 20 sf. fixed window and louver at the stair bulkhead provide light and fresh air into public stair. Apartment living rooms and bedrooms have minimum 5% of room size (per code) operable clear glass windows facing the street or rear yard that provide light and natural ventilation.

2. The Cellar will be provided with mechanical ventilation to supply a minimum 0.05 CFM/sq.ft. of outside air as required by NYC Mechanical Code.

3. All proposed mechanical equipment has been certified by various NYC approved agencies. Noise emission ratings are 11.7 Sones or 60db.

O. Electrical system:

All electrical wiring to be installed is in accordance with the requirement of the City of New York, Electrical Control Bureau and the New York Board of Fire Underwriters.
No generators shall be provided.

1. Service from main service switchgear: Electrical service to the building is provided by Con Edison Company and is three phase, 208 Volts.

2. Service to individual units: Each unit is supplied with single phase 208 Volts, minimum 100 amps. Copper wires with a #3 gauge and a #5 gauge.

3. Compartment switchgear: The compartment switchgear is located within the unit.

4. Unit Service: The electrical service is adequate for a full complement of modern appliances.

5. Adequacy:

(i) Service:	There is an average of 10-16 circuits per apartment and provides enough capacity to handle modern appliances, air conditioners, dishwashers and electric dryers. Electrical circuits to comply with the NYC Electrical Code.
(ii) Lighting & Fixture:	Each lighting fixture is provided with 1 or more lights of a total of not less than 60 watts. Fixtures are capable of providing at least 10 watts per 25 square feet per floor area. Lighting fixtures are located in bedrooms, living rooms, kitchens, bathrooms and throughout the condominium unit. The above requirements are in compliance with the NYC Housing Maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.
(iii) Convenience outlets Appliance outlets:	There are electrical receptacles in bedrooms, living rooms, kitchens, bathrooms and throughout the condominium unit. Outlets are pursuant to the NYC Electrical Code.

6. Electrical Safety
   a. AFCI & GFCI shall be provided in areas as required.

   b. Tamper-Resistant receptacles shall be installed in children play areas;

   c. Water-Resistant receptacles shall be installed for exterior areas.

   d. Three-way switches or occupancy sensors shall be provided in the cellar.

   e. The building does not require, nor have a generator or other provisions to maintain power in the case of a power outage.

P. Intercommunication and/or door signal systems: There is one central audio/video intercom panel

Intercom system: Each Residential Unit will be provided with a video intercom to monitor and control access at the main entrance the intercom system will be Aiphone System Intercom GT series. There is a two-year warranty provided from manufacturer.

Q. Public area lighting: All public areas have energy-efficient LED lighting and illumination levels conforming to the standard code requirements. Lighting will be provided by manufacturer Topaz and will be recessed lighting or equal.

R. Garages and parking areas: None

T. Recreation Facilities

An unfurnished indoor recreation space of 318 square feet is located at northerly side of the 6th floor with 21 maximum occupants. Also, there is an unfurnished outdoor terrace for the recreation space of 193 square feet with 13 maximum occupants allowed.

U. Permits and certificates: The following permits listed are required with their respective agencies:

Department of Buildings:
i. New building construction permit
ii. Plumber's affidavit and permit

iii. Sprinkler permit
iv. Electrical permit

Department of Transportation:
i. Sidewalk and pavement permit

Department of Environmental Protection:
i. Sewer connection permit
ii. Domestic and Fire water tap permit

New York City Landmarks Preservation Committee
i. NA

The following inspections shall be performed periodically after the building is in operation:

a) Sprinkler System: Monthly Inspections and 5-year hydrostatic test.
b) Fire Alarm: Semiannual Inspection
c) Elevator Safety inspection
d) Backflow Preventer inspection every 12 months

V. Violations

The are no open violations at the time of this report. Sponsor will cure any outstanding violations prior to closing.

W. Unit information: All condominium unit plans are shown on attached floor plans.

1. Finish material used:
Note: No material containing asbestos was used in this construction.

Location:	Sub-floor:	Floor:	Walls:	Ceiling:
Living/Dining Room	PL WD	WD	GWB/PNT	GWB/PNT
Kitchen	PL WD	WD	GWB/CT	GWB/PNT
Bedroom	PL WD	WD	GWB/PNT	GWB/PNT
Bathroom	MUDSET	CT	WCB/CT	MRGWB/PNT

Finishes
Floor 3/4" x 6" Red Oak #1 Wood Floor manufactured by "La Crosse" Unfinished / 10 year warranty. Underlayment is plywood and Walls (1) coat Primer/ (2) coats Flat Paint by Benjamin Moore (typical)
Counter tops: Stone

2. Bathroom Fixtures:

Type	**Brand**	**Model**
Toilet	Swiss Madison	SM-1T254
Lavatory Vanity Bathroom	Fresca Valencia	FVN8330
Lavatory Faucet	Delta	559HA-DST
Lavatory Basin	Swiss Madison	SM-1T254 (St. Tropez)
Bathtub	Maax	Rubix 6030 AFR
Shower Head	Delta	DSS-Trinsic-1704

4. Kitchen equipment:

Item	Manufacturer	Model	Finish
Sink	Blanco	513429	Metallic Gray
Faucet	Grohe	30300000	Polished Chrome
Refrigerator	Fisher & Paykel	RF135BDRUX4	Satin Steel
Range/Oven	Bosch	HEI8054U	Satin Steel
Range Hood	Bosch	DPH30652UC	Satin Steel
Dishwasher	Bosch	SHVM78W53N	Satin Steel

1. Laundry Equipment: Hook-ups provided by sponsor, laundry equipment to be provided by owner.
2. Kitchen to be manufactured by Nobila and countertops to be manufactured by Caesar Stone.

Finish schedule of spaces other than units:

Level:	Room:	Sub-floor:	Floor:	Walls:	Ceiling:
1st Floor	Lobby	Dragon Board	Porcelain Tile	Porcelain Tile	GWP/PNT & Plywood
Cellar	Electrical	Concrete	Concrete	CMU	GWP/PNT
Storage	N/A	Concrete	Concrete	GWB/PNT	GWP/PNT

X. The Building shall be in compliance with the Accessibility requirements of the 2014 NYC Building Code and ANSI A.117.1 2003.

Y. Safety and Warning Devices

1. The building is equipped with a sprinkler fire alarm system that includes tamper and flow switches at all floors along with remote annunciator panels and pull stations in the water room of the cellar floor

2. All residential units shall have hard wired with backup battery combined smoke and carbon monoxide detectors, model KN-COSM-IB as manufactured by Kidde Company or equal.

3. The building will not be occupied by tenants and / or unit owners until construction is complete and the Sponsor obtains a Certificate of Occupancy.

Z. General Comments:

1. Although the sponsor intends to use fixtures, appliances, equipment and materials described herewith, it reserves the right to substitute fixtures, appliances and materials of equal or better quality.

2. Special Risk: Use of storage rooms as living or sleeping quarters may result in an Environmental Control Board (ECB) violation being issued by The New York City Department of Buildings, which would be the responsibility of the unit owner to cure.

3. The following documents shall be transferred to the condominium management upon transfer of control-Operation & Maintenance (O&M) manuals for mechanical equipment; Electronic system manual; Re-commissioning manual (as applicable); equipment warranties; Roof Warranty; Major equipment Start-Up Sheets; Control System As-Built; Original Test & Balance Report for HVAC System; In-Door Air Quality report. Final As-Built drawings as maintained during construction, i.e., structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, shop drawings.

4. Dimensions and areas indicated are approximate, and subject to construction tolerances, and shall consist of the area enclosed horizontally to the face of the exterior walls to the centerline of the partitions separating the unit from another unit, corridors, stairs, mechanical spaces, or any other common elements.

Report Prepared by:



Robert Bianchini, R.A.

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 2

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

Sponsor

With

____

Purchaser

Unit Number ____

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Unit Number __
1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207

THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), made as of the ___day of _____, 201__, between BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an address at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238 ("Sponsor"), and _____ having an address at _____ (hereinafter, the "Purchaser").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Sponsor will promulgate a Condominium Plan and desires to offer for sale, pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York Condominium Units to be situated on the land owned by it in Brooklyn, Kings County, City and State of New York and the Purchaser is desirous of purchasing a Condominium Unit;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement, the parties mutually agree as follows:

W I T N E S S E T H:

1. THE UNIT

Sponsor hereby agrees to sell and convey and Purchaser hereby agrees to purchase Unit Number ___ at The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium (as designated in the Declaration), together with the undivided ____% interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit (the "Unit"), upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

2. DEFINITIONS

Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the meanings as they do in the Plan, unless the context requires otherwise.

2.1 "Sponsor" means Bushwick Luxury LLC, having an office at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238.

2.2 "Purchaser" means _____ having an address at _____. Purchaser's social security number is ____.

2.3 "Attorney for Sponsor" means Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, having an address at 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001; Attention:

Matthew Weinberger, Esq. Telephone number: (212) 396-4288. E-mail address: mweinberger@mmps.com.

2.4 "Attorney for Purchaser" means _____, having an address at _____, Attention: _____, Esq. Telephone number: _____. Email address: _____.

2.5 "Selling Agent" means The Corcoran Group, having an address at 1413 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11216. Telephone Number: _____.

2.6 "Co-Broker" means _____.

2.7 "Escrow Agent" means the Attorney for the Sponsor.

2.8 "Title Company" means GlobalServe Title Agency, having an office at 1981 Marcus Avenue, Suite E123, Lake Success, New York 11042.

3. PURCHASE PRICE

3.1. The purchase price for the Unit is $_____ (the "Purchase Price"). The Purchase price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ (the "Deposit"), due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting of this Agreement, receipt of which (subject to collection) is hereby acknowledged;

(b) $_____ (the "Balance of the Purchase Price"), by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check, payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

3.1. All checks shall represent United States currency, be drawn on or issued by a New York Bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearinghouse Association. The Deposit shall be made payable to the order of "Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, Escrow Agent" or be delivered by wire transfer to the account of Escrow Agent. The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable to the direct order of "Bushwick Luxury LLC" (or such other parties as Sponsor directs to Purchaser) and shall be by official bank check or (at Sponsor's sole option) by wire transfer. If any check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, such return shall be deemed to be a default by Purchaser under this Agreement and shall entitle Sponsor to exercise any of the remedies set forth herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the check representing the Deposit is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, such return shall be deemed a non-curable default by Purchaser and this Agreement shall automatically be deemed cancelled. Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale. In the event any sums due hereunder are

delivered to Escrow Agent by wire transfer, all fees charged by the initiating bank and the receiving bank shall be paid by Purchaser.

4. DEPOSIT TO BE HELD IN TRUST

The Deposit and all other deposits or advances made by Purchaser prior to Closing shall be held in a segregated Escrow Account held by Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as Escrow Agent pursuant to an Escrow Agreement between Sponsor, Escrow Agent and Purchaser, in the form set forth in Part II Section D of the Plan in accordance with the escrow and trust provisions of Sections 352(h) and 352- e(2)(b) of the New York General Business Law and the escrow regulations promulgated thereunder by the Department of Law of the State of New York as disclosed in Section IX of the Offering Plan.

All monies received by Sponsor through its agents or employees pursuant to this Agreement will be deposited in an account of Escrow Agent at Esquire Bank, located at 20 Old Country Road, #102, Garden City, New York 11530, in the State of New York, in an account or accounts entitled "The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium Escrow Account" or similar name, which account or accounts shall be interest-bearing for the benefit of the Purchaser in accordance with Section 71-a(3) of the Lien Law. Such funds will be disbursed only upon the signature of Counsel for the Sponsor as follows: (i) to Sponsor if the Plan is declared effective and title closes hereunder or if Purchaser defaults hereunder; or (ii) to Purchaser if the plan is abandoned or withdrawn or title does not close because of Sponsor's default, or this Agreement is canceled (without default by either party) in accordance with its terms. The Deposit, with any accumulated interest, shall remain the property of the Purchaser except as provided by law.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreement upon Closing of Title to the Unit; or
(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released, and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or
(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The parties acknowledge that the Escrow Agent for the Deposit is also Attorney for the Sponsor. Purchaser agrees that in case of any dispute relating to the disposition of the Deposit, Attorney for the Sponsor may continue to represent the Sponsor. The provisions of Section K "Procedure To Purchase" of the Offering Plan and Exhibit 13 "Escrow Agreement" of Part II of the Offering Plan are incorporated herein.

5. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

5.1 The Closing of Title shall be held at the offices of Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001 (or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser) and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than thirty (30) days' prior notice ("Initial Closing Notice"). After the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn such date and hour for Closing at any time on notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date (and hour and place, if appropriate) for the Closing of Title. The rescheduled Closing shall not be earlier than (a) the date set forth in the Initial Closing Notice, or (b) 5 days from the date of Sponsor's Closing adjournment notice. Only the Initial Closing Notice shall require 30 days' prior written notice. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser.

5.2 The term "Closing Date", "Closing", "Closing of Title", or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the date on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser.

5.3 The Closing of Title shall occur only concurrently with or after compliance with the prerequisites to Closing in the Section of the Plan entitled "Terms of Sale."

6. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

6.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying fee simple title to the Unit to Purchaser, which deed shall be in substantially the form contained in Part II of the Plan, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall execute the deed and have the same acknowledged, in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes (including, without limitation, if applicable, the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax") and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly complete and execute before a notary public the New York City and New York State Transfer Tax Return Forms and any other forms then required by law, all of which shall be prepared by the Sponsor.

6.2 At the closing of title, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Board and Sponsor, prepared by Sponsor and in substantially the form contained in Part II of the Plan.

6.3 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with IRS Section 6045(e) as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated pursuant thereto.

6.4 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor and Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge in form for recording such other documents that are reasonably necessary or customary in connection with the conveyance of a condominium unit, including, but not limited to, title affidavits, transfer tax forms, reporting of information in respect to real estate transactions, smoke detector affidavit and window guard notice.

6.5 The executed deed and power of attorney shall be delivered to the representative of the Title Company insuring Purchaser's title (or if no representative is present, then to Sponsor's Attorney) for recording in the Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded: (i) the deed shall be returned to Purchaser; and (ii) the power of attorney in favor of the Board shall be returned to the Board (or as the Board shall direct).

6.6 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of the deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has fully and satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and/or this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to Closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations (if any) expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of the rights and purchasers under Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the Plan or Part 20 of the Regulations issued by the Department of Law.

7. STATUS OF TITLE

7.1 At the Closing of Title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser and Purchaser shall accept such fee simple title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium subject only to the Permitted Exceptions contained in the Plan. Any lien, encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto shall not be an objection to title if: (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the Closing of Title to the proper party or to the Title Company (or such other title company as Purchaser may utilize), together with the recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) The Title Company (or such other title company as Purchaser may utilize) will insure Purchaser, at the company's regular rates and without additional premium, that it will not be collected out of, or enforced against, the Unit.

7.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing and Purchaser, or Purchaser's attorney failed to send Sponsor's Attorney written notice of such defect in title at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing, then, for purposes of Article 11 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice and the

Closing Adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

7.3 The covenants in the deed will be solely for the personal benefit of Purchaser and will not inure to the benefit of Purchaser's successors or subrogees. In the event of a claimed breach of any covenant of the grantor contained in the deed, Purchaser must first seek recovery against the Title Company before proceeding against Sponsor, it being agreed that the liability of Sponsor will be limited to any loss or damage not covered by Purchaser's title insurance. In the event that Purchaser elects not to purchase title insurance at Closing, for purposes of this subparagraph, the liability of Sponsor shall be limited to any loss or damage that would not have been covered by the title insurance that was available to Purchaser at the Closing. The terms of any marked-up title binder of any title insurance company authorized to do business in New York State issued in connection with any Unit shall be conclusive evidence of title insurance coverage that was available to Purchaser. The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement.

8. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS:

8.1 The following costs with respect to the Unit shall be apportioned between Sponsor and Purchaser as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date:

(a) Real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;

(b) Common Charges and assessments for the month in which title closes; and

(c) accrued fees and any other charges pursuant to an interim license or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

8.2 If the Unit has been separately assessed but the Closing of Title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for real estate tax assessments due after the Closing, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect of title. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the adjustment hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. In addition, Purchaser shall pay the Unit's proportionate share of real estate taxes for the next ensuing tax period and Sponsor will pay such real estate taxes directly to the City of New York. Sponsor will not be obligated to reimburse any Purchaser after Closing on account of any difference between the amount of real estate taxes for the then current period paid by Purchaser at Closing calculated according to the above formula and the actual amount of real estate taxes subsequently billed by the City of New York to such Purchaser (as Unit Owner).

8.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such real estate taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on

the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

8.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, in the event that Purchaser fails to close title to the Unit on the date originally scheduled for the Closing of Title (a) the Closing apportionments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing of Title occurs ("Actual Closing Date") and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's increased carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, (i) an amount equal to .04% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the Actual Closing Date and (ii) if the Closing is adjourned through no fault of Sponsor, the Purchaser shall be required to pay to Sponsor's Attorney an additional fee of Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars ($750.00) to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new Closing. Nothing herein shall be construed to mean that the Sponsor must grant an adjournment of title when requested to do so. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

8.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be. The "Customs in Respect to Title Closings" recommended by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to adjustments and other matters therein mentioned, except as aforesaid and as otherwise provided herein or in the Plan.

8.6 Any errors or omissions in calculating apportionments at closing shall be corrected, and payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This subsection shall survive the Closing of Title.

9. CLOSING COSTS

In addition to those costs and adjustments described herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments." All such Closing Costs shall be paid by Purchaser, at Closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn upon a bank that is a member of the New York Clearing House Association.

10. PURCHASER BOUND BY OFFERING PLAN

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Plan including all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York, at least three (3) business days before submitting this Agreement. If, however, Purchaser did not receive a copy of the Plan at least three (3) business days before submitting this Agreement, Purchaser may rescind this Agreement, by sending written notice of same to Sponsor

by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by personal delivery, in either case within seven (7) days of Purchaser's submission of this Agreement. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth herein at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the Plan shall govern, except with respect to express modifications to the terms of the Plan included in this Agreement and agreed to by Sponsor and Purchaser, in which case such modifications will govern. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

11. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

11.1 Any of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" hereunder:

(a) Purchaser's failure to close title to the Unit on the scheduled Closing Date; or

(b) Purchaser's failure to pay the Balance of the Purchase price, or any closing adjustment or closing cost or fee, without limitation, attorney's fees, required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or this Agreement on the Closing Date or the dishonor of any check given by Purchaser to Sponsor; or

(c) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or

(d) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations; or

(e) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit and Purchaser vacates or abandons the Unit; or

(f) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(g) If a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(h) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or

(i) Purchaser's listing the Unit for sale or rental with any broker or placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or any other listing service or advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent; or

(j) An Event of Default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit at the Property; or

(k) If a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the same within thirty (30) days.

11.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or observe Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Sponsor in its sole discretion, may elect by written notice to cancel this Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel this Agreement, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of the termination notice within which the Purchaser must cure the specified default. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** to cure such default within said thirty (30) days period. If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, then this Agreement shall be deemed automatically cancelled and Sponsor shall have the right to retain, as and for liquidated damages, the Deposit plus the costs incurred by Sponsor for any special work, if any, in the Unit ordered by the Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon. Upon termination of this Agreement, Purchaser and Sponsor will be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations hereunder and under the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds for such sale.

11.3 Sponsor and Purchaser each hereby agree and acknowledge that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of a default by Purchaser hereunder, and that the Deposit (including all interest, if any) shall constitute and be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, shall be paid by Purchaser to Sponsor as Sponsor's sole and exclusive remedy. The payment of the Deposit (including all interest, if any) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor.

11.4 **NEITHER SPONSOR NOR PURCHASER SHALL CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PLAN WITH RESPECT TO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OR ANY RIGHT OF SPONSOR SET FORTH HEREIN OR THEREIN TO RETAIN THE DEPOSIT IN THE EVENT OF A PURCHASER DEFAULT. SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN AGREED TO VOLUNTARILY, AFTER NEGOTIATION, WITHOUT DURESS OR COERCION BY ANY PARTY UPON ANY OTHER PARTY, AND WITH EACH PARTY HAVING BEEN (OR HAVING HAD FULL AND ADEQUATE OPPORTUNITY TO BE) REPRESENTED AND ADVISED BY COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS, BROKERS, APPRAISERS AND OTHER EXPERTS AND ADVISORS OF ITS OWN CHOOSING.**

12. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO LIEN OF MORTGAGE

Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall continue to be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgages on the Condominium property heretofore or hereafter

made and any payments or expenses already made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the fullest extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date, unless, if Purchaser is obtaining financing on the Unit, Purchaser assumes such mortgages (at Sponsor's discretion). The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder to the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor provided that any such mortgage is subordinated to the Declaration, or the Unit is released from, or not subject to the lien of such mortgage at Closing (unless Purchaser has assumed the continuation of a mortgage lien encumbering such Unit as hereinabove described).

13. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time). The plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or does not become effective, or after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, together with interest, if any, earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

14. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT

In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the New York Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall endure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. At the Closing of Title, Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

15. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY UNIT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan by reason of a defect in title, substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty, or the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is not so obligated under the Plan and notifies Purchaser of its election or inability to cure such title defect, and Purchaser

is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such title defect (without any abatement in or credit against the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return the Deposit to Purchaser, together with interest, if any, earned thereon. Upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by written notice sent by Purchaser to Sponsor within fifteen (15) days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of election not to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the first remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

16. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

At Closing, the Unit will contain only those fixtures, appliances, equipment, countertops, sinks, cabinets, hardware and items of personal property that are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except the lien of the mortgage applied for by Purchasers herein. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items. Any decorative fixtures, furniture, furnishings, wall coverings, decorations, mirrors, shelves, wall and window treatments, built-ins, electric fixtures and the like, in or about any model unit are for display purposes only and are not included in this sale. Any floor plans or sketches shown to Purchaser or included in the Plan are for approximations of the Unit's dimensions and layout, and Purchaser should not rely thereon.

17. CONSTRUCTION

(a) The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications (as defined in the Plan), subject to the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the Plans and Specifications in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in the Plan in the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

(b) The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain immaterial variations from the Plan and Plans and Specifications as indicated in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

(c) Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable codes and filed building plans and specifications as well as the provisions of the Plan.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, as contained in Section 777-a of the New York General Business Law, generally applied to any single-for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five (5) stories or less transferred under a condominium regime. HOWEVER, AS PERMITTED BY LAW, SPONSOR HAS LIMITED SUCH WARRANTY TO THE TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT AS SCHEDULE E. PURCHASER WILL BE REQUIRED TO EXECUTE THIS LIMITED WARRANTY AT CLOSING. NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT OR UNIT.

PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT A WRITTEN COPY OF THE TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY ATTACHED HERETO HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR THE PURCHASER'S EXAMINATION PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

19. INSPECTION OF UNIT

Upon receipt of the closing notice, Purchaser shall promptly arrange an appointment with a representative of Sponsor to inspect the interior of the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date fixed by the Closing Notice. Purchaser or his or her duly authorized representative shall attend such inspection, shall carefully inspect the Unit, and shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement (in the form set forth as Schedule A to this Agreement) and deliver same to Sponsor's representative at the conclusion of the inspection. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the interior of the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing Date or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from paying the Balance of the Purchase Price when due and shall constitute Purchaser's full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor."

20. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

20.1 If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing of Title, the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

(a) The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty, until the earlier of Closing of Title or the taking of possession of the Unit by Purchaser, is assumed by Sponsor; provided that Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of the Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing of Title and Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, or to permit the Condominium Board to complete such repairs

or replacements. Purchaser shall not be required to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price unless and until (i) the Unit has been substantially repaired to as near as reasonably possible to its condition immediately prior to the casualty and (ii) its essential services and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street have been restored. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss, shall belong entirely to Sponsor (subject to the rights, if any, of the Condominium Board or other Unit Owners), and if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title or the termination of the Agreement.

(b) In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or if the Condominium Board does not do so and Purchaser declines to accept the Unit without such repairs, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited hereunder, whereupon the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability hereunder and under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond the applicable grace period, if any), Sponsor shall be entitled to retain the Deposit pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 20(b) above, in the event that Purchaser, or one claiming by or through Purchaser, enters into possession of the Unit prior to the Closing of Title through an Interim Lease, then Purchaser shall bear the risk of loss or other casualty with respect to the Unit, except as otherwise provided in the Plan. Additionally, Purchaser shall be solely responsible for any damage to, or loss or other condition in the Unit and Sponsor shall not be obligated to repair any damages to the Unit or his appliances, fixtures and equipment, except as otherwise provided in the Plan. However, Purchaser does not assume the risk of loss to the Unit if the cause of such loss originated outside his Unit and did not result from the acts of Purchaser or the other occupants of the Unit or Purchaser's guests, invitees or workmen. If Purchaser is obligated to repair the damage in accordance with the foregoing, then his failure to repair the damage shall not excuse him from paying the balance of the Purchase Price due under this Purchase Agreement and accepting delivery of the deed.

21. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING AND LEASESING

Purchasers are prohibited from listing their Unit for sale or resale or lease with any broker or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of their Unit for sale or lease prior to the closing of such unit, provided however, that such limitation shall not apply from and after the date that Sponsor has conveyed title to all of the Units. Any such listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser or its agents or representatives shall constitute a default under the Purchase Agreement, entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth herein and any lease or conveyance in violation of the foregoing will be voidable by Sponsor. (See the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan and the Section of the Plan entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for further details).

22. BROKER

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection

with this transaction other than Selling Agent and any Co-Broker named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than Selling Agent and such named Co-Broker. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker other than Selling Agent and such named Co-Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including attorneys' fees and disbursements. The provisions of this Article 22 shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement and are not made for the benefit of any third parties.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, in Sponsor's sole discretion, which consent may be withheld, conditioned or delayed provided, provided however, that Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status or national origin, or as otherwise prohibited by applicable law. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor.

24. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Purchaser or Sponsor until Purchaser has signed this Agreement and delivered the signed Agreement and the Deposit to Sponsor, and a counterpart hereof executed by Sponsor has been delivered to Purchaser. Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written reasonable information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor. Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser. This Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's sex, sexual orientation, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status or other grounds proscribed by law.

25. NOTICES

25.1 Any notice, election, demand, consent, request or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and either delivered in person or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed to the Attorney for Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement with a copy to the Purchaser by regular mail and to Sponsor at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a copy to the Attorney for Sponsor in the same manner as notice is given to Sponsor. Acknowledged receipt of facsimile transmission shall be deemed satisfactory notice hereunder. Either party may hereafter designate to the other in

writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given when personal delivery or delivery by overnight courier is effected or, in the case of mailing, three (3) days after the date of mailing, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself.

25.2 Sponsor hereby designates and empowers both Selling Agent and Sponsor's Attorney Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as Sponsor's agents to give any notice to Purchaser under this Agreement (including, without limitation, a notice of default) in Sponsor's name, which notice so given shall have the same force and effect as if given by Sponsor itself. Purchaser hereby designates Purchaser's Attorney as Purchaser's agent to give any notice to Sponsor hereunder in Purchaser's name.

26. NO REPRESENTATIONS

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent, or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, if any, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of a Unit, the ability to rent the Unit and/or the rental income therefor or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of the Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered part of this Agreement. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Plans of the Building and the Units set forth in the Plan is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error. The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title.

27. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall read as "Purchasers" if the Unit is being purchased by more than one person, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

28. LIABILITY OF SPONSOR

Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

29. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction. Additionally, either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to correct any error and/or omissions that may have occurred at Closing of Title. The Provisions of this Section shall survive Closing of Title and delivery of the deed.

30. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof), and Purchaser understands and agrees that Purchaser's failure to obtain such financing will not relieve Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if Purchaser chooses to finance the purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, any change in the interest rate terms or rate lock or the expiration or other termination of such commitment, the imposition by the Lender of any additional fees or charges nor any change in Purchaser's financial status or condition shall release or relive Purchaser of Purchaser's obligations pursuant to this Agreement, and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of the Closing beyond the expiration of any interest rate lock or the expiration of any loan commitment. Sponsor makes no representation concerning the availability of the financing for the purchase of the Unit, including without limitation, the availability of conforming to FHA or FNMA requirements.

31. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party hereto to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such other party.

33. NO LIEN.

Neither this Agreement nor any monies deposited hereunder or expended by Purchaser in connection herewith shall constitute a lien against the Unit, any other Units, or any other portion of the Building or the Land upon which it is situated, and Purchaser may not record this Agreement or a memorandum thereof. If Purchaser attempts to record this Agreement, Purchaser will be held in default.

34. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in successfully defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder. The provisions of this Article shall survive Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement.

35. GOVERNING LAW

The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

36. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, connected with, or relating to this Agreement or the relationships created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to a matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement.

37. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

38. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The term "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder," or similar terms used in this Agreement, refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Agreement.

39. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provisions hereof.

40. SUCCESSSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

41. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement or provision hereof, cannot be orally changed, terminated or waived. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE PARTIES AND WHICH REFERS TO THIS AGREEMENT.

42. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement and any Rider(s) which may be annexed hereto may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. A facsimile, PDF or other electronic signature on this Agreement (or any such Rider(s)) shall be acceptable and be deemed binding. The party tendering such facsimile, PDF or other electronic signature shall provide the other party with original counterparts of the signature page promptly after delivery of the facsimile, PDF or other electronic signature page, although the failure to do so shall not invalidate the effectiveness of the facsimile, PDF or other electronic signature

43. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performance in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

44. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS

44.1 Purchaser represents that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute this Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder. If Purchaser is not a natural person, Purchaser agrees to deliver to Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser further represents that the Deposit represents Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Sponsor, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Deposit.

44.2 Purchaser is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the closing of title, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury ("OFAC") (including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise). Neither Purchaser nor any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the Closing of Title a Person whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise.

44.3 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the closing of title, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Sponsor the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will at closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et. Seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et. seq., and the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. Section 1701 et. seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C. Sections 1956 and 1957.

44.4 The provisions of this Section shall survive the Closing of Title to the Unit or termination of this Agreement.

45. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN UMMUNITY

45.1 Purchaser hereby waives any and all immunity from suit or other actions or proceedings and agrees that, should Sponsor or any of its successors or assigns bring any suit,

action or proceeding in New York or any other jurisdiction to enforce any obligation or liability of Purchaser arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement, no immunity from such suit, action or proceeding will be claimed by or on behalf of Purchaser.

45.2 As of the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement may be dealt with and adjudicated in the state courts of New York or the federal courts sitting in New York, and hereby expressly and irrevocably submits the person of Purchaser to the jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement. So far as is permitted under the applicable law, this consent to personal jurisdiction shall be self-operative and no further instrument or action shall be necessary in order to confer jurisdiction upon the person of Purchaser in any such court.

45.3 Purchaser irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of relating to this Agreement, brought in the state courts in New York or the federal courts sitting in New York: (i) any objection which it may have or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court; (ii) any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum; or (iii) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts. Purchaser agrees that final judgment from which Purchaser has not or may not appeal or further appeal in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court shall be conclusive and binding upon Purchaser and, may so far as is permitted under the applicable law, be enforced in the courts of any state or any federal court and in any other courts to the jurisdiction of which Purchaser is subject, by a suit upon such judgment and that Purchaser will not assert any defense, counterclaim, or set off in any such suit upon such judgment.

45.4 Purchaser agrees to execute, deliver and file all such further instruments as may be necessary under the laws of the State of New York, in order to make effective the consent of Purchaser to jurisdiction of the state courts of New York and the federal courts sitting in New York and any other provisions of this Section 45.

45.5 Nothing in this Section 45 shall affect the right of Sponsor to bring proceedings against Purchaser in the courts of any jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

45.6 The provisions of this Section 45 shall survive the Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement.

45.7 In the event Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser hereby designates a duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of the Purchaser in any state or federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement.

45.8 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor shall not be bound under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice is received by the Department of State.

46. MOLD

Purchasers are advised that the prevention of the growth of mold in a Unit is the responsibility of each Unit Owner. Construction is not, and cannot be, designed to exclude mold spores. Whether a Unit Owner experiences mold growth depends largely on how such Unit Owner manages and maintains his/her Unit. Unit Owners will need to take actions to prevent conditions which cause the mold or mildew, and it is the responsibility of each Unit Owner to ensure that he/she has taken the necessary precautions to prevent mold from becoming a problem in such Unit Owner's Unit. Sponsor will not be liable for and Purchaser hereby waives any claim for any actual, special, incidental or consequential damages based on any legal theory whatsoever, including, but not limited to, strict liability, breach of express or implied warranty, negligence or any other legal theory with respect to the presence and/or existence of molds, mildew and/or microscopic spores unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor. The provisions of this Article shall survive Closing of Title or the termination of this Agreement.

47. CONFLICT WITH OFFERING PLAN

Any conflict between the Offering Plan and this Purchase Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the Offering Plan.

48. SMOKING POLICY

Purchasers are advised that Smoking shall be prohibited in (i) the Common Elements including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, (ii) inside of Units, (iii) inside of Limited Common Elements, including gardens, areas under the stoop, or the roof deck patios, (iv) and outdoor areas within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units of the Building (the "Smoking Policy"). The term "Smoking" shall mean inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, Electronic Cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke. The term "Electronic Cigarette (e-cigarette)" shall mean a battery-operated device that heats a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale. The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases. The Smoking Policy is incorporated into the Residential Rules and Regulations of the Condominium. (See section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.)

[Signatures to Appear on the Following Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PURCHASER:

By:_____

By:_____

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

By:_____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

Purchaser acknowledges receipt of Offering Plan [and amendments] on_____ __,201__

Initials of Purchaser(s):

_____ _____

[Sponsor and Purchaser signature page to Purchase Agreement]

ESCROW AGENT:
Executed solely in connection with
the provisions of Section 3 hereof

MAVRIDES MOYAL PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[Escrow Agent's signature page to Purchase Agreement]

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Property would show provided such state of facts would not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and Rules and Regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Power of Attorney from Purchaser to the Condominium Board and the Floor Plans as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by Sponsor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Any easement or right of use required by Sponsor to obtain a temporary, permanent or amended Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or any part of same.

8. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations.

9. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements of record, if any, affecting the Property, other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Condominium Board), except that Sponsor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Purchaser shall pay assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

11. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or

requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

12. Any encumbrance to which the Title Company (or such other New York State Land Title Association member title insurance company) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure the Purchaser that such encumbrance (a) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (b) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Unit for dwelling purposes.

13. Any lease covering the Unit(s) made from Sponsor to the Purchaser.

14. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

15. Standard printed exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the Title Company.

16. Any encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement or restriction against the Property set forth in the form of Unit Owner's Specimen Title Policy prepared by the Title Company set forth in Part II of the Plan, as it may be updated from time to time prior to the Closing.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SCHEDULE B

FORM FOR THE RELEASE OF ESCROW FUNDS

Date:

Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, New York 10001

Re: The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium
1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
Purchaser:
Unit:

Dear Sirs:

You have been holding in a trust account my/our Deposit for the above referenced Unit in the amount of $_____. I/we acknowledge that a Closing has taken place this date. Accordingly, Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP is authorized to release the funds being held in said account to whomever the Sponsor so designates. In addition, Mavrides Moyal Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as Escrow Agent on said account, is hereby released from any and all liability or further obligation to us with respect to said Deposit.

Very truly yours,

_____
Purchaser

_____
Sponsor's representative

SCHEDULE C

INSPECTION STATEMENT

Date: _____

Bushwick Luxury LLC
335 Franklin Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11238

Re: Unit No: _____ ("Unit")
The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium
1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, New York ("Condominium")

Ladies and Gentleman:

1. As of the date hereof, the undersigned purchaser(s) ("Purchaser") inspected the Unit which Purchaser is acquiring from Sponsor and have found the Unit to be in good condition, except as otherwise noted below.

2. Purchaser acknowledges that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to the date Purchaser moves into the Building. Purchaser agrees to sign-off each item requiring adjustment, or repairs, if any, as they are completed.

3. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit for any kind affecting any of the areas of items listed above after the Closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed herein.

PURCHASERS:

_____

_____

_____
Sponsor's Representative

SCHEDULE D

WAIVER OF NOTICE OF CLOSING

STATE OF NEW YORK)
:ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

_____, being duly sworn, does hereby depose and state:

1. I am the purchaser of Unit # _____ at The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium.

2. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement dated _____, I am entitled to thirty (30) days' written notice of the closing for my Unit.

3. I hereby waive the applicable notice provision contained in the Purchase Agreement and agree to close on _____.

PURCHASERS:

_____

_____

Sworn to before me this

___ day of _____

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE E

LIMITED WARRANTY

RIDER TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT DATED _____, 20__ BY AND BETWEEN BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC AS SPONSOR, AND _____ AS PURCHASER(S).

LIMITED WARRANTY

PROPERTY:	The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium 1404 Bushwick Avenue Brooklyn, New York
UNIT:	_____
PURCHASER:	_____
SPONSOR:	Bushwick Luxury LLC
ADDRESS OF SPONSOR:	335 Franklin Avenue Brooklyn, New York 11238
WARRANTY DATE:	The date that Purchaser or its family shall first occupy the Unit warranted or the date of the delivery of the deed to the Unit to Purchaser, whichever occurs first.
TOTAL LIABILITY:	50% of the purchase price of the Unit set forth in the Purchase Agreement to which this Limited Warranty is annexed as a rider less any insurance proceeds received by Purchaser.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY EXCLUDES AND PRECLUDES ALL CONSEQUENTIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY NEW YORK STATE LAW.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF AND REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND SALE OF THE UNIT AND ITS

COMPONENTS, BOTH EXPRESS AND IMPLIED (INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE). THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE HEREOF. THE PURPOSE OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS TO IDENTIFY SPONSOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS OF A LATENT OR HIDDEN NATURE THAT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN FOUND OR DISCLOSED ON INITIAL INSPECTION OF THE UNIT.

1. To Whom Given. This Limited Warranty is given to Purchaser named on Page 1, while Purchaser owns the Unit. IT DOES NOT EXTEND TO SUBSEQUENT OWNERS, HEIRS, TENANTS OR MORTGAGEES IN POSSESSION OF THE UNIT, ANY ONE WHO MAY SUCEED TO THE RIGHTS OF PURCHASER OR ANY OTHER PERSONS.

2. By Whom Made. This Limited Warranty is made exclusively by Sponsor whose name and address appear on page 1.

3. Final Inspection of the Unit. Before Purchaser moves into the Unit or accepts the deed, Sponsor will schedule an appointment for a final inspection of the Unit with Purchaser. The purpose of this final inspection is to discover any defects of a visible, obvious or patent nature, or any other unfinished work that may have occurred during the final stages of finishing the Unit, or any unfinished work caused by back-orders beyond Sponsor's control. Sponsor may also point out other defects known to have occurred during the construction process that remain uncorrected at the time of the inspection.

All defects found on final inspection of the Unit will be itemized on a Punchlist, which will be signed by Purchaser and Sponsor before occupancy of the Unit or delivery of the deed.

4. Limited Warranty. This Limited Warranty is in lieu and replaces all other warranties on the construction and sale of the Unit and its components, both express and implied (including any warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose). There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof.

5. Warranty Coverage and Periods. The Warranty Period for all of the following coverages begins on the Warranty Date shown on page 1 of this Limited Warranty.

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: for one year from and after the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(i) defective workmanship by Sponsor; or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor;

(ii) defective materials furnished by Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor;

(iii) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other-design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor; or

(iv) defective installation of appliances sold as part of the Unit by Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: for two years from and after the Warranty Date, the Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems of the Unit which has been installed by Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects resulting from defective installation by Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor.

(i) The Plumbing System refers to the gas supply lines and fittings, water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings, septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system.

(ii) The Electrical System refers to all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to a public utility connection.

(iii) The Heating, Cooling and Ventilation System refers to all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

Except by reason of a defect in installation by Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor, this major system coverage does not include defects in appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: for six years from and after the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent Major Structural Defects that result from:

(i) defective workmanship by Sponsor, or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor;

(ii) defective materials furnished by Sponsor or an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor; or

(iii) defective design, provided by an architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions caused by the failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable:

foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

Damage to the non-load bearing portions of the Unit are not covered by this six-year coverage including: drywall and plaster; floor covering materials; wall tile and other wall coverings; non-load bearing walls and partitions, electrical, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems; appliances, fixtures and items of equipment; paint; doors and windows; trim; cabinets; hardware; and insulation.

Sponsor under this coverage is not responsible for any defects in any work or materials ordered directly by Purchaser from Sponsor's subcontractors or suppliers or other outside suppliers or subcontractors or for incidental or consequential damages resulting from such work or materials.

In all coverages under this Section 5, workmanship, materials, design and installation will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet or exceed the relevant standards and specifications of the applicable building code of the municipality in which the Unit is located, in effect on the date that the building permit for the Unit was issued, as supplemented by the annexed locally accepted building standards and practices.

ALL TIME PERIODS FOR THESE COVERAGES ARE OF THE ESSENCE AND WILL NOT BE EXTENDED.

6. <u>Exclusions From All Coverages</u>. The following are not covered by this Limited Warranty:

(i) Loss or damage caused by defective workmanship performed by any person other than Sponsor, Sponsor's agent or employee, or Sponsor's subcontractor.

(ii) Loss or damage caused by defective materials supplied by any person other than Sponsor, Sponsor's agent or employee, or Sponsor's subcontractor.

(iii) Loss or damage caused by defective design provided by any person other than a design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor.

(iv) Patent defects including defects shown on the Punchlist and defects which an examination of the Unit prior to acceptance of the deed or occupancy of the Unit ought to revealed.

(v) Common Elements of the Condominium, except for those items that are explicitly included under this Limited Warranty.

(vi) In addition, the following items are not covered by the Sponsor's Limited Warranty:

(a) Negligence, improper maintenance, or improper operation by anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors, or

(b) Failure by Purchaser or anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or

suppliers of appliances, fixtures, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit, if any, or items of equipment; or

(c) Failure of Purchaser to give notice to Sponsor of any defects or damage within a reasonable time; or

(d) Changes in the grading of the ground by anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors; or

(e) Changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit anytime after the Warranty Date shown on page 1; or

(f) Dampness or condensation due to failure of Purchaser to maintain adequate ventilation.

(vii) Any condition which does not result in actual physical damage to the Unit.

(viii) Loss or damage caused by or resulting from accidents, riot and civil commotion, fire, explosions, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, acts of God, lightening, windstorm, hail, flood, mudslide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, and not reasonably foreseeable change in the underground water table.

(ix) Loss or damage caused by a seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect.

(x) Any damage caused by soil movement for which compensation is provided by legislation or which is covered by other insurance.

(xi) Any damages which purchaser had not taken timely and reasonable action to minimize.

(xii) Any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal shifting or settling of the building, or defects of an insubstantial nature, including but not limited to, partial or total death of landscape improvements, nail pops, riding on drywall walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking due to weather, door warpage, bath tile grouting, slight separation in joints or kitchen title or wood flooring, floor levels, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, air infiltration from windows, any consequential damage resulting from settlement or normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises, or carpet discoloration and stretching.

(xiii) Paint touch-ups, or chips, mars, breaks or other defects in window sashes, electric fixtures, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, bidets, shower doors, kitchen cabinets, countertops, vanity tops, and bases, medicine cabinets, doors, mirrors, hardware, flooring and appliance cabinets, lights and light bulbs, except as agreed to in the Punchlist.

(xiv) Insect damage.

(xv) Bodily injury or damage to personal property.

(xvi) Failure of Sponsor to complete construction of the Unit and failure of Sponsor to complete items on the Punchlist.

(xvii) Loss or damage which arises while the Unit is being used primarily for non-residential purposes.

(xviii) Loss or damage due to abnormal loading floors by Purchaser which exceeds design loads as mandated by the Building Code.

(xix) Costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other incidental expenses related to relocation during repair.

(xx) Consequential or incidental damages (except where required by law).

(xxi) Any claim not filed as set forth in this Limited Warranty.

(xxii) Defects in construction, installation or operation of mechanical equipment, appliances, and/or other items covered by warranties assigned to Purchaser.

(xxiii) Damage caused by the misuse, abuse, or interference by Purchase or anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents, or subcontractors with Sponsor's original construction and installations.

7. <u>What Sponsor Will Do in the Event of a Defect Covered by This Limited Warranty</u>.

If a defect occurs in an item covered by this Limited Warranty, about, which Sponsor receives notice as set forth in Section 8 of this Limited Warranty, Sponsor will repair, replace, or pay Purchaser the reasonable cost (in Sponsor's sole estimate) of repairing or replacing the defective item(s), within sixty (60) days after Sponsor's inspection or testing discloses the problem, subject to weather conditions, acts of God, availability of materials, and other events beyond Sponsor's control. On at least two (2) days' notice from Sponsor, Purchaser must allow Sponsor and/or Sponsor's agents, employees or subcontractors access to the Unit for the purposes of repairing or replacing the defective item(s). The choice among repair, replacement or payment is solely that of Sponsor. In making repairs or replacements, Sponsor shall have the right to select the method and materials to be used in performing such repairs or replacements.

Sponsor's liability under this Limited Warranty is limited to the Total Liability amount listed on page 1.

Repair of damage to the load-bearing portions of the Unit will be limited to that which is necessary to restore their load-bearing function. Repair of other Major Structural Defects will be limited to repair of those defects which made the Unit unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable.

Before Sponsor commences to repair or replace the defect or to pay Purchaser the reasonable cost of doing so, a full release in recordable form of all legal obligations with respect to the defect must be negotiated between Sponsor and Purchaser, or their respective agents. When Sponsor finishing repairing or replacing the defect, or has paid Purchaser, the release must be delivered by Purchaser to Sponsor.

8. Step by Step Claim Procedures. Written notice of any warranty claim must be made on the attached "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and must be received by Sponsor no later than the tenth (10th) day after the expiration of the applicable warranty period. Such notice must be sent by Purchaser to Sponsor at the address listed on page 1 by certified mail, return receipt requested or an overnight delivery service (such as Federal Express). If the Notice of Warranty Claim Form shall not be properly completed and received by Sponsor by that deadline, Sponsor will have no duty to respond to any complaint or demand contained in such form, and any or all claims may be rejected. COMPLETION AND DELIVERY OF SUCH NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF WARRANTY PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

No steps taken by Sponsor, Purchaser or any other person to inspect, test or correct defects will extend any time period under this Limited Warranty. No steps taken by Sponsor in response to an improperly completed or untimely notice of a warranty claim will give rise to any liability of Sponsor to Purchaser in connection with such claim.

In response to the receipt of a Notice of Warranty Claim Form, or any other complaint or request of Purchaser, Sponsor and Sponsor's agents will have the right to inspect and test the portion of the Unit to which the claim, complaint or request relates. Purchaser and the occupants of the Unit must provide reasonable access, to Sponsor and Sponsor's agents during normal business hours, Monday through Friday, to complete inspection, testing and repair or replacement, on at least two (2) days' prior written notice from Sponsor. Failure by Purchaser to provide such access shall invalidate this Limited Warranty with respect to the defect(s) set forth on the Notice of Warranty Claim Form.

Sponsor will complete inspection and testing within a reasonable time under the circumstances after receipt of a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Upon completion of inspection and testing, Sponsor will determine whether to accept or reject the claim. If Sponsor rejects the claim, Sponsor will give written notice of that decision to Purchaser at the address shown on the Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Sponsor will use good faith efforts to process and handle claims in a timely manner, but all time periods for repair or replacement of defects are subject to weather conditions, acts of God, availability of materials, and other events beyond Sponsor's control.

9. Legal Actions. No claim under this Limited Warranty may be commenced or asserted against Sponsor in any suit, action or other proceeding unless a properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form has been received by Sponsor in the time period set forth in Section 8 of this Limited Warranty.

No Suit, action and other proceeding against Sponsor under this Limited Warranty may be commenced after the later of more than thirty (30) days after the expiration date of the applicable warranty coverage, or thirty (30) days after Sponsor has given written notice of its rejection of Purchaser's claim with respect to such claim, or thirty (30) days after Sponsor has substantially completed corrective action for a defect with respect to such defect.

10. Miscellaneous Provisions. To the extent any coverage under this Limited Warranty applies to common elements of the Condominium, such coverage shall be deemed given to the Condominium Board of the Condominium.

This Limited Warranty may not be amended in any way without Sponsor's prior written consent in each instance.

If any provision of this Limited Warranty will not be enforced by any appropriate court, the determination will not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions.

Use of one gender in the Limited Warranty includes the other gender, and use of the plural includes the singular, as may be appropriate.

This Limited Warranty shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM

Dear Home Owner:

To ask the builder to correct a defect in your home that you think is covered by the builder's Limited Warranty, you must complete this form and deliver it to the builder. This is necessary to protect your rights to warranty performance under the Limited Warranty. Even if you believe that the builder is aware of the problem, fill out this form and deliver it to the builder.

Your Name: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone: _____

Limited Warranty No. _____

Warranty Date: _____

Describe the defect(s) which you think are covered by the Limited Warranty. Be sure to include when each defect first occurred or when you first noticed it. Use additional sheets, as necessary, to fully describe the problem:

_____ _____
Signature Date

_____ _____
Signature Date

FORM OF CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

EXHIBIT 3

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE**,** made the ___day of _____, 20___ by and between BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC, a New York limited liability company, having an office at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238 (the "Grantor") and _____, with an address at _____, Unit ____, Brooklyn, New York _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantee").

W I T N E S SE T H:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten ($10.00) Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Unit known as Unit No._____ (the "Unit") in the condominium known as The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium, 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings and State of New York (the "Building") designated and described in the Declaration (the "Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the Building and the land upon which the Building is situated (said Building and land referred to collectively herein as the "Property" or the "Condominium"), dated 20___, made by the Grantor under the Condominium Act of the State of New York (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York), and recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, in the County of Kings, on the _____ day of _____, 20___, in CRFN #_____ and also designated as Tax Lot No: ___ in Block No. ___ in the County of Kings on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the floor plans of the Building ("Floor Plans"), certified by _____ licensed professional architect on _____, 20___, filed with the Office of the City Register of Kings County on _____,20___ as Condominium Plan No._____. All capitalized terms herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or in the By-Laws of the Condominium. (Said By-Laws, as the same may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws").

TOGETHER with an undivided _____ percent (%) interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration) appurtenant to the Unit (hereinafter called the "Common Elements");

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with and SUBJECT TO the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws, all of which shall constitute covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein;

SUBJECT also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions, consents and other matters of record appertaining to the Unit, to the land and/or to the building in which the Unit is located.

EXCEPT as otherwise specifically permitted by the Condominium Board or provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only;

AND the Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as aforesaid;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws).

Grantor, in compliance with Section "13" of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

The Grantee has examined the Unit and is purchasing the same in its existing condition.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

All capitalized terms used herein which are not separately defined shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or the By-Laws of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium.

[Signatures appear on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first written above.

GRANTOR

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
a New York limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

(ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A
TO CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

CONDOMINIUM UNIT DEED

GRANTOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

TO

GRANTEE:

_____

Premises:
1404 Bushwick Avenue
Unit _____
Brooklyn, New York

County: Kings
Section:
Block:
Lot:

Record and return to:

_____
_____
_____
_____

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

POWER OF ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT 4

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

UNIT OWNER'S POWER OF ATTORNEY

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11207

The undersigned, _____ residing at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Unit _____, Brooklyn, New York, the owner(s) of Condominium Unit No. ____ in the Condominium known as THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium"), consisting of the property submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, pursuant to the Declaration recorded the __ day of _____, _____ in the Kings County Office of the Register, under CRFN #_____ in the floor plans of file as Condo Plan No._____ do hereby irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint the following persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium jointly true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with powers of substitution pursuant to the plan of Condominium ownership evidenced by the Declaration and By-Laws filed with respect to the Condominium:

I. A. The Condominium Board and their successors, jointly, to (1)(a) vote on, exercise or waive any right of first refusal to purchase a Unit available to the Condominium under the By-Laws of the Condominium, subject to any other limitations contained in the By-Laws, or (b) acquire, in their own name or in the name of their designee by deed on behalf of all owners of Units in said property, any Unit whose owner desires to abandon the same or whose owner desires to sell the same or which shall be the subject of a foreclosure sale or in lieu of a foreclosure sale at such price and on such terms as) said attorney-in-fact shall, in their sole discretion deem proper; and thereafter to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote or otherwise deal in such Unit so acquired at such terms as said attorney-in-fact may in their sole discretion determine granting to said attorney-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present; (2) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Condominium that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution, or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Zoning Board and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, rehabilitation, alteration, repair or restoration of the Condominium, or (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment to the Declaration or By-Laws affecting the Condominium or the Common Elements that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate; (3) to file applications and protests (or employ persons to do same) in the undersigned's name and stead with respect to the assessed valuation of the undersigned's Unit, and to execute all documents and pay all costs in connection therewith; (4) to borrow funds to repair the Common Elements pursuant to Real Property Law Section 339-jj; or (5) to act as the undersigned's agent and attorney-in-fact, at the undersigned's expense, to take such action against any tenant or occupant of the undersigned's Unit, including (but not limited to) maintaining summary proceedings for eviction or engaging in other litigation, as the Condominium Board may deem necessary in order to protect the interests of the Condominium if (a) such tenant or occupant remains in possession of the Unit after any lease or occupancy for the Unit has been terminated or expires; or (b) such tenant or occupant violates the terms of the Condominium Documents or any

lease or occupancy agreement between the undersigned and such tenant or occupant. The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorney-in-fact.

II. Bushwick Luxury LLC, its officers, directors, successors and assigns, severally ("Sponsor") as attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to:

(1) Amend from time to time the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of said Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment shall be required (a) to reflect any changes in Unsold Units or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by the Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration; (b) to make non-material changes in the Condominium Documents that are required to correct technical errors in the Condominium Documents, to conform them to legal requirements, or to correct discrepancies (as of the date of recording of the Declaration of Condominium) between the provisions of the offering plan under which the Units were originally offered and the Condominium Documents; or (c) by (i) an institutional lender as a condition of making a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (ii) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (iii) any title insurance company in order to insure title to any Unit; however, unless the undersigned shall consent thereto by giving written consent or joining in the execution of such amendment, no amendment made pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) of this paragraph shall (x) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (y) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (z) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit.

(2) Execute any documents that may be required to be filed with the City of New York in order to complete construction or alteration of the Common Elements of the Condominium or to make an alteration to an Unsold Unit permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium, or to fulfill the Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan pursuant to which the Unit was originally offered for sale, including execution of such documents on behalf of the Condominium as may be required in order to obtain any necessary licenses or permits to make or complete an alteration;

(3) Cause the Condominium Board and all of the Unit Owners and their successors and/or assigns, to take such action, and/or to execute, acknowledge, deliver and record on their behalf such instruments and documents (including, but not limited to deed(s), lease(s), zoning lot agreement(s), declaration(s), for the purpose of (i) effectuating the conveyance, transfer, assignment or surrender of such rights by the Condominium and its Unit Owners; and (ii) making any amendment to the Condominium Declaration which the Sponsor deems necessary or appropriate to effectuate its rights described above.

The holder of this Power of Attorney is authorized to give consent to an act permitted hereunder as part of a "Unanimous Consent of Unit Owners in Lieu of a Meeting," subject to any other limitations contained herein and, in the Declaration, and By-Laws of the Condominium.

This power of attorney is coupled with an interest and is irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I (we) have hereunto set my (our) hand(s) and seal this _____ day of _____, 20___

_____
Purchaser

_____
Purchaser

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20___ before me, the undersigned, _____ personally appeared known to me or provided to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacit(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20___ before me, the undersigned, _____ personally appeared known to me or provided to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacit(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

POWER OF ATTORNEY

_____

TO

THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

Premises:
1404 Bushwick Avenue
Unit _____
Brooklyn, New York

County: Kings
Section:
Block:
Lot:

Record and return to:

MAVRIDES MOYAL PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, New York 10001
(212) 396-4288

NEW YORK STATE AND NEW YORK CITY TAX FORMS

EXHIBIT 5

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

Finance

NYC-RPT

Form and Instructions

What's inside?

Form NYC-RPT (Real Property Transfer Tax Return). Pages 1 - 11

Smoke Detector Affidavit for one-and two-family dwellings. Page 12

Instructions for Form NYC-RPT. Pages 13 - 17

What is the Tax Rate? Page 14

Who is exempt from the transfer tax? Page 16

What is the filing fee? Page 16

Where and when do I have to file? Page 17

Use this application only if filing a Property Transfer Tax Return for Staten Island. All other boroughs must file via ACRIS at nyc.gov/finance

New York City
Department of Finance

Revised 04.06.2015

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

NYC - RPT

Finance

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX RETURN

(Pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 21, NYC Administrative Code)

Instructions: If you are filing this form as part of a Non-Recorded Transfer, mail your completed RPT form to: **NYC Dept. of Finance, Non-Recorded RPTT Return Processing, 66 John Street, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10038.** See Instructions on page 17 of this form for further details.

▲ DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE ▲
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

GRANTOR

● Name

● Grantor is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ | Telephone Number

● Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)

● City and State | Zip Code

● Single member's name if grantor is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN

GRANTEE

● Name

● Grantee is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ | Telephone Number

● Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)

● City and State | Zip Code

● Single member's name if grantee is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN

PROPERTY LOCATION

LIST EACH LOT SEPARATELY. ATTACH A RIDER IF ADDITIONAL SPACE IS REQUIRED

● Address (number and street)	Apt. No.	Borough	Block	Lot	# of Floors	Square Feet	● Assessed Value of Property

● DATE OF TRANSFER TO GRANTEE: _____ ● PERCENTAGE OF INTEREST TRANSFERRED: _____%

CONDITION OF TRANSFER. See Instructions

● Check (✓) all of the conditions that apply and fill out the appropriate schedules on pages 5-11 of this return. Additionally, Schedules1 and 2 **must** be completed for all transfers.

a. ☐.....Arms length transfer
b. ☐.....Transfer in exercise of option to purchase
c. ☐.....Transfer from cooperative sponsor to cooperative corporation
d. ☐.....Transfer by referee or receiver (complete Schedule A, page 5)
e. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to marital settlement agreement or divorce decree (complete Schedule I, page 9)
f. ☐.....Deed in lieu of foreclosure (complete Schedule C, page 6)
g. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to liquidation of an entity (complete Schedule D, page 6)
h. ☐.....Transfer from principal to agent, dummy, strawman or conduit or vice-versa (complete Schedule E, page 7)
i. ☐.....Transfer pursuant to trust agreement or will (attach a copy of trust agreement or will)
j. ☐.....Gift transfer not subject to indebtedness
k. ☐.....Gift transfer subject to indebtedness
l. ☐.....Transfer to a business entity in exchange for an interest in the business entity (complete Schedule F, page 7)
m. ☐.....Transfer to a governmental body
n. ☐.....Correction deed
o. ☐.....Transfer by or to a tax exempt organization (complete Schedule G, page 8).
p. ☐.....Transfer of property partly within and partly without NYC
q. ☐.....Transfer of successful bid pursuant to foreclosure
r. ☐.....Transfer by borrower solely as security for a debt or a transfer by lender solely to return such security
s. ☐.....Transfer wholly or partly exempt as a mere change of identity or form of ownership. Complete Schedule M, page 9)
t. ☐.....Transfer to a REIT or to a corporation or partnership controlled by a REIT. (Complete Schedule R, pages 10 and 11)
u. ☐.....Other transfer in connection with financing (describe): _____
v. ☐.....A grant or assignment of a leasehold interest in a tax-free NY area
w. ☐.....Other (describe): _____

● TYPE OF PROPERTY (✓)

a. ☐ ..... 1-3 family house
b. ☐ ..... Individual residential condominium unit
c. ☐ ..... Individual cooperative apartment
d. ☐ ..... Commercial condominium unit
e. ☐ ..... Commercial cooperative
f. ☐ ..... Apartment building
g. ☐ ..... Office building
h. ☐ ..... Industrial building
i. ☐ ..... Utility
j. ☐ ..... OTHER. (describe): _____

● TYPE OF INTEREST (✓)

Check box at LEFT if you intend to record a document related to this transfer. Check box at RIGHT if you do not intend to record a document related to this transfer.

	REC.		NON REC.
a.	☐	Fee	☐
b.	☐	Leasehold Grant	☐
c.	☐	Leasehold Assignment or Surrender	☐
d.	☐	Easement	☐
e.	☐	Subterranean Rights	☐
f.	☐	Development Rights	☐
g.	☐	Stock	☐
h.	☐	Partnership Interest	☐
i.	☐	OTHER. (describe): _____	☐

SCHEDULE 1 - DETAILS OF CONSIDERATION

COMPLETE THIS SCHEDULE FOR ALL TRANSFERS AFTER COMPLETING THE APPROPRIATE SCHEDULES ON PAGES 5 THROUGH 11. ENTER "ZERO" ON LINE 11 IF THE TRANSFER REPORTED WAS WITHOUT CONSIDERATION.

1. Cash	● 1.		
2. Purchase money mortgage	● 2.		
3. Unpaid principal of pre-existing mortgage(s)	● 3.		
4. Accrued interest on pre-existing mortgage(s)	● 4.		
5. Accrued real estate taxes	● 5.		
6. Amounts of other liens on property	● 6.		
7. Value of shares of stock or of partnership interest received	● 7.		
8. Value of real or personal property received in exchange	● 8.		
9. Amount of Real Property Transfer Tax and/or other taxes or expenses of the grantor which are paid by the grantee	● 9.		
10. Other (describe): _____	● 10.		
11. **TOTAL CONSIDERATION** (add lines 1 through 10 - must equal amount entered on line 1 of Schedule 2) (see instructions)	● 11.	$	

See instructions for special rules relating to transfers of cooperative units, liquidations, marital settlements and transfers of property to a business entity in return for an interest in the entity.

SCHEDULE 2 - COMPUTATION OF TAX

A. **Payment**	Pay amount shown on line 12 - *See Instructions*	Payment Enclosed	

1. Total Consideration (from line 11, above)	● 1.		
2. Excludable liens (see instructions)	● 2.		
3. Consideration (Line 1 less line 2)	● 3.		
4. Tax Rate (see instructions)	● 4.		%
5. Percentage change in beneficial ownership (see instructions)	● 5.		%
6. Taxable consideration (multiply line 3 by line 5)	● 6.		
7. Tax (multiply line 6 by line 4)	● 7.		
8. Credit (see instructions)	● 8.		
9. Tax due (line 7 less line 8) (if the result is negative, enter zero)	● 9.		
10. Interest (see instructions)	● 10.		
11. Penalty (see instructions)	● 11.		
12. **Total Tax Due** (add lines 9, 10 and 11)	● 12.	$	

SCHEDULE 3 - TRANSFERS INVOLVING MULTIPLE GRANTORS AND/OR GRANTEES

NOTE If additional space is needed, attach copies of this schedule or an addendum listing all of the information required below.

GRANTOR(S)

- Name
- Grantor is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ — Telephone Number
- Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)
- City and State — Zip Code
- Single member's name if grantor is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ___

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - ___

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN ___

- Name
- Grantor is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ — Telephone Number
- Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)
- City and State — Zip Code
- Single member's name if grantor is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ___

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - ___

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN ___

GRANTEE(S)

- Name
- Grantee is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ — Telephone Number
- Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)
- City and State — Zip Code
- Single member's name if grantee is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ___

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - ___

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN ___

- Name
- Grantee is a(n): (check one) ☐ individual ☐ partnership (see instructions) ☐ corporation ☐ single member LLC ☐ multiple member LLC (see instructions) ☐ other_____ — Telephone Number
- Permanent mailing address after transfer (number and street)
- City and State — Zip Code
- Single member's name if grantee is a single member LLC (see instructions)

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ___ - ___ - ___

OR

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER ___ - ___

SINGLE MEMBER EIN OR SSN ___

GRANTOR'S ATTORNEY

Name of Attorney		Telephone Number ( )
Address (number and street)	City and State	Zip Code
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER -	OR	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER - -

GRANTEE'S ATTORNEY

Name of Attorney		Telephone Number ( )
Address (number and street)	City and State	Zip Code
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER -	OR	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER - -

CERTIFICATION

I swear or affirm that this return, including any accompanying schedules, affidavits and attachments, has been examined by me and is, to the best of my knowledge, a true and complete return made in good faith, pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code and the regulations issued thereunder.

GRANTOR

Sworn to and subscribed to

before me on this _____ day

of _____, _____.

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

_____
Name of Grantor

_____
Signature of Grantor

GRANTEE

Sworn to and subscribed to

before me on this _____ day

of _____, _____.

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

_____
Name of Grantee

_____
Signature of Grantee

GRANTEE: To ensure that your property and water/sewer tax bills are sent to the proper address, please visit the Finance website at nyc.gov/finance. If you do not have internet access, call 311.

SCHEDULE A - TRANSFER BY REFEREE OR RECEIVER

NOTE The consideration for a transfer by a referee or receiver under foreclosure or execution is the amount bid for the property or economic interest therein and the costs paid by the purchaser, plus the amount of any pre-existing mortgages, liens or other encumbrances remaining on the property after the transfer, whether or not the underlying indebtedness is assumed.

1. Was this transfer the result of a court ordered sale pursuant to foreclosure or execution? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
If "YES," complete lines 2a through 2f below. If "NO," complete line 3 below.

2a. Status of grantee: (✓)
☐ Nominee of plaintiff ☐ Plaintiff in foreclosure action ☐ Assignee of plaintiff ☐ Transferee of successful bidder
☐ Other (describe): _____

2b. Priority of mortgage foreclosed upon: ☐ first ☐ second ☐ third or other

2c. Amount of foreclosure judgment .....2c. $ _____

2d. Price bid by grantee (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions) .....2d.	$	
2e. Costs paid by grantee (enter here and on line 10, Schedule 1).....2e.	$	
2f. Amount of remaining mortgages, liens or other encumbrances (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions) .....2f.	$	

3. If the answer to line 1 above is "NO", state the reason for this transfer:_____

_____

_____

SCHEDULE B - TRANSFER OF SHARES OF STOCK IN A COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION

A. Name and address of cooperative housing corporation: _____

_____ Zip Code: _____

B. 1) Is this an initial transfer of shares from either a cooperative housing corporation or a sponsor? (✓) ☐ YES ☐ NO

2) If "YES," enter the date the NYC Real Property Transfer Tax was paid on the transfer of land and/or building to the cooperative housing corporation ..... MONTH ____ DAY ____ YEAR ____

If this initial transfer is more than 2 years from the above date, enter the date the first of these initial transfers was made ..... MONTH ____ DAY ____ YEAR ____

C. Is this a transfer of an individual unit in a housing company organized and operating pursuant to the provisions of articles two, four, five, or eleven of the Private Housing Finance Law? (✓) ☐ YES ☐ NO

If "YES," you are not subject to the Real Property Transfer Tax. However, you must file a return.

NOTE If you answered "YES," to question B above, you may be entitled to a credit. Complete lines 1 through 4 below.
If you answered "NO," to question B above, you are not entitled to a credit.

CREDIT CALCULATION

1. Enter the amount of NYC Real Property Transfer Tax paid on conveyance of underlying real property to cooperative housing corporation .....1.	$	
2. Enter the number of shares transferred in this transaction .....2.		
3. Enter the total number of outstanding shares of the cooperative housing corporation including any shares held by the corporation .....3.		
4. Amount of credit (divide line 2 by line 3 and multiply the result by line 1. Enter here and on line 8, Schedule 2) .....4.	$	

SCHEDULE C - TRANSFER IN LIEU OF FORECLOSURE

NOTE A conveyance by a defaulting mortgagor to the mortgagee (or to a nominee or assignee of the mortgagee) in consideration of the cancellation of the mortgage debt is taxable. The consideration is the amount of the outstanding mortgage debt and unpaid accrued interest, plus the amount of any other mortgages, liens or encumbrances remaining on the property or economic interest or the underlying real property after the transfer, whether or not the underlying indebtedness is assumed and irrespective of whether the cancellation of the mortgage was recorded.

1. Status of grantee: (✓)

☐ Mortgagee ☐ Nominee of mortgagee ☐ Assignee of mortgagee

☐ Other (describe):_____

2. Priority of mortgage in default: ☐ first ☐ second ☐ third or other

3. Amount of debt owed by grantor to mortgagee at time of transfer:		
a. Outstanding principal (enter here and on line 3 of Schedule 1) .....3a.	$	
b. Accrued interest (enter here and on line 4 of Schedule 1) .....3b.	$	
4. Amount of mortgages, liens or other encumbrances remaining on the real property or economic interest therein after the transfer (enter here and on Schedule 1. See instructions).....4.	$	

SCHEDULE D - TRANSFER PURSUANT TO PARTIAL OR COMPLETE LIQUIDATION OF CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR OTHER ENTITY

SEE INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE M.

NOTE A distribution of real property or an economic interest therein within 12 months of liquidation of the distributing entity is presumed to be a distribution in liquidation. *Attach a balance sheet reflecting the grantor's assets and liabilities at the time of the liquidation.*

COMPUTATION OF TAX BASE

1. Fair market value of real property or economic interest therein at the time of liquidation.....1.	$	
2. Amount of mortgages or other liens or encumbrances on real property or economic interest therein.....2.	$	
3. Tax base: Compare line 1 and line 2, enter the greater of the two here and on line 11, Schedule 1 .....3.	$	

IF, PURSUANT TO THE INSTRUCTIONS, YOU ARE FILING MORE THAN ONE SCHEDULE D, IDENTIFY THE PROPERTY THAT THIS SCHEDULE D REFERS TO.

BOROUGH	BLOCK	LOT	ADDRESS	FAIR MARKET VALUE

SCHEDULE E - TRANSFER BY OR TO AN AGENT, DUMMY, STRAWMAN OR CONDUIT

NOTE A transfer from an agent, dummy, strawman or conduit to a principal or from a principal to an agent, dummy, strawman or conduit is exempt from the Real Property Transfer Tax. Complete questions 1 through 8 below to establish the claim of exemption.

1. Name and address of party from whom the property or economic interest was acquired by grantor.

   Name: _____

   Address: _____
   NUMBER AND STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

2. Date of acquisition: ____ ____ ____

3. Is this conveyance either a transfer from an agent to a principal or from a principal to an agent? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES," attach a copy of agency agreement or affidavit of explanation.

4. Amount of Real Property Transfer Tax paid upon acquisition by grantor..... ____ ____

5. Is this transfer part of a transfer to and from a corporation for the sole purpose of acquiring mortgage financing? (✓). ☐ YES ☐ NO

6. Is this transfer to a dummy, strawman, or conduit from a principal or vice versa? (✓) ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO

7. If this is a transfer to an agent, dummy, strawman, or conduit, is the grantee actively engaged in a business? (✓)..... ☐ YES ☐ NO

8. If the answers to questions 3, 5, 6 and 7 above are all "NO," describe the relationship of the grantor and the grantee and the purpose of the transfer:
   _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

SCHEDULE F - TRANSFER TO BUSINESS ENTITY IN RETURN FOR AN INTEREST IN THE BUSINESS ENTITY

SEE SCHEDULE M AND INSTRUCTIONS.

NOTE A transfer of property or an economic interest therein to a corporation in exchange for shares of its capital stock may be taxable, even where there is no simultaneous exchange of shares of stock for the real property or economic interest therein, if the transfer is part of a plan to form a corporation for the purpose of holding the property or economic interest therein. A transfer to a partnership as a contribution of partnership assets may be similarly taxable.

1. Relationship of grantee to grantor(s) immediately after the transfer: (✓)

   ☐ Corporation wholly owned by grantor(s)
   ☐ Partnership consisting wholly of grantor(s)
   ☐ Corporation owned by grantor(s) and other(s)
   ☐ Partnership consisting of grantor(s) and other(s)
   ☐ Other (describe):_____

2. If this transfer has more than one grantor, state the percentage of interest transferred by each grantor. (If the grantor is a partnership or limited partnership, state the percentage of interest transferred by each individual partner or limited partner.)

Name of Grantor/Partnership	Percentage of interest
	%
	%
	%

3. Date of formation of grantee business	3.	____ ____ ____
4. Fair market value of the real property or economic interest therein at time of transfer	4.	$
5. Basis used for depreciation of the real property on federal tax return by the grantor before this transfer	5.	
6. Basis to be used for depreciation of the real property on federal tax return by the grantee after this transfer	6.	
7. Amount of mortgages, liens or encumbrances on the real property transferred	7.	$
8. Other consideration received from the business entity (attach schedule)	8.	$
9. Value of shares of stock or partnership interest received in exchange for the real property or interest therein (line 4 less the sum of lines 7 and 8) (enter here and on line 7, Schedule 1)	9.	$

SCHEDULE G - TRANSFER BY OR TO A TAX EXEMPT ORGANIZATION

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS PLEASE REFER TO THE INSTRUCTIONS "EXEMPTIONS FROM THE TRANSFER TAX"

NOTE A transfer by or to an eligible tax exempt organization is exempt from the Real Property Transfer Tax. To be eligible, an organization must be operated exclusively for religious, charitable or educational purposes and must provide proof of the organization's tax exempt status. If claiming tax exempt status, please answer questions 1 and 2. Additionally, the organization must provide copies of any letters granting an IRS or New York State sales tax exemption or New York City exemption and ATTACH AN AFFIDAVIT stating whether such an exemption remains in effect.

1. Is the grantor or grantee an organization exempt from taxation pursuant to IRS Code Section 501(c)(3)? (✓)..... ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES", attach a copy of of the letter from the U. S. Treasury Department granting the exemption.
2. Has the grantor or grantee received an exemption from sales tax from the NYS Department of Taxation and Finance? (✓) .. ☐ YES ☐ NO
   If "YES", attach a copy of the letter from the NYS Department of Taxation and Finance granting the exemption.

SCHEDULE H - TRANSFER OF CONTROLLING ECONOMIC INTEREST

A. Indicate name, address and Employer Identification Number (EIN) of entity with respect to which a controlling economic interest has been transferred:

Name : _____

Address: _____
NUMBER AND STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

Employer Identification Number: ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NOTE If the real property that is the subject of this transfer is owned by an entity other than the entity listed above, check (✓) the box and attach a schedule listing the name, address and Employer Identification Number of the entity. ..... ☐

B. Total percentage of economic interest transferred in this transaction	B.	%
C. Total percentage of economic interest transferred by this grantor(s) or others in related transfers or pursuant to plan (including this transaction)	C.	%
D. Total percentage of economic interest transferred by this grantor(s) or others within the preceding three years (including this transaction)	D.	%
E. Total percentage of economic interest acquired by this grantee(s) or others in related transfers or pursuant to plan (including this transaction)	E.	%
F. Total percentage of economic interest acquired by this grantee(s) or others within the preceding three years (including this transaction)	F.	%

NOTE If any of the above percentages is 50% or more, complete lines 1 and 2 below and Schedules 1 and 2. Attach a rider explaining apportionment of consideration.

COMPUTATION OF CONSIDERATION

1. Total consideration for this transfer	1.	$	
2. Amount apportioned to item of NYC real property or interest therein (see instructions)	2.	$	

SCHEDULE I - TRANSFERS PURSUANT TO A SEPARATION AGREEMENT, MARITAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT OR DIVORCE DECREE

NOTE The consideration for a transfer pursuant to a separation agreement, marital settlement agreement or divorce decree includes the value of any marital rights exchanged for the property or economic interest as well as any other types of consideration paid by the grantee for the transfer. The consideration **will be presumed to be equal to the fair market value of the portion of the property or interest transferred,** unless you establish the consideration to be a different amount.

1. What was the fair market value of property at the time of transfer? ..... $ _____

2. Is the property a 1, 2 or 3 family house, residential condominium or residential cooperative apartment? .. ☐ YES ☐ NO

   If yes, was there a mortgage on the property at the time of transfer? ..... ☐ YES ☐ NO

   If yes, what was the balance due? (Enter also on Schedule 2, line 2) ..... $ _____

3. What was the Grantor's percentage of ownership at the time of the transfer? ..... _____%
   If the transfer was between husband and wife jointly as Grantor and either husband or wife individually as Grantee it is presumed that the percentage of ownership transferred will be 50% unless the deed specifies another percentage.

4. ***Rebuttable Presumption of Fair Market Value:*** if the marital settlement agreement, separation agreement or divorce decree specifies a value for the portion of the property or interest transferred that is different from fair market value, enter that value here. You may choose to submit relevant portions of your separation agreement, marital settlement agreement or divorce decree, or any other information in support of the value attributed to the transferred property if you have evidence that the consideration was other than fair market value ..... $ _____

PLEASE LIST AND ATTACH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SUBMITTED

SCHEDULE M - MERE CHANGE OF FORM TRANSFERS

For transfers occurring on or after June 9, 1994, a transfer that represents a mere change in identity or form of ownership or organization is not taxable to the extent the beneficial ownership of the real property or economic interest therein remains the same. *(See instructions)* ATTACH COPIES OF ALL RELEVANT DOCUMENTS.

- For each person or entity who, prior to the transaction being reported on this Schedule M, owned a beneficial interest in the property or economic interest therein transferred, report above the percentage of beneficial interest in that real property or economic interest therein owned by that owner before and after the transfer, and describe the relationship of each beneficial owner to the grantor and grantee. Attach additional pages, if necessary.
- If, for any owner, the amount reported in column D is less than the amount reported in column E, enter zero in column F.

A 1. NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER	B (attach rider if necessary) RELATIONSHIP TO GRANTOR	C RELATIONSHIP TO GRANTEE	D PERCENTAGE INTEREST BEFORE	E PERCENTAGE INTEREST AFTER	F CHANGE *D minus E*
			%	%	
2. TOTAL CHANGE *(total of column F) Enter here and on Schedule 2, line 5.*					

SCHEDULE R - REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUST TRANSFERS

Real Estate Investment Trust Transfers ("REIT Transfers") are taxed at one-half of the otherwise applicable rate. (NYC Administrative Code Section 11-2102(e)) **Attach a copy of the prospectus to Form NYC-RPT and write "REIT Transfer" on the top of the first page of Form NYC-RPT.** If you are filing Form NYC-RPT reporting a REIT Transfer that qualifies as a mere change in identity or form of ownership or organization, you must also complete Schedule M.

General Information

REIT TRANSFER

A REIT Transfer is any deed or other instrument or transaction conveying or transferring real property or an economic interest in real property to a Real Estate Investment Trust as defined in Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code (a 'REIT"), or to a partnership or corporation in which a REIT owns a controlling interest immediately following the transaction and any issuance or transfer of an interest in a REIT or in such a partnership or corporation in connection with such a transaction, provided either:

1. the transaction occurs on or after June 9, 1994 in connection with the initial formation of the REIT and conditions 1(a), 2 and 3 below are met, or

2. the transaction occurs on or after July 13, 1996 and before September 1, 2002 (or after August 30, 2002 if the transfer is made pursuant to a binding written contract entered into before September 1, 2002, with a REIT or a partnership or corporation in which the REIT owns a controlling interest, and the date of execution of that contract is confirmed by independent evidence satisfactory to the Department), and conditions 1 (b) and 2 below are met.

For a definition of "controlling interest", see General Information for Form NYC-RPT, "Imposition of Tax."

CONDITIONS

1a. The value of the ownership interests in the REIT or in the partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT received by the grantor as consideration for the transaction must be equal to 40 percent or more of the excess of the value of the total consideration received over the amount of mortgages and other liens and encumbrances on the property or on the grantor's economic interest in the property, other than mortgages and other liens and encumbrances created in contemplation of the formation of the REIT.

b. This condition is the same as Condition 1(a), except that the value of the ownership interests received as consideration must be equal to at least 50 percent rather than 40 percent of the excess of the total consideration received over mortgages and other liens and encumbrances on the property or economic interest transferred excluding mortgages and other liens or encumbrances created in contemplation of the transaction reported on this Schedule R.

Use the worksheet on the following page of this Schedule to make this determination.

2. The interests in the REIT or in the partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT may not be transferred by the grantor or owners of the grantor within two years following the date of the transaction other than transfers within the two-year period resulting from the death of an individual grantor or owner of a grantor.

3. At least 75 percent of the cash proceeds of the initial public offering of REIT shares must be used for the following:

   a. payments on loans secured by an interest in the real property or an economic interest therein owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor;

   b. capital improvements to real property owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor;

   c. brokerage fees and commissions, professional fees and payments to or on behalf of a tenant as an inducement to enter into a lease or sublease of real property owned directly or indirectly by the REIT, or payments into reserves therefor; or

   d. payments to acquire real property or an economic interest therein other than an acquisition that would qualify as a REIT Transfer without regard to this condition 3.

If condition 2 or 3, where applicable, ceases to be met after this Schedule R is filed, an amended Form NYC-RPT must be filed and any additional tax due must be paid.

WORKSHEET FOR CONDITIONS 1(a) and 1(b)

1. Add lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 10 from Form NYC-RPT, Schedule 1 and enter total here ..... **1.** $ _____

2 a. Enter total number of REIT shares received ..... **a.** _____

b. Enter maximum number of REIT shares into which ownership interests may be converted ..... **b.** _____

c. Add lines a and b ..... **c.** _____

d. Enter offering price per share of REIT shares on the date of the transaction reported ..... **d.** _____

e. Multiply line 2c by line 2d ..... **e.** _____

f. Enter value of ownership interests received not convertible into REIT shares ..... **f.** _____

g. Add lines e and f ..... **2g.** _____

3. Multiply line 1 by .40 for condition 1(a) or .50 for condition 1(b) ..... **3.** _____

- If line 3 is greater than line 2g, the transaction does not qualify as a REIT transfer. DO NOT FILE THIS SCHEDULE. You must file Form NYC-RPT and compute your tax due on Schedule 2.
- If line 3 is less than or equal to line 2g, the transaction will qualify as a REIT Transfer, provided the other conditions are met. You should complete Form NYC-RPT substituting on line 4 of Schedule 2:
  - **.5%** instead of 1%;
  - **.7125%** instead of 1.425%;
  - **1.3125%** instead of 2.625%

SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO DETERMINE WHICH TAX RATE APPLIES

Instructions for Completing Worksheet

LINE 1

Where the value of the underlying property transferred or interest therein is used in determining the consideration for a REIT Transfer, you may, but are not required to, report as the value of the real property or interest therein (Form NYC-RPT, Schedule 1, line 7), the estimated market value as determined by the Department of Finance as reflected on the most recent Notice of Assessment issued by the Department. *(See Statements of Audit Procedure 93-2-GCT/RPTT, 3/1/93 and 95-1-GCT/RPTT, 7/28/95)* Add to the amount reported on line 1 the amount of any mortgages and other liens and encumbrances created in contemplation of the formation of the REIT in the case of condition 1(a) or in contemplation of the transaction reported on this Schedule R in the case of condition 1(b).

LINE 2

If the grantor received REIT shares as consideration for the transfer, enter on line 2a the number of REIT shares received. If the grantor received interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT that may be converted into REIT shares, enter on line 2b the maximum number of REIT shares into which such interests may be converted and attach an explanation of the terms of the conversion. If the grantor received interests that may be converted into REIT shares but you believe that the offering price for the REIT shares into which such interests may be converted is not a proper measurement of the value of the interests received, do not complete line 2b. Instead, attach an explanation of the terms of the conversion and enter on line 2f the fair market value of the interests received. If the grantor received interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT that cannot be converted into REIT shares at any time, enter on line 2f the fair market value of the interests received. If you enter an amount on line 2f, attach an explanation of the method used for determining the value of the interests received.

Certification

I swear or affirm under penalties of perjury that the grantor has no present intention to transfer or convey the REIT shares or interests in a partnership or corporation controlled by the REIT received by the grantor as consideration in the transaction reported on this Schedule R within two years of the date of the transfer, other than a distribution of such shares or interests to the partners or shareholders of the grantor, and that, to the best of my knowledge, condition 3 above regarding the use of the cash proceeds of the REIT offering will be satisfied, if applicable. I further swear or affirm that I will file an amended Form NYC-RPT and pay any additional tax due if any such transfer or conveyance occurs within such two-year period or if condition 3 above, if applicable, ceases to be met.

GRANTOR

Sworn to and subscribed to before me on this _____ day of _____, _____

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
Name of Grantor

_____
Signature of Grantor

GRANTEE

Sworn to and subscribed to before me on this _____ day of _____, _____

_____
Signature of Notary

Notary's stamp or seal

_____
Name of Grantee

_____
Signature of Grantee

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE
WITH SMOKE DETECTOR REQUIREMENT FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS

State of New York
County of } **SS.:**

The undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and say under penalty of perjury that they are the grantor and grantee of the real property or of the cooperative shares in a cooperative corporation owning real property located at

_____ , _____ ,
Street Address Unit/Apt.

_____ New York, _____ _____ (the "Premises");
Borough **Block** **Lot**

That the Premises is a one or two family dwelling, or a cooperative apartment or condominium unit in a one- or two-family dwelling, and that installed in the Premises is an approved and operational smoke detecting device in compliance with the provisions of Article 6 of Subchapter 17 of Chapter 1 of Title 27 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York concerning smoke detecting devices;

That they make affidavit in compliance with New York City Administrative Code Section 11-2105 (g). (The signatures of at least one grantor and one grantee are required, and must be notarized).

_____ **Name of Grantor** (Type or Print)	_____ **Name of Grantee** (Type or Print)
_____ **Signature of Grantor**	_____ **Signature of Grantee**
Sworn to before me this _____ **date of** _____ **20** _____	**Sworn to before me this** _____ **date of** _____ **20** _____

These statements are made with the knowledge that a willfully false representation is unlawful and is punishable as a crime of perjury under Article 210 of the Penal Law.

NEW YORK CITY REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX RETURNS FILED ON OR AFTER FEBRUARY 6th, 1990, WITH RESPECT TO THE CONVEYANCE OF A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, OR A COOPERATIVE APARTMENT OR A CONDOMINIUM UNIT IN A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR FILING UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THIS AFFIDAVIT.

Instructions for Form NYC-RPT

Real Property Transfer Tax Return

IMPORTANT

1. **Always submit pages 1-4 of the return and Smoke Detector Requirement Affidavit . Attach Schedules A through I, Schedule M and Schedule R as required.**
2. **Where the consideration is $400,000 or more, a copy of the Contract of Sale or closing statement must be attached to the return.**
3. **Please file your return at the correct office. See FILING OF RETURN on pages 16 and 17.**
4. **A fee of one hundred dollars ($100) must be paid upon the filing of the form NYC-RPT for those transactions for which the filing of a New York State Real Property Transfer Report (RP-5217NYC) is not required to be filed. Such transactions include, but are not limited to, transfers of co-ops, leaseholds and controlling economic interests.**

IMPOSITION OF TAX
The tax is imposed on conveyances of real property or interests therein, on certain grants, assignments or surrenders of leasehold interests, on transfers of controlling economic interests in real property and on all transfers of shares of stock in a cooperative housing corporation or an entity formed for the purpose of cooperative ownership of real property when the consideration as entered on Schedule 2, Computation of Tax, line 3 exceeds $25,000.

An ***economic interest*** in real property means:

- the ownership of shares of stock in a corporation which owns or leases real property;
- the ownership of an interest or interests in a partnership, association, or other unincorporated entity which owns or leases real property; and
- the ownership of a beneficial interest or interests in a trust which owns or leases real property.

A ***controlling interest*** in the case of a *corporation* means:

- 50% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the corporation; or
- 50% or more of the total fair market value of all classes of stock of the corporation.

A ***controlling interest*** in the case of a ***partnership, association, trust or other unincorporated entity*** means:

- 50% or more of the capital, profits or beneficial interest in the partnership, association, trust or other unincorporated entity.

NAME AND ADDRESS BOX
Print or type the names, addresses, and social security or employer identification numbers of the grantor and grantee as they appear in your deed, lease, or other instrument that conveys the interest in real property. If the grantor or grantee is a single member LLC, enter the names and identification numbers (SSN and/or EIN) for both the LLC and the single member. If the conveyance is pursuant to a mortgage foreclosure or any other action governed by the Real Property Actions and Proceedings Law, the defaulting mortgagor or debtor is the grantor. If this transaction includes more than one grantor or grantee, complete Schedule 3 and provide the requested information for all such grantors or grantees that are not listed on page 1 of this form. For any grantor and grantee that is a partnership or a multiple member LLC, provide the requested information for each general partner or member (name and SSN/EIN) in a supporting document with a separate page for each partnership or LLC, including the name of the partnership or LLC. If the social security number or employer identification number is not provided for each grantor and grantee, the general partners of a partnership or members of an LLC which is either a grantor or grantee, or the single member of single member LLC, attach an affidavit attesting to the reasons that information is missing.

PROPERTY LOCATION
Enter the location of the property that is transferred or the location of the property in which an economic interest is transferred. If the transfer involves more than one property, list the properties separately. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

CONDITION OF TRANSFER - Check all boxes that apply

g. Check here if the transfer was pursuant to a partial or complete liquidation of a corporation, partnership or other entity. See instructions for Schedule D.

k. A gift of real property (or an interest therein) that is subject to indebtedness may be subject to tax because the indebtedness is deemed to be consideration for the transfer. However, see instructions for Schedule 2, line 2, transfers of interests in residential property on or after August 28, 1997.

o. Nonprofit organizations should see instructions, page **17** for information on exemption from Real Estate Tax and related charges.

v. Check this box if the conveyance involved the grant or assignment of a leasehold interest in real property located in a tax-free New York area to an approved business participating in the START-UP NY program. These transfers are exempt from the New York City Real Property Transfer Tax. See NYS Tax Law §39(g) and New York State Tax Form TP-584-SNY.

Type of Property
Check the type of property that is transferred or in which an interest is transferred.

Type of Interest
For any transfer where you intend to record a deed or other document you should check the relevant box at the left and file your return pursuant to the instructions on pages 16 and 17 of this booklet.

If you are not recording a deed or other document in connection with this transaction, check the box at the right and file your return with the New York City Department of Finance, Non-Recorded RPTT Return Processing, 66 John Street, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10038, pursuant to the instructions on pages 16 and 17 of this booklet.

If this is a transfer of stock in a cooperative housing corporation, complete Schedule B. If this is a transfer of stock or of partnership interests or other controlling economic interest in real property, complete Schedule H.

SCHEDULE 1
DETAILS OF CONSIDERATION

Cooperatives. In the case of a transfer of an individual residential cooperative unit (other than the original transfer of the unit by the cooperative corporation or cooperative plan sponsor) the consideration does not include any portion of the mortgage on the underlying real property. In the case of an original transfer of any cooperative unit, or of a subsequent transfer of a cooperative unit other than an individual residential unit, a proportionate share of any preexisting mortgage(s) on the underlying real property must be included in the consideration. An individual unit that is used for residential purposes by the occupant shall be presumed to be residential unless such residential use is *de minimis*.

Liquidations. In the case of a liquidation of a corporation, partnership, or other entity, if the fair market value of the property or interest therein distributed exceeds the consideration received, such fair market value is the measure of the tax. Enter the amount from Schedule D, line 3 on Schedule 1, line 11.

Marital Transfers. In the case of a transfer pursuant to a separation agreement, marital settlement agreement or divorce decree, consideration will be presumed to be equal to the fair market value of the portion of the property or interest transferred unless you establish the consideration to be a different amount.

If the measure of consideration is fair market value, the fair market value amount should not be reduced by any mortgages on the property. The fair market value amount should be inserted on Line 10 of Schedule 1.

If the measure of consideration is a value for the property that is specified in an agreement or decree, this value should reflect the portion of any mortgage the grantee may have assumed and/or taken subject to rather than reflect only the equity transferred. The specified value should be inserted on Line 10 of Schedule 1. If the specified value does not include mortgages, the mortgage amounts must be added as appropriate on line(s) 2, 3, 4, or 6 of Schedule 1.

In either situation, if the real property is encumbered by any mortgages that qualify as excludible liens, you may deduct the percentage of any excludible liens equal to the percentage of the interest in the real property that is transferred on Line 2 of Schedule 2.

In addition, you must complete Schedule I.

Transfers to Business Entities. In the case of a transfer of property or interest therein to a business entity in exchange for an interest in the entity, the value of such interest in the entity is equal to the fair market value of the property or interest therein less the amount of mortgages, liens or encumbrances thereon. (See Schedules F and M)

SCHEDULE 2
COMPUTATION OF TAX

PAYMENT -
If the real property is located in Staten Island (Richmond County), make check or money order payable to: **Richmond County Clerk.**

For real property not located in Staten Island, make check or money order payable to: **NYC Department of Finance.**

LINE 1 - Total Consideration
Enter the amount from line 11, Schedule1, page 2.

LINE 2 - Excludible liens- Transfers involving certain residential property or interest therein
With certain exceptions, the amount of mortgages, liens or encumbrances is excluded from consideration for the transfer on or after August 28, 1997 of a one-, two-, or three-family house, an individual residential cooperative apartment or individual residential condominium unit, or economic interest in such property if the mortgage, lien or encumbrance existed before the date of the transfer and remains on the property or interest after the date of the transfer. This provision does not apply to any mortgage, lien or encumbrance placed on the property or interest in connection with, or in anticipation of, the transfer, or by reason of deferred payments of the purchase price. This exclusion also does not apply to a transfer to a mortgagee, lienor or encumbrancer of the property or interest, or to a qualifying real estate investment trust transfer. Recently adopted rules govern the application of the exclusion. Under the rules, an existing mortgage will be excluded in all transfers pursuant to gifts or divorce. In any other transfer, an examination time period beginning six months prior to, and ending three months after, the transfer is established. Mortgages placed on the property or discharged outside that time period will be excluded unless there is documentary evidence that the mortgage was placed or discharged in connection with the transfer. Mortgages placed or discharged within the examination period will be excluded unless the facts and circumstances indicate that the mortgage was placed or discharged in connection with the transfer. Mortgages that are modified will be excluded in all cases except where the modifications occur within the examination period AND result in a change in the identity of the lender PLUS a change of at least ten percent in either the interest rate or term of the mortgage loan. See Title 19 of the Rules of the City of NY §23-03(k) for more information.

Enter on line 2 of Schedule 2 the amount of any mortgage, lien or encumbrance included in the amount entered on line 3 of Schedule 1 that is eligible for the exclusion described above.

NOTE: *You may not enter any amount online 2 if you have not checked box a, b or c under "Type of Property" on page 2 of Form NYC-RPT or you HAVE checked box d, f, q or t under "Condition of Transfer".*

LINE 4 - Tax Rate

Insert the appropriate tax rate based on the consideration on line 3. Note: the tax rate is determined after certain liens are excluded but before taking into account the mere change of form exemption. Tax rates depend on the kind of real property that is transferred or is held by the entity whose stock or partnership interest is the subject of this transfer.

Effective for transfers on or after August 1, 1989, the tax rates are as follows:

Certain Residential Property and Interests
1% of the consideration where the consideration is $500,000 or less or 1.425% of the consideration where the consideration is greater than $500,000 in the following instances:

- conveyances where the real property transferred, or the real property in which the economic interest is transferred, is a one-, two-, or three family house, an individual cooperative apartment, an individual residential condominium unit, or an individual dwelling unit in a dwelling which is to be occupied as the residence or home of four or more families living independently of each other; and
- grants, assignments or surrenders of leasehold interests in a one-, two-, or three-

family house, or an individual dwelling unit in a dwelling which is to be occupied or is occupied as the residence or home of four or more families living independently of each other.

An individual condominium that is used for residential purposes by the occupant shall be presumed to be residential, unless such residential use is *de minimis*. (For illustrations, see RCNY Section 23-03(b)(9) and (10).)

Other Transfers

- For all transfers involving property or interests in property other than the residential property specified above, the rate is 1.425% of the consideration where the consideration is $500,000 or less or 2.625% of the consideration where the consideration is greater than $500,000.

LINE 5

If you qualify for the "Mere Change In Form Exemption", enter the percentage from Schedule M, line 2, Column f. If you do not qualify for the Mere Change In Form Exemption, enter 100%.

LINE 7 - Tax

Attach additional schedules 1 and 2 if varying tax rates apply.

LINE 8 - Credit

a. **Liquidations** - If a purchaser acquires a controlling economic interest in a corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity owning real property in a transaction subject to the Real Property Transfer Tax and within 24 months of such acquisition the entity owning the real property or interest therein is liquidated and the real property or interest therein is conveyed to the purchaser of the controlling economic interest, a credit is available against the transfer tax due on the liquidation in the amount of the transfer tax paid with respect to the original acquisition of the controlling economic interest. In no event shall this credit be greater than the tax payable upon the conveyance in liquidation.

b. **Original Co-op Transfer** - In the case of the original transfer of cooperative housing corporation stock by a cooperative corporation or cooperative plan sponsor in connection with the grant or transfer of a proprietary leasehold, a credit is allowed for a proportionate part of the amount of any tax paid upon the conveyance to the cooperative housing corporation of the land and building or buildings comprising the cooperative dwelling or dwellings. This credit applies only for original transfers of stock by the cooperative housing corporation or cooperative plan sponsor. It does not apply to taxable resales of cooperative housing corporation stock.

No credit is allowed for any tax paid more than 24 months prior to the date on which occurs the first in a series of transfers of shares of stock in the initial offering of cooperative housing corporation shares.

Attach a detailed schedule to support the credit claimed on this line.

LINE 10 - Interest

If the tax is not paid on or before the due date (determined without regard to any extension of time), interest must be paid on the amount of the underpayment from the due date to the date paid. For information as to the applicable rate of interest call *(212) 504-4036*.

LINE 11 - Penalties

a) If you fail to file a return when due, add to the tax 5% for each month or partial month the form is late up to 25%, unless the failure is due to reasonable cause.

b) If you fail to pay the tax shown on the return by the prescribed filing date, add to the tax (less any payments made) 1/2% for each month or partial month the payment is late up to 25%, unless the failure is due to reasonable cause.

c) The total of the additional charges in a) and b) may not exceed 5% for any one month.

SCHEDULE 3

If this transaction includes more than one grantor or grantee, complete this schedule and provide the requested information for all such grantors or grantees that are not listed on page 1 of this form. For any grantor and grantee that is a single member LLC, provide the requested information for the single member (name and EIN or SSN). For any grantor and grantee that is a partnership or multiple member LLC, provide the requested information for each general partner or member (name and SSN) on a supporting document with a separate page for each partnership or LLC, including the name of the partnership or LLC. If the social security number or employer identification number is not provided for each grantor and grantee, the single member of a single member LLC or a general partner of a partnership or a member of a multiple member LLC which is either a grantor or grantee, attach an affidavit attesting to the reasons that information is missing.

SCHEDULE A

Line 2d

If bid price is paid in cash, enter here and on Schedule 1, line 1. If other than cash, enter here and on the appropriate line on Schedule 1.

Line 2f

Enter remaining mortgages, liens or encumbrances here and on Schedule 1, line 3, 4, 5, 6 or 10 as appropriate.

SCHEDULE C

Line 4

Enter remaining mortgages, liens or encumbrances here and on Schedule 1, line 3, 4, 5, 6 or 10 as appropriate.

SCHEDULE D

In a liquidation, the measure of the tax is the greater of fair market value or consideration. The greater of fair market value or consideration, and the applicable rate of tax are determined separately for each parcel of real property or economic interest in a parcel of real property that is distributed in a liquidation. If this transaction involves the distribution in liquidation of more than one such parcel or economic interest, complete a separate Schedule D for each such property or interest. Attach additional schedules 1 and 2 as necessary. (See §23-03 (g) of the rules of the City of New York for examples of calculation of the tax base in liquidations.)

SCHEDULE F

Line 8

If you received other property in exchange for the real property or interest therein that was transferred to the business entity, enter the value of the other property here. If assets other than real property or interests therein were transferred to the business entity in connection with this transaction, the consideration received must be apportioned among the assets transferred. Attach schedule.

SCHEDULE H

If the entity named in A owns assets in addition to real property or interests therein, the consideration subject to tax is deemed equal to the fair market value of the entity's real property or interests therein multiplied by the percentage of the ownership interest that is transferred. See Administrative Code §11-2102(d). Consideration should be entered on Schedule 1 on appropriate lines.

If the entity named in A owns more than one parcel of real property or economic interest therein, the consideration and the applicable rate of tax is determined separately for each parcel of property or economic interest. Attach separate Schedules H, 1 and 2, as necessary.

If any of the percentages in B, C, D, E or F is 50 percent or more, a return must be filed and tax paid with respect to any transaction reflected in items B, C, D, E or F. The tax rate applicable to each item of real property or economic interest therein is based on its proportionate share of the aggregate consideration for all transactions reflected in items B, C, D, E or F.

SCHEDULE M - MERE CHANGE OF FORM TRANSFERS

For transfers occurring on or after June 9, 1994, a transfer that represents a mere change in identity or form of ownership or organization is not taxable to the extent the beneficial ownership of the real property or economic interest therein remains the same. (NYC Administrative Code Section 11-2106 (b) (8)). However, a transfer to a cooperative housing corporation, other than a corporation formed under Articles 2, 4, 5, or 11 of the Private Housing Finance Law, of the property that will comprise the cooperative dwelling will not qualify for this exemption.

The following are types of transfers that may qualify for the mere-change exemption in whole or in part. If you checked condition "g", "i", or "l" on Form NYC-RPT, page 1, the transfer may qualify for this exemption in whole or in part. Transfers other than those listed may also qualify for the exemption in whole or in part.

a. A transfer of property or interest therein to a new or pre-existing corporation in which the owners of the property or interest therein prior to the transfer are shareholders;

b. A transfer of property or interest therein by one wholly-owned subsidiary of a corporation to another wholly-owned subsidiary of the same corporation;

c. A transfer of property or interest therein to a new or pre-existing partnership in which the owners of the property or interest therein prior to the transfer are partners; or

d. A distribution of property or interest therein by a corporation or partnership to its shareholders or partners.

Examples:

1. A transfer of property owned by three individuals as equal tenants-in common to a corporation or partnership in which the same three individuals are equal shareholders or partners will be fully exempt as a mere change of form of ownership.

2. A transfer of a cooperative apartment owned by an individual to a corporation in which the individual is a 25 percent shareholder will be exempt to the extent that the individual retains a 25% beneficial interest in the coop after the transfer.

3. Corporation X is owned 25% by individual A and 75% by individual B. If Corporation X distributes New York City real property to A and B as equal tenants-in-common, the transfer will be exempt to the extent A retains the same 25 percent interest in the property and B retains a 50 percent interest in the property. The transfer will be taxable to the extent of the additional 25 percent interest in the property transferred to A

For additional information, see Title 19 of the Rules of the City of NY §23-05(b)(8).

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE TRANSFER TAX

A. The following parties are exempt from the payment of the tax and from filing a return:

1. The State of New York, its agencies, instrumentalities, public corporations (including a public corporation created pursuant to agreement of compact with another state or Canada) or political subdivisions.

2. The United States of America and its agencies and instrumentalities, insofar as they are immune from taxation.

   The exemption of such governmental bodies does not relieve a grantee from them of liability for the tax or from filing a return.

B. The tax imposed does not apply to any of the following deeds:

1. A deed, instrument or transaction by or to the United Nations or any other world-wide international organization of which the United States is a member.

2. A deed, instrument or transaction by or to any corporation, association, trust, community chest, fund or foundation, organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, and no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual and no substantial part of the activities of which is carrying on propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall include an organization operated for the primary purpose of carrying on a trade or business for profit, whether or not all of its profits are payable to one or more organizations described in this paragraph.

3. A deed, instrument or transaction to any governmental body listed in "A" above.

4. A deed or instrument given solely as security for a debt, or a deed or instrument given solely for the purpose of returning such security.

5. A deed or instrument or transaction from a mere agent, dummy, strawman or conduit to a principal, or a deed from the principal to an agent, dummy, strawman or conduit.

   Where a tax does not apply to any deed, neither the grantor nor the grantee is required to pay the tax. However, a return relating to the deed must be filed.

C. The tax does not apply to the grant or assignment of a leasehold interest in real property located in a tax-free New York area to an approved business participating in the START-UP NY program. See NYS Tax Law §39(g) and New York State Tax Form TP-584-SNY.

FILING OF RETURN AND PAYMENT OF FILING FEE AND TAX

A notarized joint return shall be filed by both the grantor and the grantee for each deed, instrument, or transaction, whether or not a tax is due. Thus, a return must be filed although the consideration for the transaction is $25,000 or less. Where the total consideration is $400,000 or more, a copy of the contract of sale or closing statement must be attached to the return. A return need not be filed for the grant of a leasehold interest in a 1-, 2-, or 3-family house or an individual dwelling unit except where tax is owed or the lease is to be recorded.

FILING FEE

A fee of one hundred dollars ($100) must be paid upon the filing of the form NYC-RPT for those transactions for which the filing of a New York State Real Property Transfer Report (RP-5217NYC) is not required to be filed. Such transactions include, but are not limited to, transfers of co-ops, leaseholds and controlling economic interests.

RECORDED TRANSFERS

Returns relating to a transfer in Manhattan, the Bronx, Brooklyn or Queens, where a deed or other document is recorded, must be filed via ACRIS (nyc.gov/finance). **Any tax due is required to be paid at the office of the City Register in the county where the deed is recorded within 30 days of the delivery of the deed.**

In Staten Island, returns relating to a transfer in Staten Island where a deed or other document is recorded, are required to be filed using the paper original and any tax due is required to be paid at the Office of the County Clerk for Richmond County within 30 days of the delivery of the deed.

The locations of the offices of the City Register are as follows:

MANHATTAN (New York County)
66 John Street, 13th Floor
New York, New York 10038

BRONX (Bronx County)
3030 Third Avenue, 2nd Floor
Bronx, New York 10455

BROOKLYN (Kings County)
210 Joralemon Street, Room 2
Brooklyn, New York 11201

QUEENS (Queens County)
144-06 94th Avenue
Jamaica, NY 11435

The location of the Richmond County Clerk is as follows:

STATEN ISLAND (Richmond County)
Richmond County Clerk
County Court House, Room 103
Staten Island, New York 10301
(718) 390-5386

NON-RECORDED TRANSFERS

In the case of transfers where no document is recorded, including but not limited to transfers of controlling economic interests in real property or transfers of interests in entities formed for cooperative ownership of real property, returns must be filed within 30 days of the transfer with:

NYC Department of Finance
Non-Recorded RPTT Return Processing
66 John Street, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10038

The tax may be paid by certified check, or an Attorney's Trust Account check, drawn on a U.S. bank, or money order made payable to the order of:

NYC Department of Finance.

Returns filed on or after February 6, 1990, in connection with a conveyance of a one- or two-family dwelling or a cooperative apartment or condominium unit in a one- or two-family dwelling must be accompanied by an Affidavit of Compliance with Smoke Detector Requirement.

NYC-RPT returns are available at City Register offices, the office of the Richmond County Clerk or online at **nyc.gov/finance**.

IMPORTANT REAL ESTATE TAX INFORMATION FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

If you are a nonprofit organization you should know:

1. You must apply for an exemption from Real Estate Tax with the Payment Operations Division. Exemption forms can be obtained online at **nyc.gov/finance**, or any of the Borough Offices of the Property Division.

MANHATTAN
66 John Street, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10038

BRONX
3030 Third Avenue, 2nd Floor
Bronx, NY 10455

BROOKLYN
210 Joralemon St., Room 200
Brooklyn, NY 11201

QUEENS
144-06 94th Avenue
Jamaica, NY 11435

STATEN ISLAND
350 St. Marks Place
Staten Island, NY 10301

2. Once you have received an exemption, you must renew it every year with the Payment Operations Division.

3. Many groups are exempt from property taxes but still may be required to pay water and sewer charges. You must file separately for an exemption from water and sewer charges with the Bureau of Customer and Conservation Services. Applications can be obtained from any of the Bureau's borough offices (call (718) 595-7000 for addresses). Once granted, this exemption need not be renewed annually.

EVEN IF THIS TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY IS FROM ANOTHER NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION, YOU MUST STILL COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

For more information call 311, or visit our website at **nyc.gov/finance**

PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION

The Federal Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, requires agencies requesting Social Security Numbers to inform individuals from whom they seek this information as to whether compliance with the request is voluntary or mandatory, why the request is being made and how the information will be used. The disclosure of Social Security Numbers for grantors and grantees is mandatory and is required by section 11-102.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York. Disclosure by attorneys is voluntary. Such numbers disclosed on any report or return are requested for tax administration purposes and will be used to facilitate the processing of tax returns and to establish and maintain a uniform system for identifying taxpayers who are or may be subject to taxes administered and collected by the Department of Finance. Such numbers may also be disclosed as part of information contained in the taxpayer's return to another department, person, agency or entity as may be required by law, or if the taxpayer gives written authorization to the Department of Finance.

TP-584 (4/13)

New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return, Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, and Certification of Exemption from the Payment of Estimated Personal Income Tax

Recording office time stamp

See Form TP-584-I, Instructions for Form TP-584, *before completing this form. Print or type.*

Schedule A — Information relating to conveyance

Grantor/Transferor	Name *(if individual, last, first, middle initial)* (☐ *check if more than one grantor)*	Social security number
☐ Individual ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Estate/Trust ☐ Single member LLC ☐ Other	Mailing address	Social security number
	City State ZIP code	Federal EIN
	Single member's name if grantor is a single member LLC *(see instructions)*	Single member EIN or SSN

Grantee/Transferee	Name *(if individual, last, first, middle initial)* (☐ *check if more than one grantee)*	Social security number
☐ Individual ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Estate/Trust ☐ Single member LLC ☐ Other	Mailing address	Social security number
	City State ZIP code	Federal EIN
	Single member's name if grantee is a single member LLC *(see instructions)*	Single member EIN or SSN

Location and description of property conveyed

Tax map designation – Section, block & lot *(include dots and dashes)*	SWIS code (six digits)	Street address	City, town, or village	County

Type of property conveyed *(check applicable box)*

1 ☐ One- to three-family house
2 ☐ Residential cooperative
3 ☐ Residential condominium
4 ☐ Vacant land
5 ☐ Commercial/Industrial
6 ☐ Apartment building
7 ☐ Office building
8 ☐ Other _____

Date of conveyance
month day year

Percentage of real property conveyed which is residential real property _____%
(see instructions)

Condition of conveyance *(check all that apply)*

a. ☐ Conveyance of fee interest
b. ☐ Acquisition of a controlling interest (state percentage acquired _____%)
c. ☐ Transfer of a controlling interest (state percentage transferred _____%)
d. ☐ Conveyance to cooperative housing corporation
e. ☐ Conveyance pursuant to or in lieu of foreclosure or enforcement of security interest *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule E)*
f. ☐ Conveyance which consists of a mere change of identity or form of ownership or organization *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule F)*
g. ☐ Conveyance for which credit for tax previously paid will be claimed *(attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule G)*
h. ☐ Conveyance of cooperative apartment(s)
i. ☐ Syndication
j. ☐ Conveyance of air rights or development rights
k. ☐ Contract assignment
l. ☐ Option assignment or surrender
m. ☐ Leasehold assignment or surrender
n. ☐ Leasehold grant
o. ☐ Conveyance of an easement
p. ☐ Conveyance for which exemption from transfer tax claimed *(complete Schedule B, Part III)*
q. ☐ Conveyance of property partly within and partly outside the state
r. ☐ Conveyance pursuant to divorce or separation
s. ☐ Other *(describe)* _____

For recording officer's use	Amount received Schedule B., Part I $ Schedule B., Part II $	Date received	Transaction number

Schedule B — Real estate transfer tax return (Tax Law, Article 31)

Part I – Computation of tax due

1	Enter amount of consideration for the conveyance *(if you are claiming a total exemption from tax, check the exemption claimed box, enter consideration and proceed to Part III)* ☐ **Exemption claimed**	**1.**	
2	Continuing lien deduction *(see instructions if property is taken subject to mortgage or lien)*	**2.**	
3	Taxable consideration *(subtract line 2 from line 1)*	**3.**	
4	Tax: $2 for each $500, or fractional part thereof, of consideration on line 3	**4.**	
5	Amount of credit claimed for tax previously paid *(see instructions and attach Form TP-584.1,* Schedule G*)*	**5.**	
6	Total tax due* *(subtract line 5 from line 4)*	**6.**	

Part II – Computation of additional tax due on the conveyance of residential real property for $1 million or more

1	Enter amount of consideration for conveyance *(from* Part I*, line 1)*	**1.**	
2	Taxable consideration *(multiply line 1 by the percentage of the premises which is residential real property, as shown in* Schedule A*)*	**2.**	
3	Total additional transfer tax due* *(multiply line 2 by 1% (.01))*	**3.**	

Part III – Explanation of exemption claimed on Part I, line 1 *(check any boxes that apply)*

The conveyance of real property is exempt from the real estate transfer tax for the following reason:

a. Conveyance is to the United Nations, the United States of America, the state of New York, or any of their instrumentalities, agencies, or political subdivisions (or any public corporation, including a public corporation created pursuant to agreement or compact with another state or Canada) ..... a ☐

b. Conveyance is to secure a debt or other obligation ..... b ☐

c. Conveyance is without additional consideration to confirm, correct, modify, or supplement a prior conveyance ..... c ☐

d. Conveyance of real property is without consideration and not in connection with a sale, including conveyances conveying realty as bona fide gifts ..... d ☐

e. Conveyance is given in connection with a tax sale ..... e ☐

f. Conveyance is a mere change of identity or form of ownership or organization where there is no change in beneficial ownership. (This exemption cannot be claimed for a conveyance to a cooperative housing corporation of real property comprising the cooperative dwelling or dwellings.) Attach Form TP-584.1, Schedule F ..... f ☐

g. Conveyance consists of deed of partition ..... g ☐

h. Conveyance is given pursuant to the federal Bankruptcy Act ..... h ☐

i. Conveyance consists of the execution of a contract to sell real property, without the use or occupancy of such property, or the granting of an option to purchase real property, without the use or occupancy of such property ..... i ☐

j. Conveyance of an option or contract to purchase real property with the use or occupancy of such property where the consideration is less than $200,000 and such property was used solely by the grantor as the grantor's personal residence and consists of a one-, two-, or three-family house, an individual residential condominium unit, or the sale of stock in a cooperative housing corporation in connection with the grant or transfer of a proprietary leasehold covering an individual residential cooperative apartment ..... j ☐

k. Conveyance is not a conveyance within the meaning of Tax Law, Article 31, section 1401(e) *(attach documents supporting such claim)* ..... k ☐

*The total tax (from Part I, line 6 and Part II, line 3 above) is due within 15 days from the date conveyance. Please make check(s) payable to the county clerk where the recording is to take place. If the recording is to take place in the New York City boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, or Queens, make check(s) payable to the ***NYC Department of Finance*****.** If a recording is not required, send this return and your check(s) made payable to the ***NYS Department of Taxation and Finance*****,** directly to the NYS Tax Department, RETT Return Processing, PO Box 5045, Albany NY 12205-0045.

Schedule C — Credit Line Mortgage Certificate (Tax Law, Article 11)

Complete the following only if the interest being transferred is a fee simple interest.
I (we) certify that: *(check the appropriate box)*

1. ☐ The real property being sold or transferred is not subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage.

2. ☐ The real property being sold or transferred is subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage. However, an exemption from the tax is claimed for the following reason:
   - ☐ The transfer of real property is a transfer of a fee simple interest to a person or persons who held a fee simple interest in the real property (whether as a joint tenant, a tenant in common or otherwise) immediately before the transfer.
   - ☐ The transfer of real property is (A) to a person or persons related by blood, marriage or adoption to the original obligor or to one or more of the original obligors or (B) to a person or entity where 50% or more of the beneficial interest in such real property after the transfer is held by the transferor or such related person or persons (as in the case of a transfer to a trustee for the benefit of a minor or the transfer to a trust for the benefit of the transferor).
   - ☐ The transfer of real property is a transfer to a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver, assignee, or other officer of a court.
   - ☐ The maximum principal amount secured by the credit line mortgage is $3,000,000 or more, and the real property being sold or transferred is **not** principally improved nor will it be improved by a one- to six-family owner-occupied residence or dwelling.

     Please note: for purposes of determining whether the maximum principal amount secured is $3,000,000 or more as described above, the amounts secured by two or more credit line mortgages may be aggregated under certain circumstances. See TSB-M-96(6)-R for more information regarding these aggregation requirements.
   - ☐ Other *(attach detailed explanation)*.

3. ☐ The real property being transferred is presently subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage. However, no tax is due for the following reason:
   - ☐ A certificate of discharge of the credit line mortgage is being offered at the time of recording the deed.
   - ☐ A check has been drawn payable for transmission to the credit line mortgagee or his agent for the balance due, and a satisfaction of such mortgage will be recorded as soon as it is available.

4. ☐ The real property being transferred is subject to an outstanding credit line mortgage recorded in _____ (insert liber and page or reel or other identification of the mortgage). The maximum principal amount of debt or obligation secured by the mortgage is _____. No exemption from tax is claimed and the tax of _____ is being paid herewith. *(Make check payable to county clerk where deed will be recorded or, if the recording is to take place in New York City but not in Richmond County, make check payable to the **NYC Department of Finance.**)*

Signature (both the grantor(s) and grantee(s) must sign)

The undersigned certify that the above information contained in schedules A, B, and C, including any return, certification, schedule, or attachment, is to the best of his/her knowledge, true and complete, and authorize the person(s) submitting such form on their behalf to receive a copy for purposes of recording the deed or other instrument effecting the conveyance.

Grantor signature	Title	Grantee signature	Title
Grantor signature	Title	Grantee signature	Title

Reminder: Did you complete all of the required information in Schedules A, B, and C? Are you required to complete Schedule D? If you checked *e*, *f*, or *g* in Schedule A, did you complete Form TP-584.1? Have you attached your check(s) made payable to the county clerk where recording will take place or, if the recording is in the New York City boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, or Queens, to the ***NYC Department of Finance***? If no recording is required, send your check(s), made payable to the ***Department of Taxation and Finance***, directly to the NYS Tax Department, RETT Return Processing, PO Box 5045, Albany NY 12205-0045.

Schedule D - Certification of exemption from the payment of estimated personal income tax (Tax Law, Article 22, section 663)

Complete the following only if a fee simple interest or a cooperative unit is being transferred by an individual or estate or trust.

If the property is being conveyed by a referee pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding, proceed to Part II, and check the second box under *Exemptions for nonresident transferor(s)/seller(s)* and sign at bottom.

Part I - New York State residents

If you are a New York State resident transferor(s)/seller(s) listed in Schedule A of Form TP-584 (or an attachment to Form TP-584), you must sign the certification below. If one or more transferors/sellers of the real property or cooperative unit is a resident of New York State, **each** resident transferor/seller must sign in the space provided. If more space is needed, please photocopy this Schedule D and submit as many schedules as necessary to accommodate all resident transferors/sellers.

Certification of resident transferor(s)/seller(s)

This is to certify that at the time of the sale or transfer of the real property or cooperative unit, the transferor(s)/seller(s) as signed below was a resident of New York State, and therefore is not required to pay estimated personal income tax under Tax Law, section 663(a) upon the sale or transfer of this real property or cooperative unit.

Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date

Note: A resident of New York State may still be required to pay estimated tax under Tax Law, section 685(c), but not as a condition of recording a deed.

Part II - Nonresidents of New York State

If you are a nonresident of New York State listed as a transferor/seller in Schedule A of Form TP-584 (or an attachment to Form TP-584) but are not required to pay estimated personal income tax because one of the exemptions below applies under Tax Law, section 663(c), check the box of the appropriate exemption below. If any one of the exemptions below applies to the transferor(s)/seller(s), that transferor(s)/seller(s) is not required to pay estimated personal income tax to New York State under Tax Law, section 663. **Each** nonresident transferor/seller who qualifies under one of the exemptions below must sign in the space provided. If more space is needed, please photocopy this Schedule D and submit as many schedules as necessary to accommodate all nonresident transferors/sellers.

If none of these exemption statements apply, you must complete Form IT-2663, *Nonresident Real Property Estimated Income Tax Payment Form*, or Form IT-2664, *Nonresident Cooperative Unit Estimated Income Tax Payment Form.* For more information, see *Payment of estimated personal income tax,* on page 1 of Form TP-584-I.

Exemption for nonresident transferor(s)/seller(s)

This is to certify that at the time of the sale or transfer of the real property or cooperative unit, the transferor(s)/seller(s) (grantor) of this real property or cooperative unit was a nonresident of New York State, but is not required to pay estimated personal income tax under Tax Law, section 663 due to one of the following exemptions:

☐ The real property or cooperative unit being sold or transferred qualifies in total as the transferor's/seller's principal residence (within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code, section 121) from _____ (Date) to _____ (Date) *(see instructions)*.

☐ The transferor/seller is a mortgagor conveying the mortgaged property to a mortgagee in foreclosure, or in lieu of foreclosure with no additional consideration.

☐ The transferor or transferee is an agency or authority of the United States of America, an agency or authority of the state of New York, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Government National Mortgage Association, or a private mortgage insurance company.

Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date
Signature	Print full name	Date

Department of Taxation and Finance

Change in Mailing Address for Certain Real Estate Transfer Tax Forms if Using a Private Delivery Service

TP-39
(1/17)

There has been a change to the address that must be used when submitting certain forms through a private delivery service rather than by U.S. Mail.

Send **Form TP-584**, *Combined Real Estate Transfer Tax Return, Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, and Certification of Exemption from the Payment of Estimated Personal Income Tax,* to:

NYS TAX DEPARTMENT
RETT PROCESSING UNIT
90 COHOES AVE
GREEN ISLAND NY 12183-1515

Send **Form TP-588**, *Cooperative Housing Corporation Information Return,* to:

NYS TAX DEPARTMENT
TDAB – TRANSFER TAX
90 COHOES AVE
GREEN ISLAND NY 12183-1515

See Publication 55, *Designated Private Delivery Services,* for information about establishing the date you filed, and for the address to use for other forms.

Department of Taxation and Finance

Important Notice to Home Buyers

TP-41
(6/16)

If you are buying residential property and you plan to make it your primary residence, you may be entitled to school tax relief through the New York State STAR credit. To receive this credit, you must register with the Tax Department after you have taken title to the property. To register or to get more information, visit our website at *www.tax.ny.gov* or call 518-457-2036. Do **not** file an application for the STAR "exemption" with your assessor, since new STAR exemptions will no longer be granted. School tax relief is now provided to new applicants through the STAR credit.

FOR CITY USE ONLY

C1. County Code ____ **C2. Date Deed Recorded** ____/____/____ (Month / Day / Year)

C3. Book ____ **C4. Page** ____

OR

C5. CRFN ____

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT

STATE OF NEW YORK
STATE BOARD OF REAL PROPERTY SERVICES

RP - 5217NYC

(Rev 11/2002)

PROPERTY INFORMATION

1. Property Location ____ STREET NUMBER ____ STREET NAME ____ BOROUGH ____ ZIP CODE

2. Buyer Name ____ LAST NAME / COMPANY ____ FIRST NAME

____ LAST NAME / COMPANY ____ FIRST NAME

3. Tax Billing Address Indicate where future Tax Bills are to be sent if other than buyer address (at bottom of form)

____ LAST NAME / COMPANY ____ FIRST NAME

____ STREET NUMBER AND STREET NAME ____ CITY OR TOWN ____ STATE ____ ZIP CODE

4. Indicate the number of Assessment Roll parcels transferred on the deed ____ # of Parcels **OR** ☐ Part of a Parcel

4A. Planning Board Approval - N/A for NYC

4B. Agricultural District Notice - N/A for NYC

5. Deed Property Size ____ FRONT FEET **X** ____ DEPTH **OR** ____ ACRES

Check the boxes below as they apply:

6. Ownership Type is Condominium ☐

7. New Construction on Vacant Land ☐

8. Seller Name ____ LAST NAME / COMPANY ____ FIRST NAME

____ LAST NAME / COMPANY ____ FIRST NAME

9. Check the box below which most accurately describes the use of the property at the time of sale:

A ☐ One Family Residential
B ☐ 2 or 3 Family Residential
C ☐ Residential Vacant Land
D ☐ Non-Residential Vacant Land
E ☐ Commercial
F ☐ Apartment
G ☐ Entertainment / Amusement
H ☐ Community Service
I ☐ Industrial
J ☐ Public Service

SALE INFORMATION

10. Sale Contract Date ____/____/____ (Month / Day / Year)

11. Date of Sale / Transfer ____/____/____ (Month / Day / Year)

12. Full Sale Price ____

(Full Sale Price is the total amount paid for the property including personal property. This payment may be in the form of cash, other property or goods, or the assumption of mortgages or other obligations.) *Please round to the nearest whole dollar amount.*

13. Indicate the value of personal property included in the sale ____

14. Check one or more of these conditions as applicable to transfer:

A ☐ Sale Between Relatives or Former Relatives
B ☐ Sale Between Related Companies or Partners in Business
C ☐ One of the Buyers is also a Seller
D ☐ Buyer or Seller is Government Agency or Lending Institution
E ☐ Deed Type **not** Warranty or Bargain and Sale (Specify Below)
F ☐ Sale of Fractional or Less than Fee Interest (Specify Below)
G ☐ Significant Change in Property Between Taxable Status and Sale Dates
H ☐ Sale of Business is Included in Sale Price
I ☐ Other Unusual Factors Affecting Sale Price (Specify Below)
J ☐ None

ASSESSMENT INFORMATION - Data should reflect the latest Final Assessment Roll and Tax Bill

15. Building Class ____

16. Total Assessed Value (of all parcels in transfer) ____

17. Borough, Block and Lot / Roll Identifier(s) (If more than three, attach sheet with additional identifier(s))

____ ____ ____

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all of the items of information entered on this form are true and correct (to the best of my knowledge and belief) and I understand that the making of any willful false statement of material fact herein will subject me to the provisions of the penal law relative to the making and filing of false instruments.

BUYER

____ BUYER SIGNATURE ____ DATE

____ STREET NUMBER ____ STREET NAME (AFTER SALE)

____ CITY OR TOWN ____ STATE ____ ZIP CODE

BUYER'S ATTORNEY

____ LAST NAME ____ FIRST NAME

____ AREA CODE ____ TELEPHONE NUMBER

SELLER

____ SELLER SIGNATURE ____ DATE

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

FLOOR PLANS

EXHIBIT 6

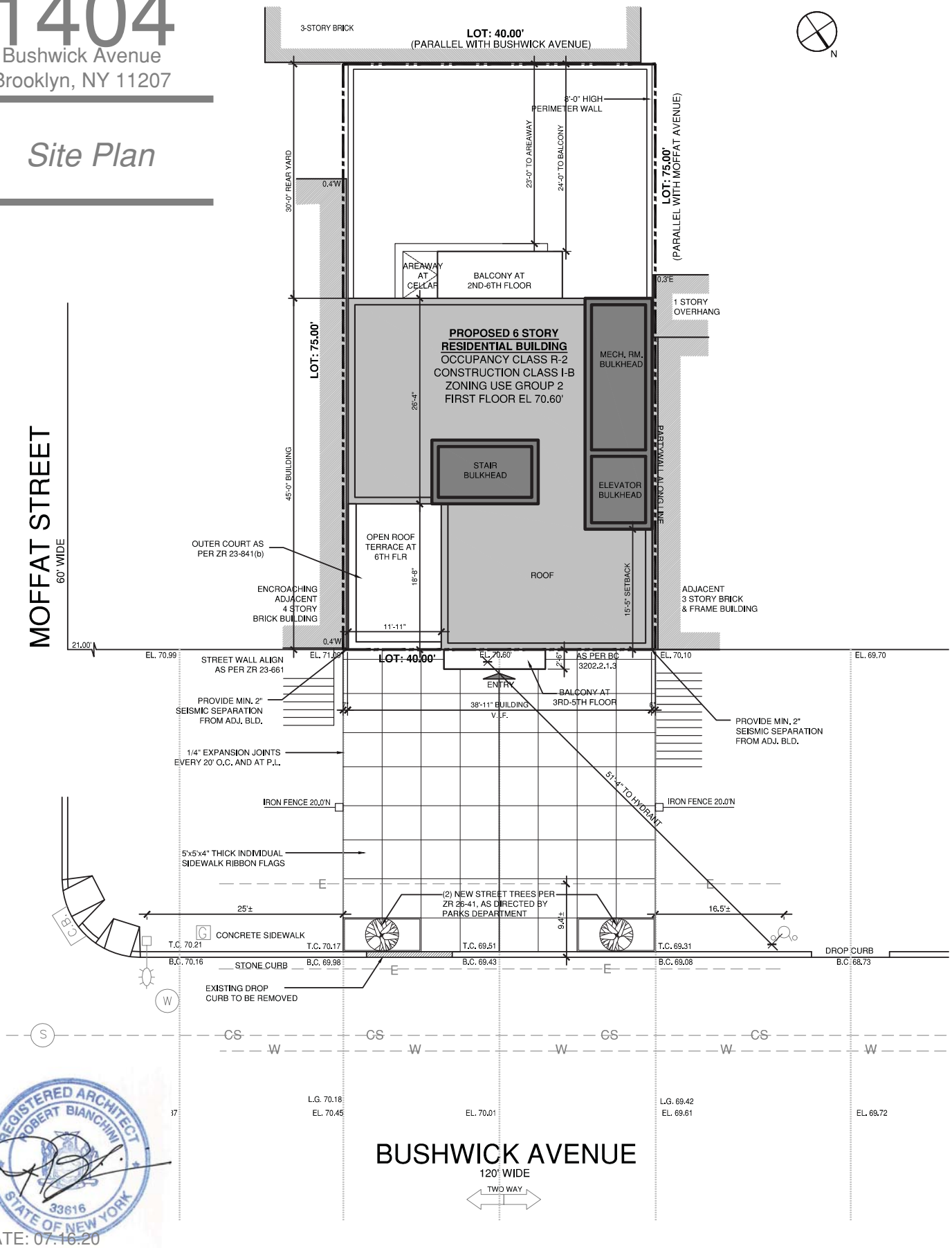
THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Site Plan



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Cellar Plan

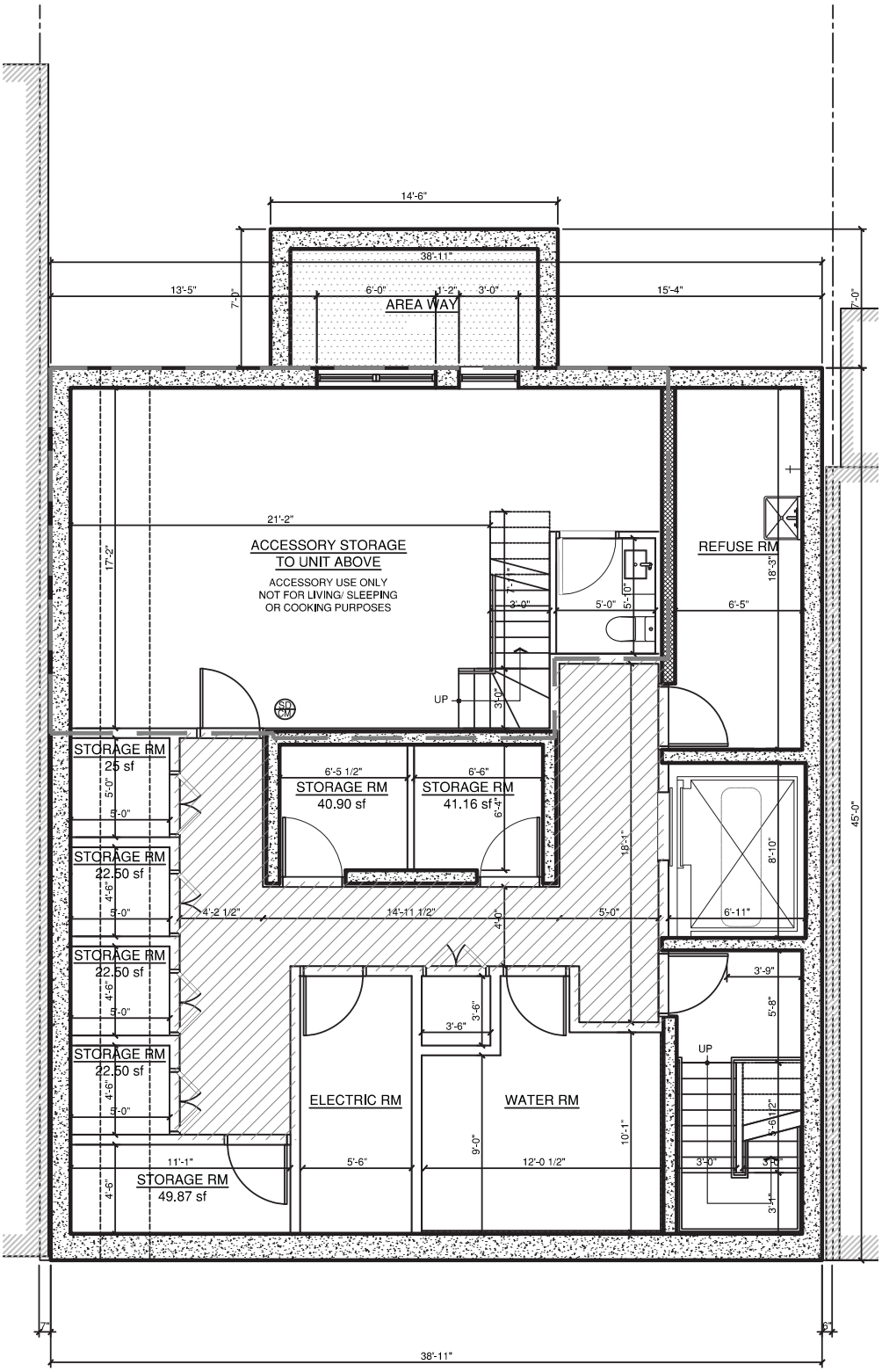
LEGEND

UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

COMMON AREA: 180 SF





DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

1st Floor Plan

LEGEND

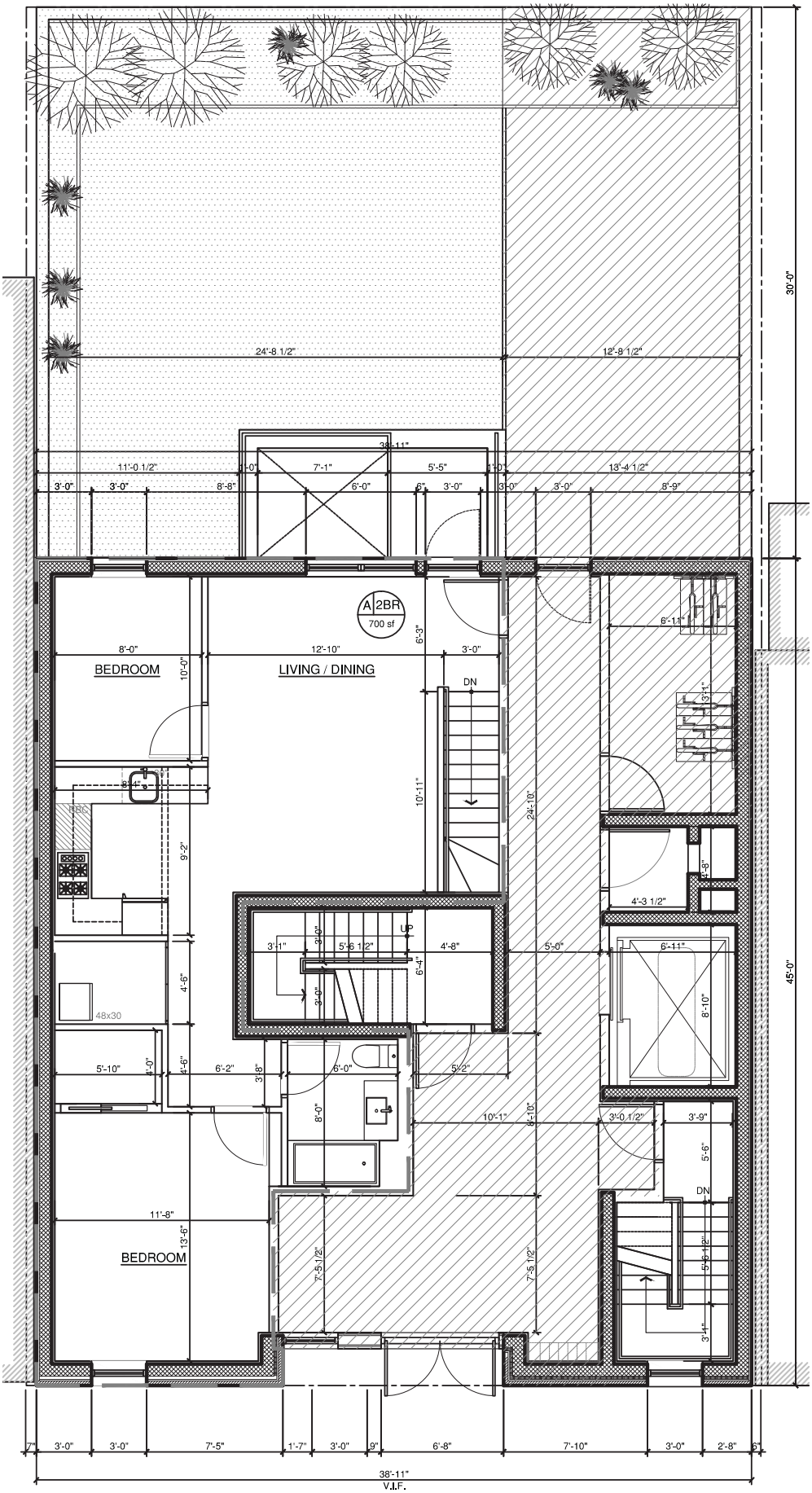
UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

UNIT:	1A LOWER	LCE
AREA:	556 SF	75 SF
UNIT:	1A UPPER	LCE
AREA:	700 SF	663 SF

COMMON AREA: 936 SF



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

2nd Floor Plan

LEGEND

UNIT

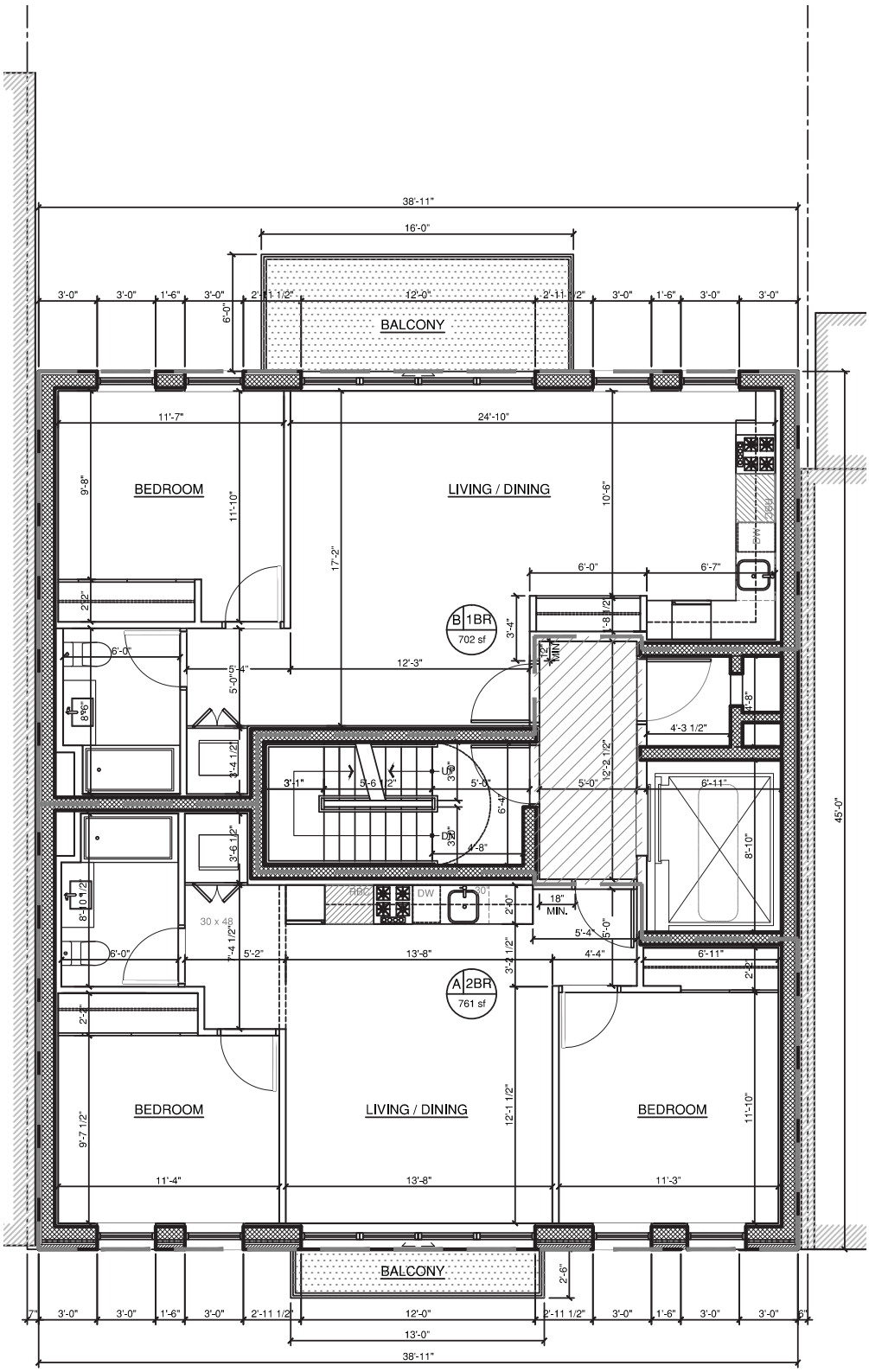
COMMON AREA

LCE

UNIT:	2A	LCE
AREA:	761 SF	32 SF

UNIT:	2B	LCE
AREA:	702 SF	96 SF

COMMON AREA: 70 SF





DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

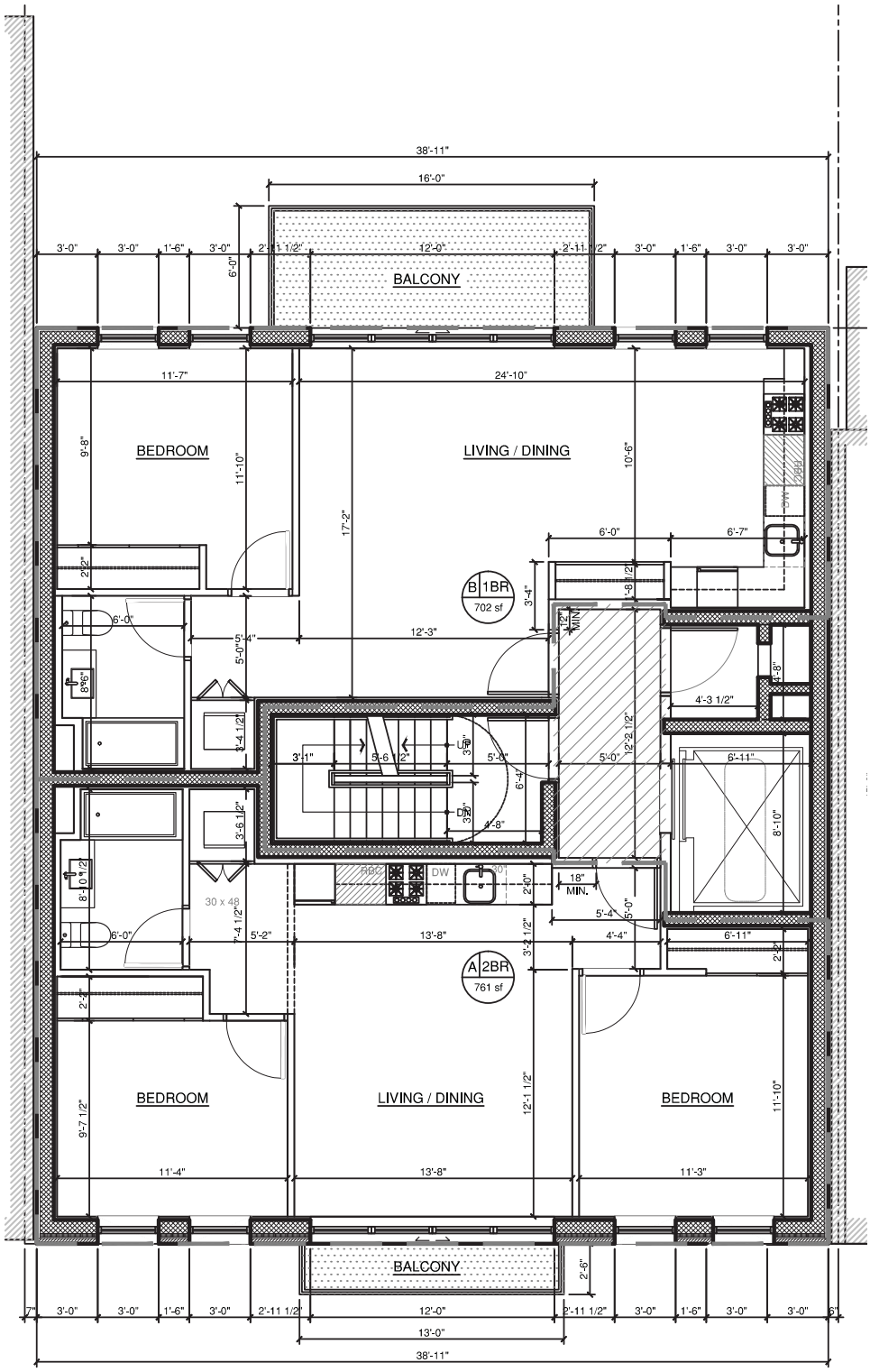
3rd Floor Plan

LEGEND

UNIT
COMMON AREA
LCE

UNIT:	3A	LCE
AREA:	761 SF	32 SF
UNIT:	3B	LCE
AREA:	702 SF	96 SF

COMMON AREA: 70 SF



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

4th Floor Plan

LEGEND

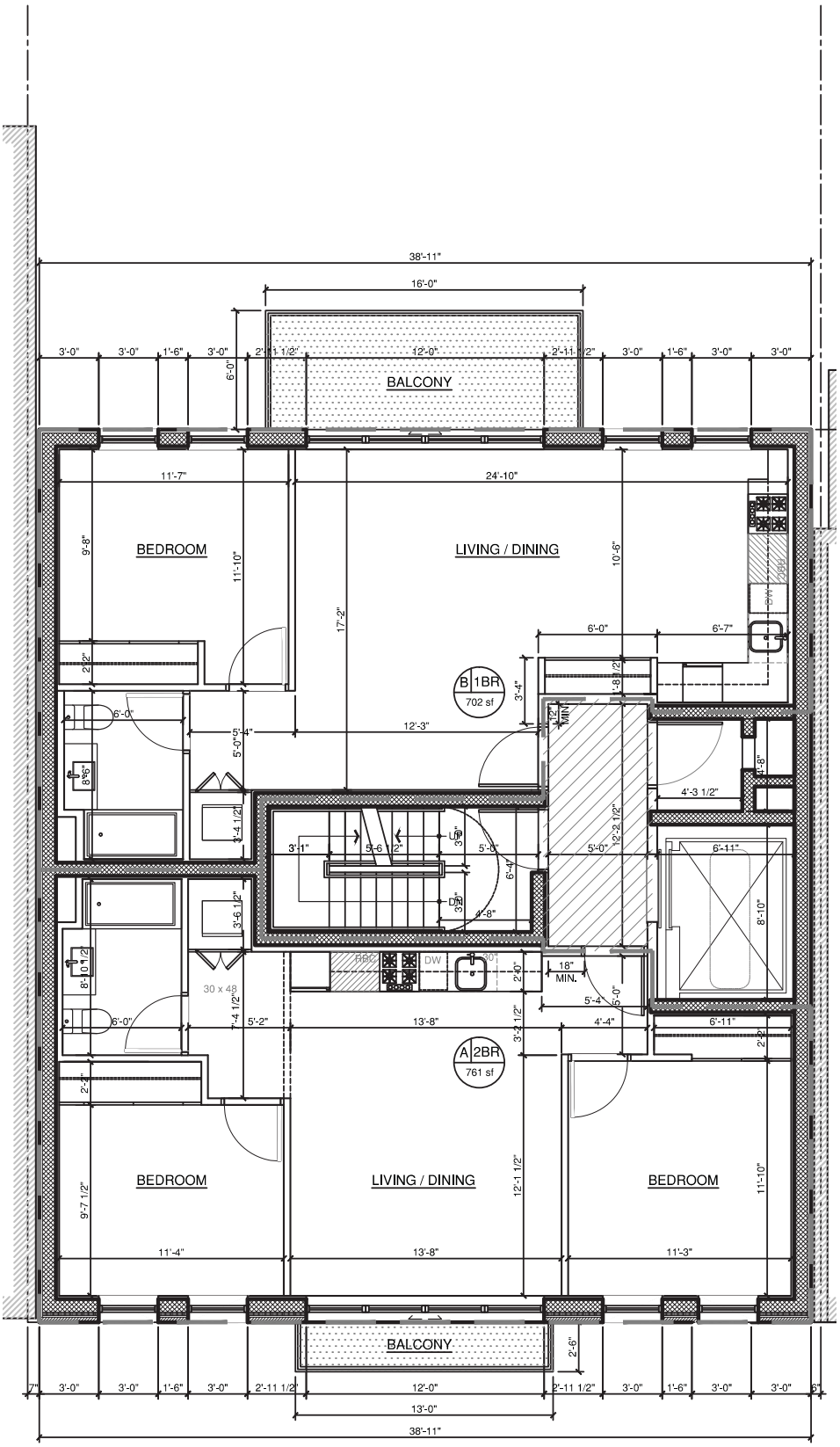
UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

UNIT:	4A	LCE
AREA:	761 SF	32 SF
UNIT:	4B	LCE
AREA:	702 SF	96 SF

COMMON AREA: 70 SF





DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

5th Floor Plan

LEGEND

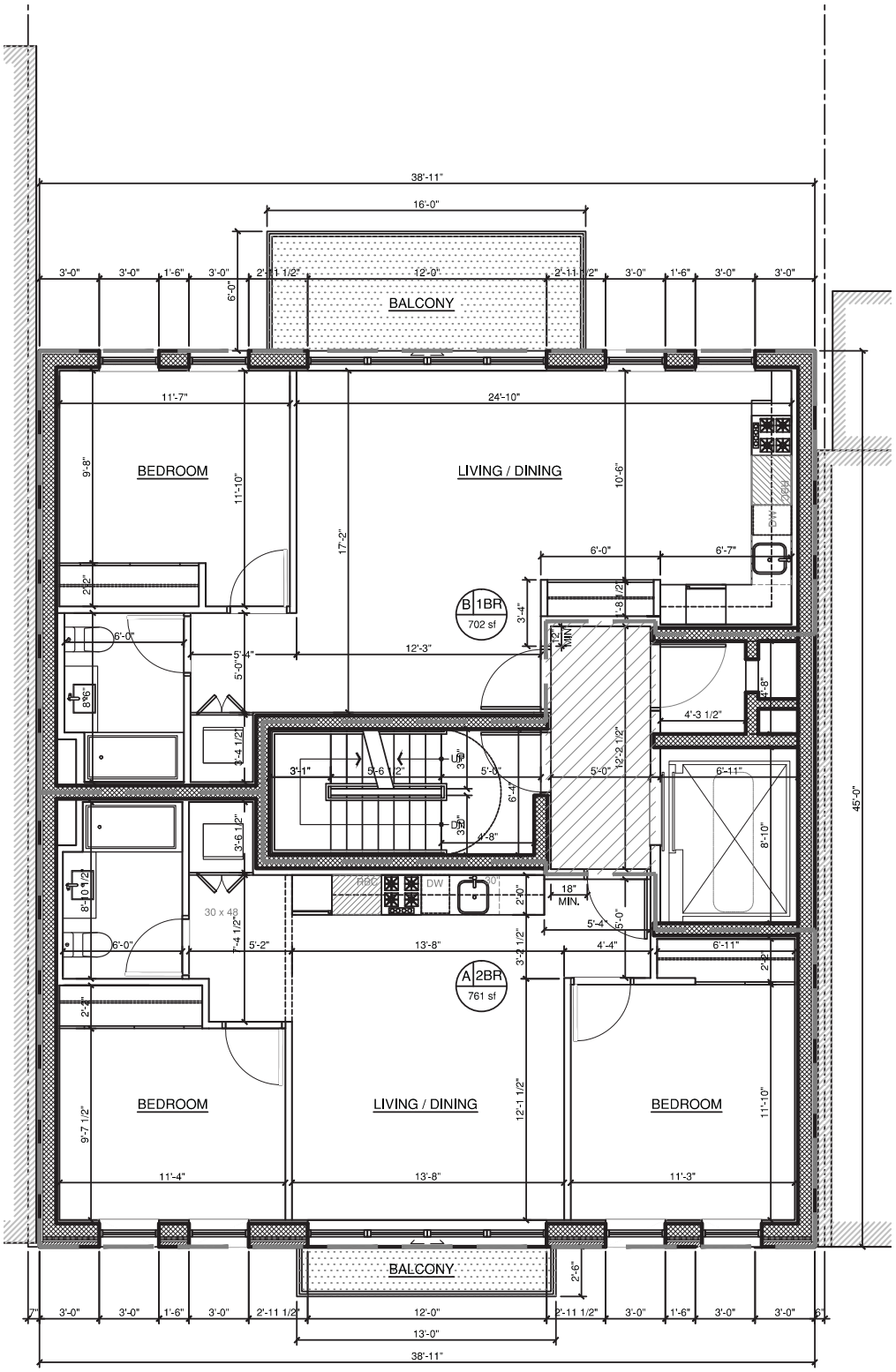
UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

UNIT:	5A	LCE
AREA:	761 SF	32 SF
UNIT:	5B	LCE
AREA:	702 SF	96 SF

COMMON AREA: 70 SF





DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

6th Floor Plan

LEGEND

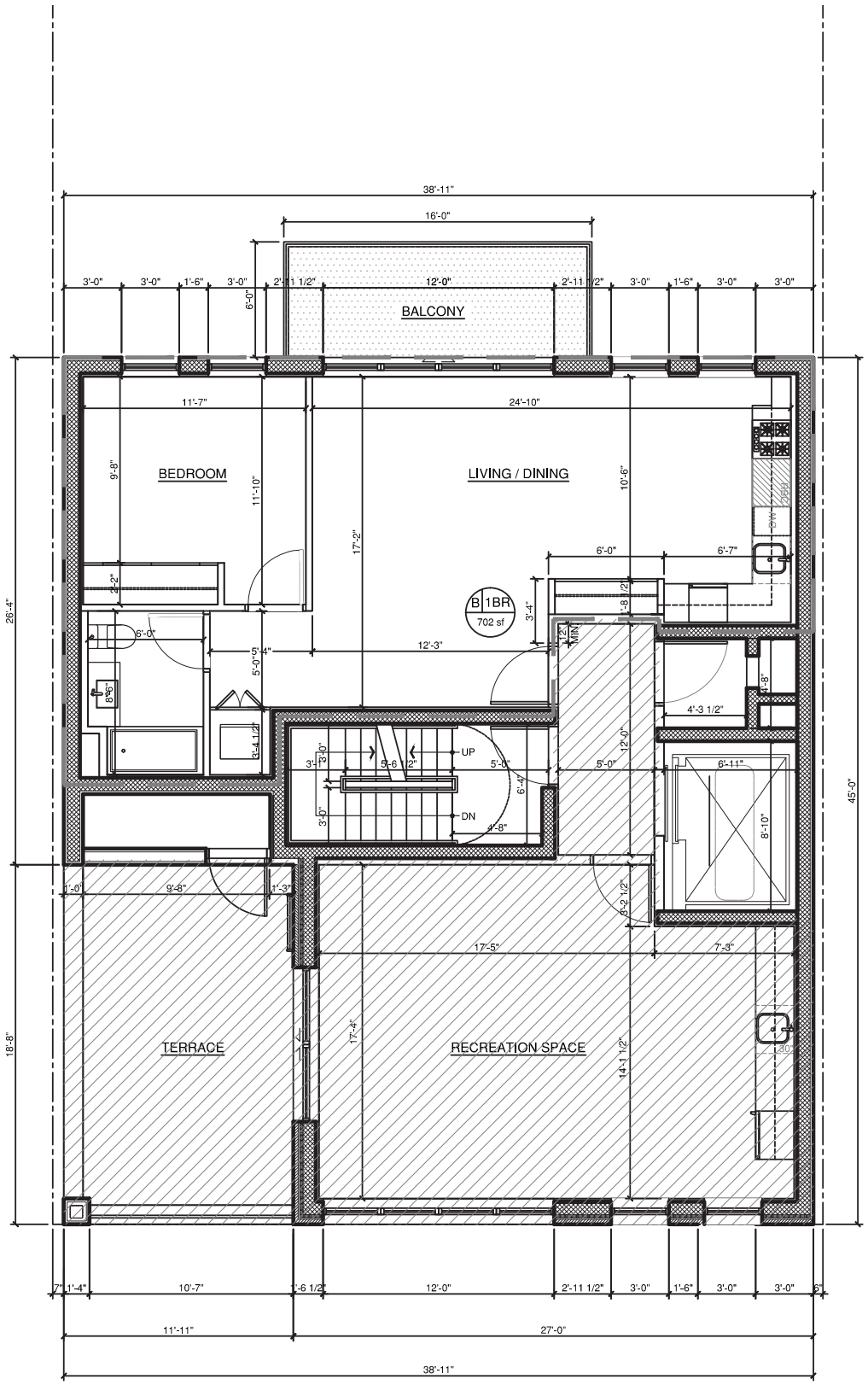
UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

UNIT:	6B	LCE
AREA:	702 SF	96 SF

COMMON AREA: 746 SF



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Roof Floor Plan

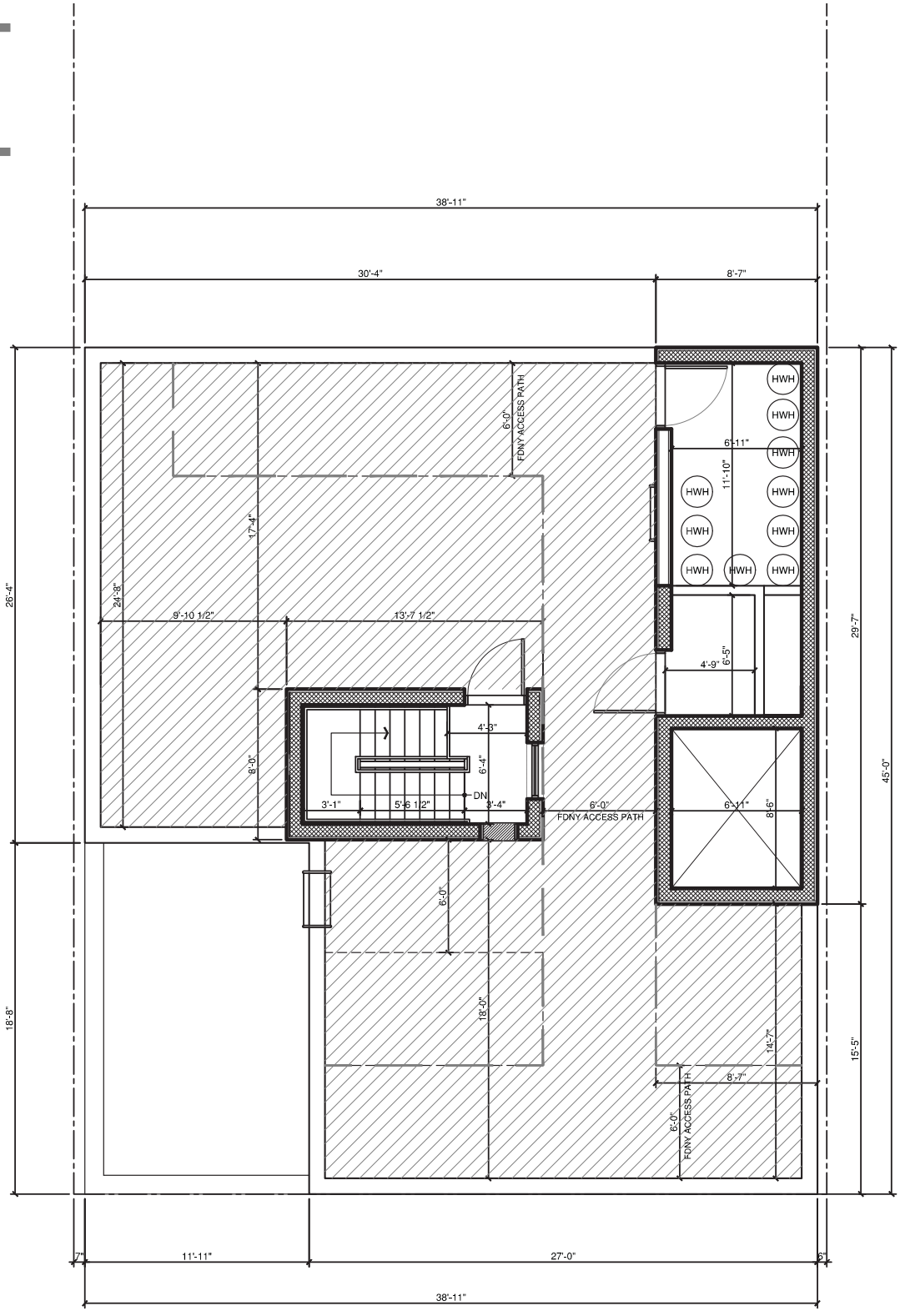
LEGEND

UNIT

COMMON AREA

LCE

COMMON AREA: 1,061 SF



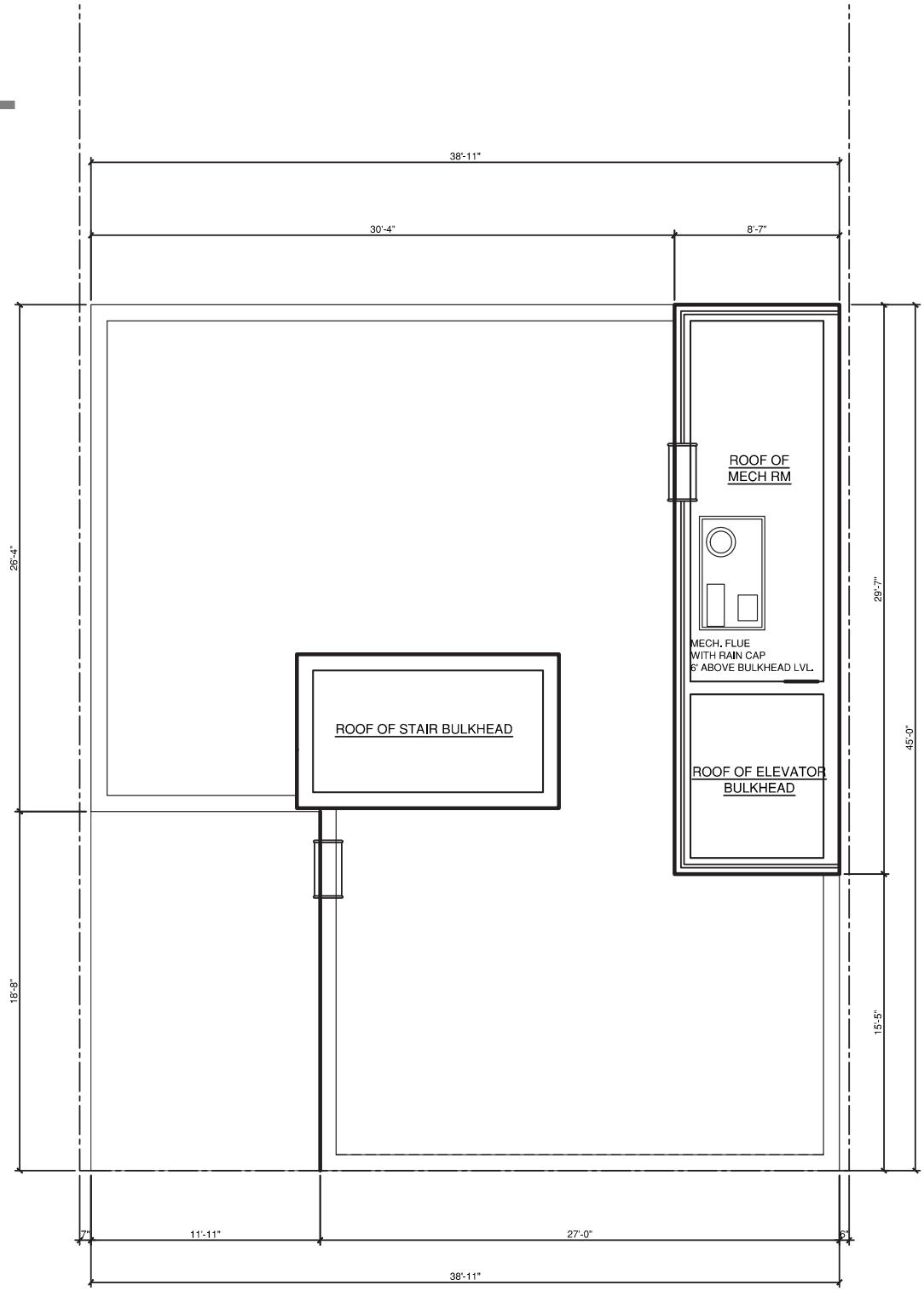
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

Bulkhead Plan



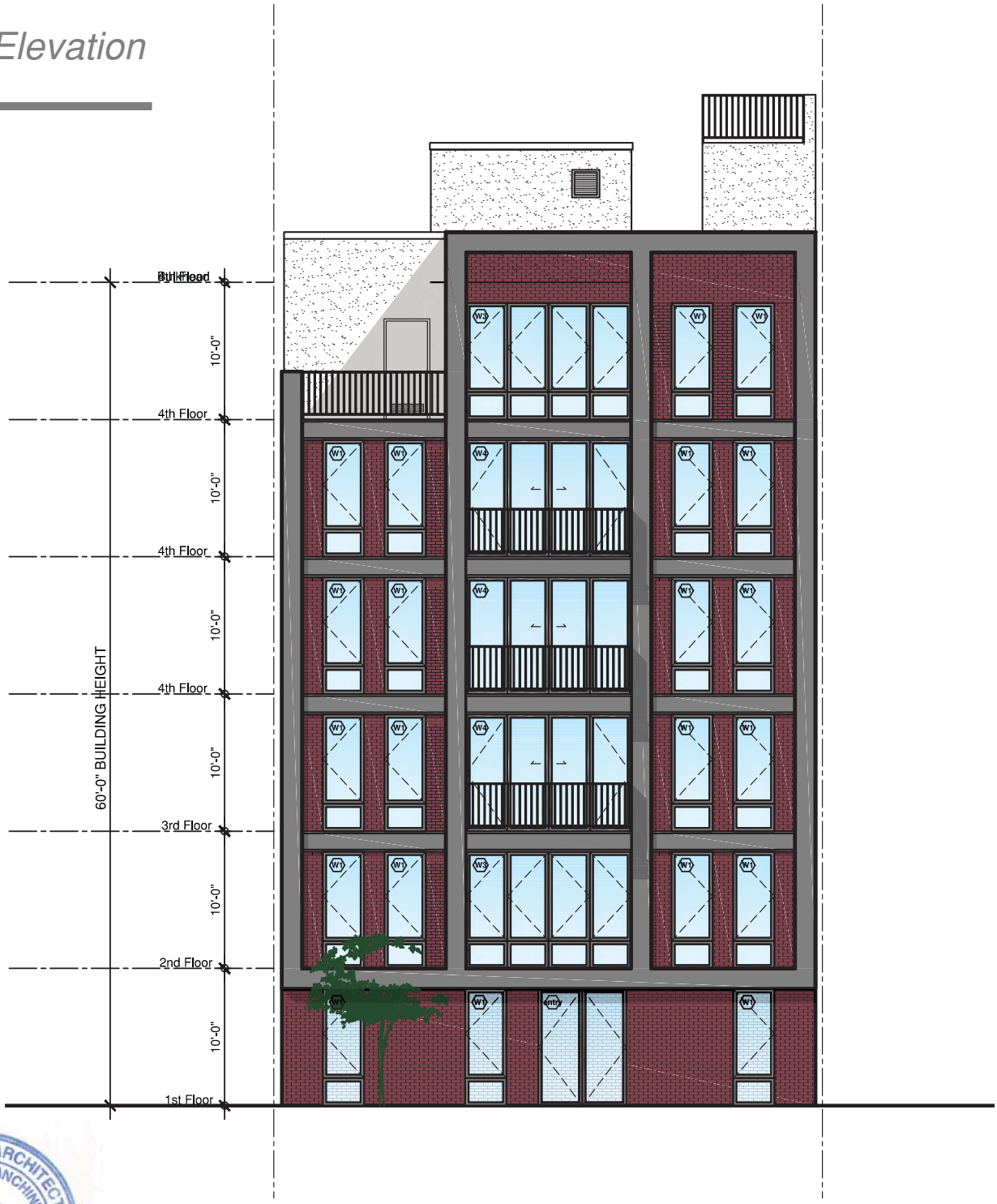
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

North Elevation



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

South Elevation



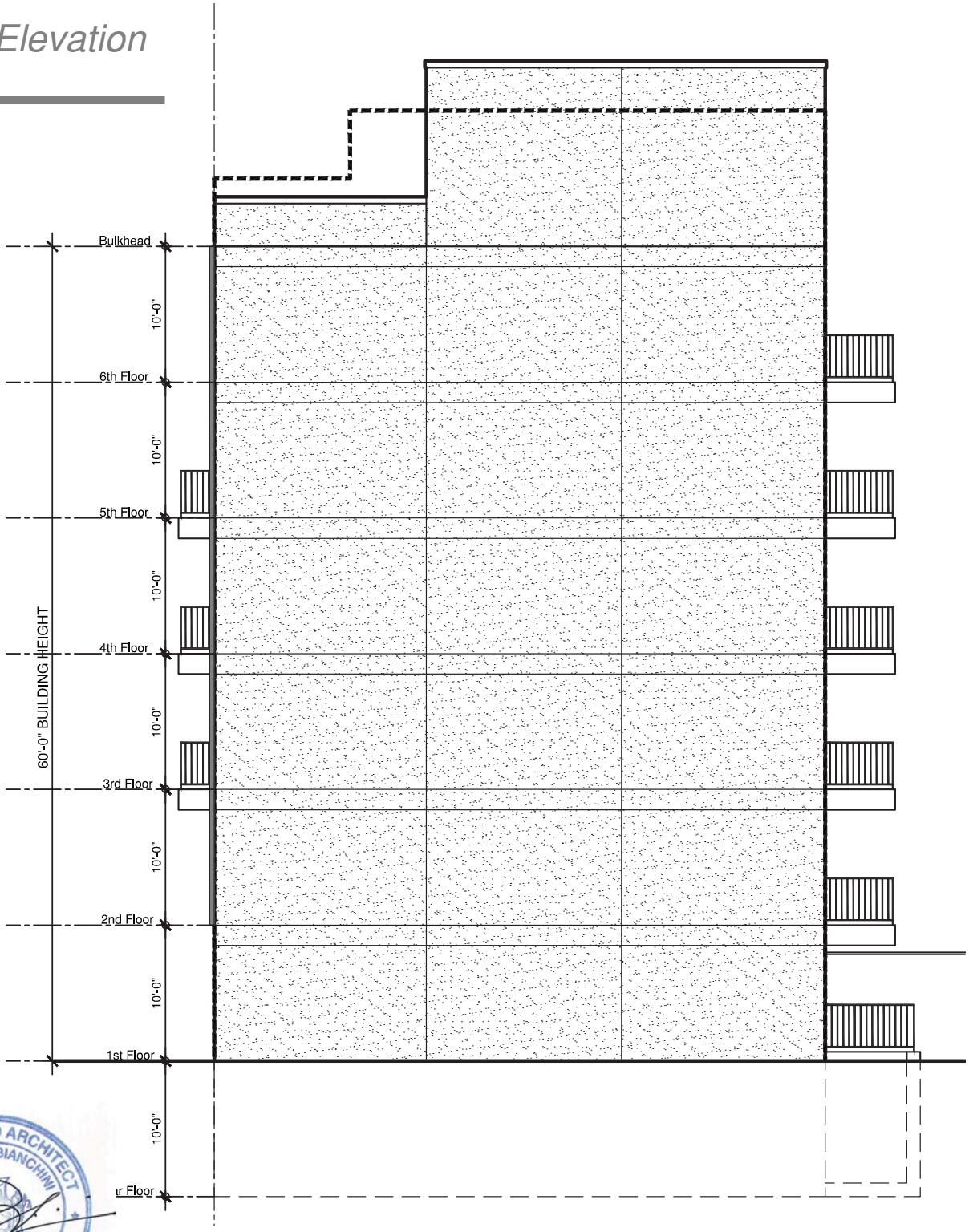
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

West Elevation



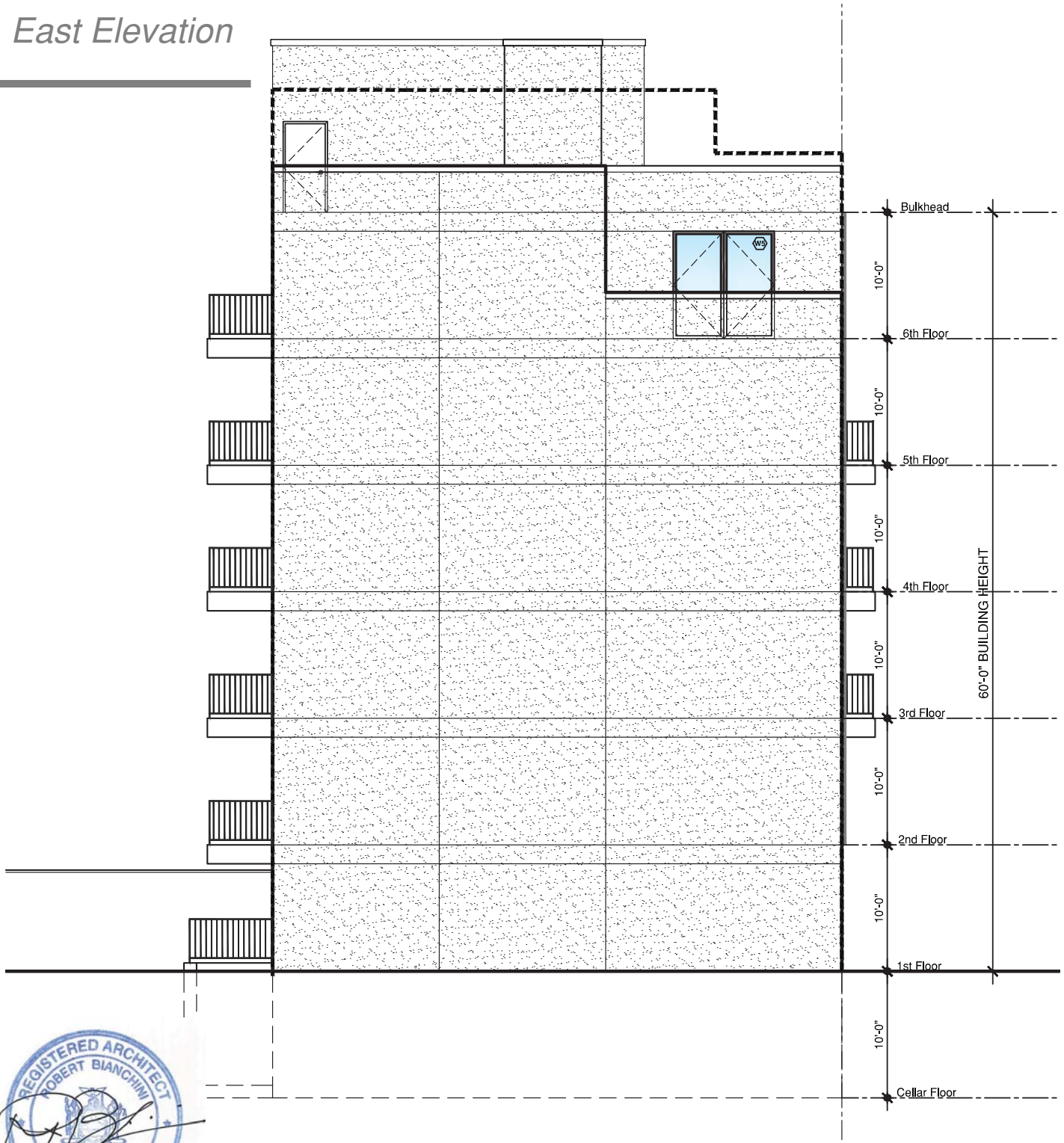
REGISTERED ARCHITECT ROBERT BIANCHINI 33616 STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

1404
Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

East Elevation



REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ROBERT BIANCHINI
33616
STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE: 07.16.20

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO NORMAL CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES, SQUARE FOOTAGES EXCEED THE USABLE FLOOR AREA, SPONSOR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE OFFERING PLAN. THE COMPLETE TERMS ARE IN THE OFFERING PLAN AVAILABLE FROM SPONSOR.

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM

EXHIBIT 7

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

DECLARATION

Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
Of the Premises Known as

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

and having a street address of
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11207

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York

Sponsor: BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
335 Franklin Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11238

Date of Declaration: _____,_____

Prepared by:
MAVRIDES MOYAL PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP
Attorneys At Law
276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404
New York, New York 10001

The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Block 1839, F/K/A Lot 52, N/K/A Lots _____ - _____ on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn,
County of Kings, State of New York.

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

DECLARATION OF
BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF
THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OFTHE STATE OF NEW YORK

In the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, and City and State of New York on this ___ day of _____ 20__, BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC**,** a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of New York, whose office is located at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238 ("Declarant") does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1
SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

By this Declaration, the Declarant hereby submits the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and to other property, real, personal or mixed, used in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto, does hereby establish a regime for the condominium ownership of the Property to be known as THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM ("Condominium"). The Condominium shall be known by and located at the street address 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207.

Attached to this Declaration as "Schedule D: and made a part hereof are the By-Laws of the Condominium, which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (the By-Laws, as they may be amended from time to time are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws").

ARTICLE 2
DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein, in Schedule one or in the other Condominium Documents, shall have the meanings set forth in Section 339-e of the Condominium Act.

ARTICLE 3
THE LAND

Included in the Property is all that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, and is designated on the Tax Map of Kings County as Block 18438, Lot 40 and more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land is owned by Sponsor in fee simple absolute.

ARTICLE 4
THE PROPERTY

Included in the Property is a building (the "Building") that the Sponsor renovated, to be converted to a Condominium according to the floor plans of the Building (the "Floor Plans") certified by Robert Bianchini, R.A., the principal of ARC Architecture + Design Studio, 71-01 Austin Street, Suite 201A Forest Hills, New York and intended to be filed simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration in the Kings County Office of the Register of The City of New York (the "Register's Office"), which plans set forth a description of the Building, stating the number of stories, the number of Units and the layout of the Units, Common Elements and Limited Common Elements. The street address of the Property is 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207.

ARTICLE 5
THE BUILDING

The Building contains, besides a lobby, hallways, corridors and other service, utility and mechanical areas, four (4) Units, located in the cellar, floors one through four, a penthouse and a bulkhead roof (collectively, the "Units" and individually a "Unit"). The principal materials of which it is constructed are block, brick, concrete, wood and steel. For the purposes of describing the location of the Building, approximate area, type and number of rooms of each Unit and the Common Elements to which each Unit has immediate access, the Units are described on Exhibit B hereto. Each Unit will be sold to one or more Owners, each Owner obtaining fee ownership in, and exclusive right of occupancy and possession of the Unit, together with an undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Condominium, as hereinafter set forth in this Declaration, and referred to as the "Common Elements" all in accordance with Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

ARTICLE 6
THE UNITS

"Exhibit B" annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with approximate location in the Building and with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number, approximate square foot area, approximate location in the Building and number of bedrooms and baths; the appurtenant Common Elements (as hereinafter defined) to which such Unit has immediate access and/or exclusive use; and the Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit. The precise location of each Unit is shown on the Floor Plans.

Each shall consist of the structural elements enclosing or supporting the Unit that are not designated as Common Elements in this Declaration. Each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any personal property, furniture, furnishings in the Unit and the following items in, on or affixed to the Unit (which shall not be insured by the Condominium Board), whether existing in the Unit as of the date of the Unit Owner's acquisition of the Unit thereafter, which list is not intended to be all-inclusive: the front entrance door and any other entrance doors to such Unit (including all locks, peep holes and hardware), interior doors and hardware, hallways serving a Unit exclusively,

the interior walls, partitions, wood or other floors (including all underlayerments above the concrete slab) and floor coverings, and ceilings affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit, smoke and carbon monoxide detectors, window blinds or draperies, and associated hardware, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures, equipment and appliances such as refrigerators, microwaves, dishwashers, washers and dryers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning units, heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, electrical panel boxes, lighting and electrical fixtures and switches to any special equipment, fixtures or facilities affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the electrical panel box (including electrical branch wiring but excluding electrical service risers) and serving or benefiting only that Unit, sinks, bathtubs, water closets, built-in cabinetry of any type, kitchen cabinets, countertops in kitchens and bathrooms and all other facilities as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit or to a Terrace appurtenant to such Unit and serving such Unit and/or Terrace exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in this paragraph shall include fireplace, fireboxes and dampers, exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner or prior owner of the Unit may have installed within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, flutes or ductwork within the walls, ceiling or floors.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, each Unit Owner will have the right, exercisable at any time but subject to the provisions of the By-Laws, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, furnishing, wall to wall carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity, sound integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building or violate Law, or the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Sponsor in all Units without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

ARTICLE 7
DIMENSIONS OF UNITS

The square feet area of the Units as set forth in the floor plans and in Exhibit B to the Declaration are approximate and were obtained by using the method customarily used in New York City to measure rental and condominium apartments. Each Unit is measured horizontally from the exterior face of the exterior wall and or window system (columns, mechanical pipe shafts, shaft ways, chases, chase ways and conduits are not deducted) to the centerline of the partition separating one Unit from another Unit, or the centerline of a shear-wall separating one Unit from another Unit to the corridor face of common corridors, to the shaft face of shear-walls of stairs, and to the mechanical side face of walls of other mechanical equipment spaces or any Common Elements not within a Unit or to the exterior face of the opposite exterior wall and/or window system. Each Unit is measured vertically from the top of the concrete floor to the underside of the

concreate slab or dropped ceiling. Common Elements located within a Unit shall not be considered part of such Unit. Each Terrace is measured from the exterior face of the exterior wall to the outside face of the parapet wall. This method of measurement is applicable to all Units. All dimensions of rooms and other interior areas shown on the floor plans were calculated from the interior faces of walls exclusive of structural and mechanical enclosures projecting into the space. Accordingly, as the measurements are not measured from the interior to interior, the square foot areas of each Unit as set forth in Schedule A and the Declaration may significantly exceed the useable floor areas of each Unit. The measurements referenced herein are each within reasonable tolerances.

ARTICLE 8
THE COMMON ELEMENTS

The Common Elements of the Condominium (the "Common Elements") consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon other than the Units. The Common Elements include but are not limited to, those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Building and all facilities therein for the common use of Units and the Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property. The "Limited Common Elements" of the Condominium consist of those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively a Unit or Unit Owners. A Common Element which is not a Limited Common Element is a "Common Element."

The Common Elements include the following:

(a) The Land (including the landscaping appurtenant thereto), together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

(b) All foundations, foundation walls, footings, columns, girders, beams, supports, interior load-bearing walls, partitions, floor slabs and ceilings.

(c) All exterior walls of the Building, excluding however, the portions thereof on the Unit side of such walls.

(d) All passages and corridors, mechanical and other rooms, all fire staircases, landings and stairs, areas and spaces located in the Building, serving or benefiting the Units.

(e) Ventilation supply system consisting of motors, ductwork, fans and controls and piping.

(f) Water systems.

(g) All mechanical equipment and associated piping and controls.

(h) All electrical risers, feeders, lines and equipment including incoming service, main switch change and distribution panelboards, conduits, wires, meters, transformers

and panelboards, excluding however, all such items located with a Unit serving only that Unit.

(i) All plumbing fixtures, equipment for distribution of cold water and equipment for producing and distributing hot water (including pumps, valves, pressure reducers, meters and water heaters), excluding, however, all such items located within a Unit and serving only that Unit.

(j) All storm and sanitary sewer equipment and pipes (including vent lines, ejectors, interceptors, filters and valves), excluding, however, all such items located within a Unit and serving only that Unit.

(k) All electric service rooms, gas and water meter rooms, building storage rooms, and other service, mechanical and utility rooms serving or benefiting any of the Units.

(l) All central and appurtenant installations for services such as power, light, telephone, television, intercom, electricity (including all pipes, ducts, wires, chutes, cables and conduits used in connection therewith).

(m) All other facilities of the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, flues, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Units.

(n) All other parts of the Property either existing for the common use of the Units or the Unit Owners or that are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Property.

(o) With respect to the ground floor, lobbies, egress stairs and corridors. The exterior space at the Building entries consisting of the stairs, railings, lighting and other electrical equipment, planters and other freestanding structures.

(p) With respect to the Cellar floor through Bulkhead, corridors, egress, stairs, and their enclosing walls and doors and all mechanical equipment serving same; all utilities and mechanical and electrical equipment used for any combination of the Units

(q) The rooftop, and all mechanical equipment serving same.

(r) Smoke detection alarm system.

(s) Portion of the Cellar.

The Common Elements shall remain undivided and no Unit Owner shall bring any action for partition or division unless otherwise provided by law.

The undivided interest in the Common Elements shall not be separated from the Unit to which it appertains and shall be deemed conveyed or encumbered with that Unit even though such interest is not expressly mentioned or described in the conveyance or other instrument.

ARTICLE 9
LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

Certain portions of the Common Elements are limited and restricted in use to the owners of certain Units to which the Limited Common Elements are appurtenant, subject to the right of the Condominium Board to enter upon any Limited Common Element to make structural repairs or replacements to said Limited Common Element and subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium. Except for normal wear and tear and acts of God, the cost of maintenance and repairs will be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense unless the repair was occasioned by the negligence of one or more of the Unit Owners or their guests or agents, in which case the cost shall be borne exclusively by said Unit Owners.

The Limited Common Elements are listed in Schedule B of the Declaration.

ARTICLE 10
USE OF UNITS

As more particularly set forth and described in the By-Laws, except as otherwise herein and in the By-Laws expressly provided, the Units may be used only for residential purposes and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation. Units may be owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign government), and may only be occupied by said individual, or an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, or a member of said limited liability company, or a partner or employee of said partnership, or said fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders or employees of corporate fiduciaries or partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries) or the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or a principal or employee of such other entity, or members of the immediate family or non-paying guests of any of the foregoing. Units may only be leased in accordance with the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations.

ARTICLE 11
CHANGES IN UNSOLD UNITS

Except to the extent prohibited by law, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right, at any time and from time to time, without prior notice and without the vote or consent of the Board or any other Unit Owner or any mortgagee to: (a) make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Units (the "Unsold Units") at the time owned by Sponsor or its designee (the term "Sponsor's Designee" or similar terms shall mean any affiliate of Sponsor); (b) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit from time to time; (c) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by subdividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from a subdivision or combination or otherwise)

into one or more Units, altering any boundary walls between any Unsold Units, and/or incorporating within any Unsold the use of any portion of the Common Elements adjacent thereto (but only to the extent that such Common Elements are not required to be maintained as Common Elements based upon such alterations); (d) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change in size or number pursuant to the preceding clause (c); their percentage interests in the Common Elements; provided however, that the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any other Units (other than Unsold Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owners of such Units shall consent thereto; provided, however, that any such alteration, addition, improvement, change, reapportionment or re-designation shall not cause the Property or any portion thereof to not comply with any laws, ordinances and regulations of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction and Sponsor (or such designee) shall hold the Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

ARTICLE 12
SERVICE OF PROCESS

The Secretary of State of the State of New York is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium. The Secretary of State shall be directed to mail a copy of any process served to the following address: Condominium Board of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium, 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11216, Attention: President. As required by Law, the Condominium Board shall notify the Secretary of State of any change in the person authorized to receive a copy of any process served against the Secretary of State. This Article may be amended from time to time by the Condominium Board to designate additional persons to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium. Any member of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner or any Member of the Board for the Condominium who receives service of process from the Secretary of State shall promptly deliver copies of the same to other members of the Condominium Board and any Member of the Board or managing agent of the Condominium, if applicable.

ARTICLE 13
DETERMINATION OF COMMON INTEREST IN COMMON ELEMENTS

The Common Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section 339-i(l) based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to the other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of the Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

ARTICLE 14
ENCROACHMENTS

If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other Common Element, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements, or (c) any encroachment shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) settling or

shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration made to the Common Elements in accordance with the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws by, or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Board, or made by Sponsor or its designee, (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all or any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements, then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

ARTICLE 15
EASEMENTS

All pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located within each Unit shall be owned by such Unit Owner. Any portion of such pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in the Common Elements will be owned in common by the Unit Owners. Every Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to maintain and use all pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in other Units and servicing such Owner's Unit.

Each Unit Owner shall have an easement of support and necessity and shall be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

Each Unit Owner shall have, to the extent reasonably necessary, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement for ingress and egress and to the extent reasonably necessary, for the use of any Common Element or Limited Common Element.

Each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners and each Unit shall be subject to an easement: (a) to install, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Unit, or any other Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property; and (b) to maintain, any encroachment on any Unit or the Common Elements resulting from repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of the Units or the Common Elements.

Each Unit and the Common Elements shall have easements of subjacency, support and necessity, and the same shall be subject to such easements in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

The Board shall have a right of access to each Unit (and to each Limited Common Element which comprises a part of any Unit) to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to maintain, repair, improve or replace any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in any Unit and servicing any other Unit. The cost of such repair shall be a Common Expense.

The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns who may take title to portions of the Condominium for purposes of development and sale, reserves the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of right-of-way in, through, over, under and across the Common Elements of the Condominium. For the purpose of completing the construction and sale of Units

and facilities in the Condominium and, towards this end, Sponsor reserves the right to grant and reserve easements and rights of-ways, in, through, under, over and across the Common Elements for the installation, maintenance and inspection of lines and appurtenances for public or private water, sewer, drainage, cable television and other utilities and for any other materials or services necessary for the completion of the work. The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and said successors and assigns, also reserves the right to connect with and make use of the utility lines, wires, pipe, conduits, cable lines, sewers and drainage lines which may from time-to-time be in or along the streets and roads or other areas of the Common Elements. The Sponsor, on behalf of itself and said successors and assigns, also reserves the right to continue to use the Common Elements and any facilities, rental offices, model units and signs located on the Common Elements to market and sell Units constructed in the Condominium and on the balance of the overall development. This paragraph shall not be amended without the written consent of the Sponsor.

All emergency personnel, including, but not limited to, police, fire, and medical purposes shall be granted an easement of ingress and egress over, upon and through the Common Elements, if necessary.

ARTICLE 16
ADMINISTRATION

The administration of the Condominium shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and with the provisions of the By-Laws, which are made a part of this Declaration and are attached hereto as Schedule D.

ARTICLE 17
SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS ETC.

All present or future Unit Owners, tenants, future tenants, or any other person that might use the facilities of the Condominium in any manner, are subject to the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and the mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units shall signify that the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations or the Condominium are accepted and ratified and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed, conveyance or lease thereof.

ARTICLE 18
AMENDMENT AND WITHDRAWAL

The dedication of the property to Condominium ownership herein shall not be revoked or the property withdrawn from Condominium ownership unless eighty percent (80%) of the Unit Owners in number and in common interest and the first mortgagees, if any, of each of these Units agree to such revocation of the property from the Plan by duly recorded instruments.

The provisions of the Declaration may be modified or amended by an instrument executed by the Board, upon a vote of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners in number and Common Interest held at a duly called meeting of the Unit Owners, provided that:

(i) No amendment shall change any Condominium parcel, nor alter the percentage in the Common Elements appurtenant to any Unit or alter any rights or obligations respecting the Common Elements without the consent of the affected Unit Owners, the registered mortgagees holding a mortgage on the Unit.

(ii) Notwithstanding any provision of this Article 18 to the contrary, no amendment to the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, this Declaration which would materially and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without prior written consent of fifty-one percent (51%) of the Permitted Mortgagees.

Any amendment to this Declaration shall not take effect until it is recorded in the Office of the Register of Kings County.

ARTICLE 19
COMMON CHARGES

All sums assessed as Common Charges by the Board of the Condominium but unpaid, together with interest thereon at the rate of ten (10%) percent per annum, or together with any interest or late charges imposed by the Board, but in no event greater than the highest interest rate permitted by law, chargeable to any Unit Owner shall, when filed in the Kings County office of the Register of the City of New York, constitute a lien on his/her Unit prior to all other liens except: (a) tax or assessment liens on the Unit by any governmental taxing authority, including but not limited to, State, County, and City taxing agencies, if any; and (b) all sums unpaid on any mortgage of record encumbering any Unit. Such lien may be foreclosed when past due in accordance with the laws of the State of New York by the Condominium in like manner as a mortgage on real property, and costs incurred including reasonable attorney's fees (but such right shall not be a lien against the Unit). In the event the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are not sufficient to pay such unpaid Common Charges, the unpaid balance shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. However, the holder of an institutional mortgage of record or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale, his/her successors or assigns, shall not be liable and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges chargeable to such Unit which were assessed and became due prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such acquirer. In such event, the unpaid balance of Common Charges shall be charges to all other Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The term "institutional mortgage" used herein shall be a mortgage granted by a federal or state savings and loan association, savings or commercial bank, life insurance company, pension fund, trust company, real estate investment trust, real estate mortgage investment conduit, agency of the United States Government or the City and State of New York, or other similar institutional lender or a purchase money mortgage granted by the Sponsor or any entity not included within any of the foregoing that is regularly engaged in the business of making, owning or servicing mortgage loans.

Every Unit Owner shall pay the Common Charges assessed against his/her Unit when due and no Unit Owner may except himself/herself from liability for the payment of his/her Common Charges by waiver or the use or enjoyment of any of the Common Elements or by the abandonment of his/her Unit. However, no Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment off any Common Charges accruing subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him/her of such Unit made in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property Law or in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

ARTICLE 20
UNITS ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD

In the event any Unit Owner shall convey his Unit to the Condominium Board in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property law or in the event the Condominium Board shall purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale in accordance with the Article IX of the By-Laws, title to such Unit or the rights to the lease of such Unit shall be held by the Condominium Board or its designee on behalf of all of the other Unit Owners.

In order to carry out the provisions of this paragraph, each Unit Owner shall, upon taking title to his Unit, grant an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, to the Condominium Board and their successors to acquire title or lease any such Unit under whatever terms the Board may, in its sole discretion, deem proper and to sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote or otherwise deal with such Unit. Under such terms as the Board, in its sole discretion, shall deem proper.

ARTICLE 21
UNIT OWNERSHIP

Upon the Closing of Title to a Unit, a Purchaser shall automatically become a Unit Owner in the Condominium and shall remain a Unit Owner until such time as he ceases to own the Unit for any reason.

ARTICLE 22
CONVEYANCE OF A UNIT

Upon any conveyance of a Unit, either by voluntary instrument, operation of law or judicial proceedings in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws, the grantee of the Unit shall be jointly and severally liable with the grantor for any unpaid Common Charges against the latter assessed and due up to the time of the grant or conveyance without prejudice to the grantee's right to recover from the grantor the amounts paid by the grantee therefor. Any such grantee shall be entitled to a statement from the Condominium Board setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charge against the grantor in and such Grantee shall not be liable for, nor shall the Unit to be conveyed be subject to any lien for any unpaid Common Charges against the Grantor in excess of the amount set forth in such statement.

Grantee as used herein shall not include either the holder of an institutional mortgage of record or other purchaser of a Unit at foreclosure sale of an institutional mortgage.

ARTICLE 23
COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS

The use of the Unit by the Unit Owner or other occupant shall be subject to the rules, regulations, and provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium Board and the following covenants and restrictions:

(a) The Unit and area restricted to the Unit Owner's use shall be maintained in good repair and overall appearance.

(b) No alterations to the exterior of the Unit or any part of the Common Elements may be made without the written consent of the Condominium Board. No alterations to the inside of a Unit that would impair the structural soundness of the Building may be made without the written consent of the Condominium Board. Consent may be requested by mailing a letter, certified mail, return receipt requested to the President of the Condominium Board, who shall have the obligation to answer within thirty (30) days and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall mean that there is no obligation to the proposed modification or alteration.

(c) Any interior alterations or improvements made to a Unit shall be made in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, permits and zoning ordinances of any governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof.

(d) No building, balcony, terrace, sign, statuary, wall or other structure, or change or alteration to the exterior of the Units or color of the Units shall be commenced, erected, replaced, repaired or maintained, nor shall any exterior addition to, or change or alteration thereto, be made unless the Unit Owner complies with the requirements of the provisions set forth in sub paragraph (b) above.

(e) Any Unit Owner who mortgages or sells his Unit shall notify the Condominium Board and provide the name and address of his mortgagee or purchaser.

(f) The Condominium Board shall, at the request of the mortgagee of the Unit, report any unpaid Common Charges due from the Unit Owner of such Unit.

(g) No nuisances shall be allowed upon the Property and no use or practice shall be allowed which interfere with the peaceful possession and proper use of the Property by its residents.

(h) No Immoral or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed.

(i) Regulations promulgated by the Condominium Board concerning the use of the Property shall be observed by the Unit Owners; provided, however, that copies of such regulations are furnished to each Unit Owner prior to the time the said regulations become effective.

(j) The Common Charges shall be paid when due.

(k) Occupancy of the Units shall be restricted to the residential occupancy in accordance with the applicable zoning regulations of the municipality having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

(l) The use for which the Building is intended is for residential purposes.

(m) Smoking cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes, hookahs and electronic cigarettes shall not be permitted in any of the Common Elements, including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, or any within fifteen (15) feet of any entrance or exit of the Building. Smoking cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes, hookahs and electronic cigarettes shall be permitted within the individual Units and within the Limited Common Elements, including the Patio, Rear Yard, and Terrance appurtenant to their applicable Units (the "Smoking Policy"). The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases.

ARTICLE 24
POWER OF ATTORNEY TO SPONSOR AND CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, Sponsor to:

(a) amend the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms thereof, and to effectuate the rights of Sponsor under the Condominium Documents.

Each Unit Owner, by acceptance of a deed or otherwise succeeding to title to a Unit, shall be deemed to have irrevocably nominated, constituted and appointed as such Unit Owner's attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest and with power of substitution, the Persons who shall from time to time constitute the Condominium Board, jointly, to:

(a) to acquire or lease any Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease or surrender the same, or which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as the attorneys-in-fact deem proper, in the name

of the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Unit so acquired, or to sublease any Unit so leased, without the necessity of further authorization by the Unit Owners, on such terms as the attorneys-in-fact may determine;

(b) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to the Units, including retaining counsel; and

(c) to take any other action which the Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance of the Building or the Property, respectively or any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Property which the Board deems necessary or appropriate.

In confirmation of the foregoing power of attorney, each Unit Owner, upon the request of either Sponsor or the Board, shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party, for recording in the Register's Office, a Unit Power of Attorney, substantially in the form set forth as an Exhibit to this Declaration.

ARTICLE 25
COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and such owner's heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any Person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as they case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provisions as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable Law to the extent permitted under such applicable Law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 26
UTILITIES

Electricity consumed in or on the Common Elements and water consumed in the Common Elements shall be paid for by the Condominium Board as items of Common Expense. Each Unit may be individually metered for electricity and/or gas, and if so, the expense of such utility consumed within the Unit shall be paid for by the Owner of said Unit.

ARTICLE 27
INVALIDITY

Invalidation of any of the covenants, limitations or provisions of the Declaration by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any remaining part or parts hereof, and the same shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 28
WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 29
CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 30
CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

The terms “herein”, “hereof”, or “hereunder” or similar terms in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Section or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

ARTICLE 31
COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

Any person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such Person is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of the Board or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other Person requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other Person such instruments, in additional to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other Person may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

If any Unit Owner, the Board or any other Person who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which the Board, Unit Owner or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to this Declaration, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the Person requesting such execution, acknowledgment or delivery, and to the Board stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Board or other Person refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or to take such action, then the Board or other Person is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such

action in the name of such Unit Owner, Board or other Person and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Board or other Person, as the case may be.

If any Unit Owner, the Board or other Person that is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to execute, acknowledge, or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days (or sixty (60) days with respect to Permitted Mortgagee) after request therefor, to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument which such Unit Owner, Board or other Person is required to execute, acknowledge or deliver pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Sponsor, as the case may be, then Sponsor is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owner, Board or other Person, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, in the name of the Unit Owner, Board or other Person, and such instrument shall be binding on the Unit Owner, Board or other Person. The Board shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent or approval with respect to any matter contained in this Declaration which requires consent or approval of the Condominium.

ARTICLE 32
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Schedule A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Schedule C; and (iv) the Floor Plans, are each incorporated herein by this reference and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 33
CONSENT BY SPONSOR

Wherever the consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission of Sponsor is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction, or permission will not be required when Sponsor no longer own any Units.

ARTICLE 34
AUTHORIZATION TO BORROW

The Board is authorized to incur debt on behalf of the Unit Owners to provide for major and minor maintenance, repairs, additions, improvements, replacements, working capital, bad debts, and unpaid Common Expenses, insurance, depreciation, obsolescence and similar purposes. The repayment of any and all such debt may be secured and paid as a provided in Section 339-jj of the New York Real Property Law.

[No further text on this page. Signatures on the following page]

IN WITNES WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the _____day of _____, _____.

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF NEW YORK):
ss:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ____ day of [_____] in the year 2019, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared [_____], personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person or entity upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

ALL that certain plot piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, distant 21 feet northwesterly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue with the northwesterly side of Moffat Street;

RUNNING THENCE southwesterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through a party wall, 75 feet;

THENCE northwesterly parallel with Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet;

THENCE northeasterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through another party wall 75 feet to the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue and;

THENCE southeasterly along the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

SCHEDULE B TO THE DECLARATION
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11207

Block: 8438

Unit	Bedrooms/ Bathrooms	Approx. Area in Square Feet	Tax Lot Number	% of Common Interest	Location In Building	Limited Common Element	Limited Common Element Square Feet
1A	1 Bedroom/1.5 Bathroom	1,509.00		18.76%	Cellar First Floor	Terrace Terrace	101.00 663.00
2A	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	761.00		9.46%	2nd Floor	Terrace	32.00
2B	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	698.00		8.68%	2nd Floor	Terrace	96.00
3A	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	761.00		9.46%	3rd Floor	Terrace	32.00
3B	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	698.00		8.68%	3rd Floor	Terrace	96.00
4A	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	761.00		9.46%	4th Floor	Terrace	32.00
4B	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	698.00		8.68%	4th Floor	Terrace	96.00
5A	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	761.00		9.46%	5th Floor	Terrace	32.00
5B	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	698.00		8.68%	5th Floor	Terrace	96.00
6B	1 Bedroom/1 Bathroom	698.00		8.68%	6th Floor	Terrace	96.00

EXHIBIT C TO THE DECLARATION
DEFINITIONS

"**Appurtenant Interest**": with respect to any Unit, the undivided interest of the Unit Owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any other Units owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of Units of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"**Building**" Shall mean the structure containing ten (10) Units with a street address of 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207, known as The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium.

"**By-Laws**" shall mean the by-laws governing the operations of the Condominium, which are set forth as Schedule B to this Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof.

"**Closing**" or "**Closing of Title**" or "**Closing Date**" shall mean the date, time, place and procedure by which, among other things, fee title to a Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest is conveyed pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"**Common Charges**" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to the Unit Owners, pro-rata, in accordance with Schedule A allocations and as provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws, to meet the Common Expenses.

"**Common Elements**" shall mean, as used in the Condominium Act, consisting of all parts of the Property, other than the Units. The Common Elements shall include the Common Elements (such as the foundations, roofs and supports of the Building), and the Limited Common Elements.

"**Common Expenses**" shall mean all costs and expenses to be incurred generally by the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration and/or By-Laws in connection with: (i) the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition, or improvement to, the Common Elements; (ii) the establishment and/or maintenance of a general operating reserve, or a reserve fund for Working Capital, for replacements with respect to the Common Elements, or to make up any deficit in the Common Charges for any prior year(s); (iii) the purchase, lease or sublease by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit whose Owner has elected to sell, lease, transfer or convey the same (to the extent permitted in the Condominium Documents) or that is to be sold at foreclosure or other sale; and (iv) generally, the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. The Common Expenses are paid by the Unit Owners as Common Charges.

"**Common Interest**" or "**Percentage of Interest in Common Elements**" shall mean the proportionate, undivided percentage interest of each Unit in the Common Elements, as set forth in the Declaration. The Common Interests are the basis of determine, among other things, a Unit

Owner's (i) voting power for the election of members of the Condominium Board, (ii) liability for a share of the Common Expenses and (iii) share of any distributions upon the termination of the Condominium.

"**Condominium Board**" or "**Board**" shall mean the executive and administrative entity, whose members are selected pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws and the Offering Plan, which is to act for the Unit Owners in govern the affairs of the Condominium.

"**Condominium**" shall mean a form of ownership of real property in which individual Units as component parts of a whole are owned in fee simple with the right of exclusive use, by separate individuals or entities, which separate individuals and/or entities jointly own those parts of the whole designated as Common Elements.

"**Condominium Act**" shall mean the New York Condominium Act, as same may be amended from time to time (New York Real Property Law, Article 9-B).

"**Condominium Documents**" shall mean the Declaration, the By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, each of which will be recorded or filed simultaneously with (or soon after) the recording of the Declaration, pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act. Any amendment or certification of any Condominium Document shall, from the time of the recordation of such amendment or certification, be deemed an integral part of the affected Condominium Document, so long as such amendment or certification was made in accordance with the provisions of the Condominium Act. The Condominium Documents shall be construed together and shall be deemed to incorporate one another to the extent that any requirement of the Condominium Act as to the content of one shall be deemed satisfied if the deficiency can be cured by reference to any of the others. If any conflict exists among the Condominium Documents, the Declaration controls, except that a construction consistent with the Condominium Act controls in all cases over any inconsistent construction.

"**Consummation of the Plan**" conversion of the Building into a Condominium as evidenced by the acceptance for filing by the Department of Law of a post-closing amendment.

"**Declarant**" shall mean Bushwick Luxury LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"**Declaration**" shall mean the instrument creating the Condominium, which is set forth in Part II of the Plan, as may be amended from time to time.

"**Facilities**" shall mean all personal property and fixtures now or hereafter existing in, on or under the Land or the Building and either existing for the common use of one or more of the Units or the Unit Owners or necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, or safety of the Property. For purposes of illustrating the broad scope of such term and without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing in any respect, the "Facilities" shall include all systems, equipment, apparatus, convectors, radiators, heaters, converters, heat exchanges mechanisms, devices, machinery, induction units, fan coil units, motors, pumps, controls, tanks, tank assemblies, installations, condensers, compressors, fans, dampers, blowers, thermostats, thermometers, coils, vents, sensors, shut off valves, other valves, gongs, panels, receptacles, outlets, relays, alarms,

sprinkler heads, electric distribution facilities, wiring, wireways, switches, switchboards, circuit breakers, transformers, fittings, Siamese connections, hoses, plumbing fixtures, lighting fixtures, other fixtures, bulbs, signs, antennae, telephones, intercom equipment, meters, meter assemblies, scaffolding, piping, lines, ducts, conduits, cables, risers, mains, shafts, pits, flues, locks, hardware, racks, screens, strainers, traps, drainage systems, sewers and/or storm pipes, drywalls or detention tanks, drains, catch basins, leaders, filters, incinerators, canopies, closets, cabinets, doors, railings, copings, steps, furniture, mirrors, furnishings, appurtenances, urns, baskets, mail chutes, mail boxes, carpeting, tiles, floor coverings, drywall, interior walls, draperies, shades, window coverings, wallpaper, wallcoverings, trees, shrubbery, flowers, plants, horticultural tubs and horticultural boxes, sockets, davits, and rigs for window cleaning.

"**Family Members**" the spouse, children (natural and adopted), stepchildren, grandchildren, siblings, parents, parents-in-law, grandparents, great-grandparents, and aunts and uncles of the Unit Owners or persons unrelated by blood or marriage who reside in such Unit Owner's Unit, as permitted by Law. The term "spouse", as used herein, shall mean a "domestic partner", i.e., an adult person to whom the Unit Owner is married or an adult lifetime partner whose relationship with the Unit Owner is characterized by an emotional and financial commitment and interdependence. The definition of Family Members may be modified by the Condominium Board by amendment to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

"**Filing Date**" shall mean the date a letter is issued by the Department of Law accepting the Plan or an amendment to the Plan, as the case may be, for filing.

"**First Closing**" the first date upon which title to a Unit is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

"**Floor Plans**" shall mean the floor plans of the Building and the Units described in Section 339-p of the Condominium Act. The set of Floor Plans will show the layout, location and approximate dimensions of the Units, state the Sponsor's name and bear the verified statement of a licensed architect or professional engineer, certifying that it is an accurate copy of portions of the Plans as filed with the New York City Department of Buildings and filed in the Register's Office simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration. Such Floor Plans may be amended or supplemented from time to time, as required by the Sponsor and provisions of the Condominium Act.

"**Initial Control Period**" shall mean the period ending on the earlier of (i) thirty (30) days after the date when Units representing seventy-five percent (95%) of the Common Interest in the Condominium have been closed or (ii) five years after the First Closing.

"**Institutional Lender**" shall mean a holder of a mortgage that has been recorded and is security by the Property (with respect to the construction financing) or by a Unit, which is holding of one or more of the following: a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust, mortgage trust or a group of lenders which shall include one of the foregoing, a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension retirement fund or system.

"**Institutional Mortgage**" shall mean any first mortgage covering the Property (with respect to the construction financing) or one or more Units that is a Permitted Mortgage.

"**Land**" shall mean that certain tract, plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, on which the Condominium is to be developed, as more particularly described in the Declaration (Block: 8438, Lot: 40) of the Tax Map of the Division of Land Records of the City of New York).

"**Law**" shall mean the laws and ordinances of any or all of the Federal, New York State, New York City, County and Borough governments, the rules, regulations, order and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over Property and/or the Condominium and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to Law which are applicable at the time in question.

"**Limited Common Elements**" shall mean the Common Elements appurtenant to a Unit or Units, the use and enjoyment of which is restricted to the owners of such Unit or Units to the exclusive of all other Unit Owners (i.e., Terraces). The respective responsibilities of such Unit Owners and the Condominium Board for repair and their maintenance of Limited Common Elements are set forth in the Declaration and By-Laws.

"**Majority of Unit Owners**" shall mean Unit Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to all Units or Unit Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in aggregate Common Interest of only those Unit Owners who are present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a duly constituted meeting of Unit Owners at which a quorum is present.

"**Managing Agent**" shall mean the management company or manager named in the Plan or any successor management company or manager which manages the Property at the time in question.

"**Permitted Mortgage**" shall mean a first mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws and shall include any mortgage placed upon a Unit owned or retained by Sponsor.

"**Permitted Mortgagee**" shall mean any holder or guarantor of a Permitted Mortgage at the time in question.

"**Permitted User**" shall mean any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent), guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Permitted Mortgagee or other Person related, affiliated or designated by Sponsor, the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Condominium Documents, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements, or (ii) the Condominium Board, or (iii) the Condominium Documents, or (iv) Sponsor.

"**Person**" shall mean any natural person, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, estate, fiduciary, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity.

"**Plan**" shall mean the Condominium Offering Plan to convert the Property to condominium ownership filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York, as accepted for filing pursuant to Section 352-e of the General Business Law of the State of New York and any amendments thereto.

"**Property**" shall mean the Land, the Building (and any structures attached thereto), the Units, all the improvements erected on the Land, all easements rights and appurtenances pertaining thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, used or intended to be used in connection therewith, which shall be submitted to Condominium Ownership.

"**Purchase Agreement**" shall mean the agreement between the Sponsor and a Purchaser to purchase a Unit for the purchase price.

"**Purchaser**" shall mean any Person named as Purchaser in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such Person and accepted by Sponsor.

"**Register's Office**" shall mean the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings.

"**Rules and Regulations**" shall mean the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, which are annexed as an addendum to the By-Laws, as any of the same may be amended, modified, added to, or deleted from time to time pursuant to the terms of the By-Laws, provided that they are not in conflict with the terms of the Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws, it being agreed that the Rules and Regulations shall apply only to Unit Owners and their Permitted Users.

"**Selling Agent"** shall mean The Corcoran Group, which will be involved with the sale, renting, and/or promotion of the Units.

"**Special Assessment**" shall mean the charges allocated and assessed by the Condominium Board to all Unit Owners or the Unit Owners only, pro-rata in accordance with their respective Common Interest as the case may be (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws).

"**Sponsor**" shall mean Bushwick Luxury LLC, its successors and assigns, as well as any other Person(s) designated by Sponsor in writing to the Condominium Board or by amendment to the Plan to retain Sponsor's rights under the Plan and the Condominium Documents.

"**Terrace**" shall mean any terrace, balcony, or garden which is appurtenant to a Unit as a Limited Common Element and shall include any pavers, decking and drains, electrical outlets, lighting and light fixtures, enclosures and dividers installed as part of the original construction of the Building. All such terraces, balconies or gardens are collectively referred to as the "Terraces."

"**Unit**" as defined in the Condominium Act. It specifically refers to any of the four (4) Units to be offered for sale under the Plan. The Unit is designated as such in the Declaration, together with the Unit's Appurtenant Common Interest.

"**Unit Owner**" shall mean any Person (including Sponsor, if Sponsor owns any Unsold Unit) who holds fee title to one or more Units at the time in question. Each Unit shall be treated for all purposes as a single owner, irrespective of whether such ownership is joint, in common, or tenancy by the entirety, a majority vote of such owners shall be necessary to case the Unit' Owner's vote referred to in the Declaration. All such owners are collectively referred to as "Unit Owners."

"**Unsold Unit**" shall mean any Unit owned or retained by Sponsor (or Sponsor's designee as a fee owner, tenant, subtenant or party responsible for the management and financial obligations with respect to such Unit) which may or may not be offered pursuant to the Plan and to any Unit for which there is a signed Purchase Agreement but for which a Closing has not yet occurred.

CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

EXHIBIT 8

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D TO THE DECLARATION

BY-LAWS
OF
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

BY-LAWS
OF
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

INDEX TO BY-LAWS

ARTICLE 1 PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

Section 1.1 Purpose……315

Section 1.2 Definitions……...315

Section 1.3 Applicability of By-Laws……315

Section 1.4 Personal Application……..….315

Section 1.5 Principal Office of the Condominium…….316

ARTICLE 2 CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 General…….316

Section 2.2 Status of the Condominium Board……...316

Section 2.3 Principal Office of the Condominium Board……...316

Section 2.4 Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board ……..316

Section 2.5 Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board……..319

Section 2.6 Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties……...320

Section 2.7 Number, Election and Qualification of Members.……...321

Section 2.8 Term of Office of Member……..321

Section 2.9 Removal and Resignation of Members……322

Section 2.10 Vacancies ……322

Section 2.11 Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board……..323

Section 2.12 Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board……323

Section 2.13 Special Meetings of the Condominium Board ……....323

Section 2.14 Waiver of Notice of Meetings……..323

Section 2.15 Quorum of the Condominium Board…….323

Section 2.16 Conduct of Meetings ……324
Section 2.17 Decisions by the Condominium Board ……....324
Section 2.18 Compensation of Members……...324
Section 2.19 Common or Interest Members of the Condominium Board…….324
Section 2.20 Liability of the Condominium Board……325

ARTICLE 3 OFFICERS
Section 3.1 General……..326
Section 3.2 President……326
Section 3.3 Vice President ……..…….326
Section 3.4 Secretary…….……..326
Section 3.5 Treasurer ……..326
Section 3.6 Election, Term of Office and Qualifications of Officers……..327
Section 3.7 Removal and Resignation of Officers……...327
Section 3.8 Vacancies …….327
Section 3.9 Compensation for Officers……327
Section 3.10 Liability of the Officers of the Condominium……..327

ARTICLE 4
Section 4.1 Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners……...327
Section 4.2 Special Meetings of Unit Owner……..327
Section 4.3 Place of Meetings…….327
Section 4.4 Notice of Meetings ……..327
Section 4.5 Quorum of the Unit Owners…….328
Section 4.6 Conduct of the Meetings……..328
Section 4.7 Order of Business…….328
Section 4.8 Voting ……..329
Section 4.9 Election of Members to the Condominium Board……330

Section 4.10 Action Without a Meeting……331
Section 4.11 Title to Units…….331
Section 4.12 Contractual Liability of Unit Owners……...331

ARTICLE 5
Section 5.1 Maintenance and Repairs……..331
Section 5.2 Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units…...332
Section 5.3 Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements…334
Section 5.4 Insurance ……..335
Section 5.5 Casualty or Condemnation ……...337
Section 5.6 Use of The Property.…….……339
Section 5.7 Use of Units……..340
Section 5.8 Use of Common Elements.……...341
Section 5.9 Rights of Access……...341
Section 5.10 Modification of the Rules and Regulations……..342
Section 5.11 Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents……342
Section 5.12 Gas and Electricity ……..343
Section 5.13 Utilities Serving the Common Elements……..343
Section 5.14 Records and Audits …….343

ARTICLE 6 COMMON CHARGES
Section 6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charge……...343
Section 6.2 Payment of Common Charges.…….345
Section 6.3 Statement of Common Charges……346
Section 6.4 Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners…….346
Section 6.5 Default in Payment of Common Charges…….346

ARTICLE 7 SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING UNITS

Section 7.1 Sale and Leases ……347

Section 7.2 No Severance of Ownership…….351

Section 7.3 Release by Condominium Board of Right of First Refusal……..351

Section 7.4 Certificate of Termination of Rights of First Refusal……...351

Section 7.5 Financing of Purchase of Units by Condominium Board…….351

Section 7.6 Payment of Common Charges and Assessments …….351

Section 7.7 Exceptions to Restrictions on Sales and Leases……351

Section 7.8 Waiver of Partition Rights……352

Section 7.9 Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue in Lease…….352

Section 7.10 Mortgages of Units……352

Section 7.11 Consent of Permitted Mortgagees……352

ARTICLE 8 CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 8.1 Self Help……..352

Section 8.2 Abatement and Enjoinment…….353

Section 8.3 Remedies Cumulative……..353

Section 8.4 Costs and Expenses……..353

ARTICLE 9 ARBITRATION

Section 9.1 Procedure …….354

Section 9.2 Variation by Agreement ……..354

Section 9.3 Binding Effect……..354

Section 9.4 Costs and Expenses……..354

ARTICLE 10 NOTICES

Section 10.1 Notices, General……..355

Section 10.2 Change of Address……..355

Section 10.3 Waiver of Service of Notice……..355

ARTICLE 11 AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 11.1 Amendments to Unit Owners……355

Section 11.2 Amendments Affecting Sponsor its Designee……..356

ARTICLE 12 RECORDS AND AUDITS

Section 12.1 Records……..356

Section 12.2 Availability of Documents……356

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1 Waiver……...356

Section 13.2 Severability……...356

Section 13.3 Successors and Assigns.……356

Section 13.4 Gender……...356

Section 13.5 Captions..……..357

Section 13.6 Compliance with Article 9-B……357

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

BY-LAWS
OF
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

ARTICLE 1
PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

Section 1.1 *Purpose*. The Purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium known as The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium. The Condominium covers the Property, which consists of: (i) the Land, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Declaration; (ii) the Building, which includes, without limitation, the Units, the Common Elements, and all easements, rights, and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith; and (iii) all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith. The Property has been submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by the recording of the Declaration in the Register's Office, of which Declaration these By-Laws form a part. The purpose of the Condominium is to carry on the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Common Elements and to perform related functions with respect to other portions of the Property.

Section 1.2. *Definitions*. All capitalized terms used in these By-Laws that are otherwise not defined in any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings set forth in the Declaration, unless the context in which the same are defined any of the Articles hereof shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such Articles, unless the context in which the same are used shall otherwise require.

Section 1.3. *Applicability of By-Laws*. The Provisions of these By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and occupants of Units and their respective employees, invitees, and guests, as well as other persons who may use the facilities located on, or forming a part of, the Condominium, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations (as hereinafter defined). Failure to comply with any of the same shall be grounds for an action to recover sums due, for damages or injunctive relief, or both, by the Board (as herein defined) or in a proper case, an aggrieved Unit Owner. In the case of flagrant or repeated violations, the Board may ask the offending Unit Owner for sufficient surety for future compliance. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time, are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

Section 1.4. *Personal Application.* All present or future Unit Owners, mortgagees and lessees, or their employees, guests or any other person that might use the facilities of the

Condominium in any manner are subject to these By-Laws, the Declaration and any rules and regulations established by the Condominium Board ("Condominium Board" or "Board"). The mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units or the mere act of occupancy of any of said Units will signify that these By-Laws, the Declaration and the Rules and Regulations are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

Section 1.5. *Principal Office of Condominium.* The principal office of the Condominium shall be located within the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto, as may be designated from time to time by the Board.

ARTICLE 2
CONDOMINIUM BOARD

Section 2.1 *General*. As more particularly set forth in this Article, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board. In exercising its powers and performing its duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Condominium Board shall act as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

Section 2.2 *Status of the Condominium Board*. Unless and until the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms of this Article, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon unincorporated associations under, or pursuant to, the terms of the General Association Law of the State of New York. If the Condominium Board shall incorporate in accordance with the terms herein, the Condominium Board shall have, to the extent permitted by Law, the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the applicable status of the State of New York. In either event, however, the Condominium Board shall also have the status conferred upon it under, or pursuant to, the terms of the Condominium Act.

Section 2.3 *Principal Office of the Condominium Board.* The principal office of the Condominium Board shall be located at either the Property or at such other place reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 2.4 *Powers and Duties of the Condominium Board*.

(A) The Condominium Board shall have all powers and duties necessary for, or incidental to, the administration of the affairs of the Condominium, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall not have such powers and duties that by Law, or pursuant to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws, may not be delegated to the Condominium Board by the Unit Owners. Without intention to limit the generality of the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall have the following specific powers and duties:

(i) to operate, maintain, repair, restore, add to, improve, alter and replace the Common Elements, including, without limitation, as the Condominium Board shall deem

necessary or proper in connection therewith: (a) the purchase and leasing of supplies, equipment and material and (b) the employment, compensation and dismissal of personnel;

(ii) to acquire, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of the Unit Owners, all rights, titles and interests in real and personal property deemed necessary or proper by the Condominium Board for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(iii) to maintain records with respect to the finances and the operation of the Condominium, including, without limitation: (a) detailed accounts of receipts and expenditures affecting the Property; (b) other financial records, as well as other books of account of the Condominium, as may be required to be kept pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws; and (c) minutes and other records of all meetings held pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws;

(iv) to prepare and adopt a budget for the Condominium for each fiscal year thereof, setting forth, without limitation: (a) a detailed accounting of the anticipated Common Expenses for the ensuing fiscal year and (b) a detailed projection of all sources and amounts of income necessary to discharge the same;

(v) to determine the amount and establish the means and methods of payment of, and to collect, the Common Charges and Special Assessments from the Unit Owners;

(vi) to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, maintenance, repair, restoration, improvement, alteration and replacement of the Common Elements, provided, however, that: (a) the affirmative consent of all members of the Condominium Board shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00) in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (b) the affirmative consent of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00) in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous fiscal years); (c) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its Appurtenant Interests without the consent of the owner of such Unit; and (d) the documentation executed in connection with any such borrowing shall provide that, if any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to this subparagraph (vi) shall not be repaid by the Condominium Board, any Unit Owner who pays to the creditor thereunder such proportion of the then outstanding indebtedness represented or secured thereby as such Unit Owner's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien that the said creditor shall have filed, or shall have the right to file, against such Unit Owner's Unit;

(vii) to open and maintain bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories required therefor;

(viii) to use the Common Charges and Special Assessments collected from Unit Owners, as well as all other funds held by the Condominium Board or received in connection with the operation of the Property, for the administration of the Condominium, including, without

limitation: (a) the payment of Common Expenses and (b) the making of restorations, additions, alterations and improvements to the Common Elements;

(ix) to obtain insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws;

(x) to adjust and settle claims under insurance policies obtained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, and to execute and deliver releases upon such adjustment and settlement on behalf of: (a) all Unit Owners; (b) all holders of mortgages and other liens against Units; and (c) all holders of any other interest in the Property;

(xi) to make, or to contract with others for the making of, repairs, maintenance, additions and improvements to, and alterations, restorations and replacements of, the Property after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, all in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws;

(xii) to accept the surrender of any Unit pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xiii) to purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire Units offered for sale or lease by their owners, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xiv) to purchase Units at foreclosure or other judicial sales, in the name of the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, and on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(xv) to sell, lease, mortgage and otherwise deal with Units acquired by, and to sublease Units leased by, the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, provided, however, that the Condominium Board or its designees shall in no event be entitled to the vote appurtenant to any such Unit;

(xvi) to adopt and amend the Rules and Regulations and to levy and collect fines against Unit Owners for violations of the same;

(xvii) to enforce by legal means the terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Condominium Documents and to bring or defend against any proceedings that may be instituted on behalf of, or against, the Unit Owners;

(xviii) to incorporate, to the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, provided, however, that: (a) the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and (b) the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms thereof and the terms of such certificate of incorporation and by-laws;

(xiv) to organize corporations to act as the designees of the Condominium Board in acquiring title to, or leasing of, Units and in acquiring rights, titles and interests in real and personal property for use in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium;

(xx) to execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Property that the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate;

(xxi) to prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modifications, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same;

(xxii) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any documents necessary for filing an appeal for reduction of assessment of real estate taxes on behalf of all units in the Condominium, unless written notice is received by the Condominium Board from any Unit Owner not to do so on behalf of his/her condominium unit;

(xxiii) unless and until real estate taxes, water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to the Unit Owners by the New York City Department of Finance and/or the Department of Environmental Protection, the Condominium Board shall promptly pay such taxes, charges and rents as a common expense. In the event there is a closing prior to the units being separately assessed for real estate taxes the Sponsor shall place in escrow in the name of the Condominium Board an amount equal to the real estate taxes which will be levied against the property for the six-month period following the First Closing and will collect at each Unit Closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such unit. The Unit Owners(s) will be required to pay the entire amount of tax allocated to his/her Unit at the time that the Condominium Board is required to make its real estate tax payment to the City of New York. The allocation for taxes will be based on the Unit's percentage of common interest allocated to the Unit; and

(xiv) to carry out any other duties imposed upon the Condominium Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

(B) The Condominium Board shall be responsible for carrying out the duties imposed upon it under the Condominium Documents regardless of whether a Unit is vacant or occupied by the owner thereof or by a permitted lessee or other permitted occupant.

Section 2.5 *Certain Limitations on the Powers of the Condominium Board* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as the Sponsor or its designee shall continue to own twenty-five percent (25%) of the Units, but in no event later than five years from the closing of title to the first Unit, the Condominium Board may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent:

(i) make any addition, alteration or improvements to the Common Elements or to any Unit, at the expense of the Condominium, the foregoing not to include necessary repairs and maintenance work;

(ii) assess any Common Charges or Special Assessments for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of all or part of any reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed five percent (5%) of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium;

(iii) hire any employee in addition to any employees referred to in the Plan;

(iv) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date said Plan is declared effective;

(v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by Law to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient); or

(vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Unit.

The provisions of this paragraph may not be amended without the written consent of Sponsor.

The written consent of the Sponsor shall not be necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (i) through (vi) if and only if, the performance of such action or the carrying out of such action is deemed necessary (and no other reasonable alternative is available) to enable to the Condominium to: (i) comply with Law; or (ii) remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) remedy any work order of the Condominium's insurer or (iv) to ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the Building. In no event will the limitations imposed herein continue for more than five years from the First Closing.

Section 2.6 *Exercise and Delegation of Powers and Duties.*

(A) Any act within the power of the Condominium Board to perform and deemed necessary or desirable to be performed by the Condominium Board, shall be performed by the Condominium Board or shall be performed on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees or designees of the Condominium Board.

(B) The Condominium Board may, by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the entire Condominium Board, designate one or more committees, each of such committees to consist of at least one Member of the Board (but the committee may also have non-Members of the Condominium Board or Unit Owners on it) which, to the extent provided in said resolution or resolutions, shall advise the Condominium Board in the management of the Condominium. The Member of the Board who is a member of any such committee, acting on behalf of the Condominium Board, or (to the extent permitted by law) any other available member, shall also have and may exercise the powers of the Condominium Board, in the management of the business and affairs of the Condominium, and may have power to sign all papers which may be required,

provided the said resolutions shall specifically so provide, subject, however, to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined by the Condominium Board. Committees established by resolution of the Condominium Board shall keep regular minutes of their proceedings and shall report the same to the Board as required.

(C) The Condominium Board may employ a Managing Agent to serve at a compensation approved by the Condominium Board and to perform such duties and services as the Condominium Board shall direct. Subject to the exceptions and limitations contained in paragraph (D) of this Section, the Condominium Board by unanimous vote of all members may delegate to the Managing Agent any of the powers granted to the Condominium Board by these By-Laws.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, any committee and Managing Agent shall neither have nor be entitled to exercise, and the Condominium Board shall not delegate to either of them or any other committee, the powers and duties described in subparagraphs (ii), (iv), (vi), (xiii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi) of Paragraph (A) of Section 2.4 hereof. In addition, neither Managing Agent nor any of the committees of the Condominium Board shall have, or be entitled to exercise, any of the powers of the Condominium Board, except to the extent permitted by Law or delegated pursuant to paragraphs (B) or (C) of this Section 2.6.

Section 2.7 *Number, Election and Qualification of Members*. Until the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners held pursuant to the terms of Section 4.1 hereof, the Condominium Board shall consist of three individuals, all of whom are to be designated from time to time by Sponsor. From and after the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners through the Initial Control period, the Condominium Board shall continue to consist of three individuals, one of whom shall be designated by the Sponsor, and two of whom shall be elected by the Unit Owners (including Sponsor). Except for members designated by Sponsor pursuant to the terms herein or in Section 2.10, all members of the Condominium Board shall be either individual Unit Owners or adult Family Members of an individual Unit Owner; (ii) officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, or trusts that are Unit Owners. In addition, no Unit Owner may be elected to serve on the Condominium Board (no may continue to serve on the Condominium Board), if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not bene paid at the time of such election, or so long as the lien remains unpaid. In no event may more than one individual owner of a designated Unit serve on the Condominium Board or as an officer of the Condominium Board at the same time during the term of office.

Section 2.8 *Term of Office of Members*. The term of office of the three members of the Condominium Board designated by Sponsor prior to the First Annual Meeting of the Unit Owners shall expire when the individuals to be elected at such meeting are so elected and qualified or designated, as the case may be. The term of office of each of the three members of the Condominium Board elected at the First Annual meeting shall be fixed as follows: (a) one of such Members will serve for a term of approximately three years, (b) one of such Members will serve for a term of approximately two years, and (c) one of such members will serve for a term of

approximately one year. The Members who receive the highest number of votes will serve for the longest terms of office. At each annual meeting after the First Annual meeting, subject to the rights of Sponsor to designate certain members as set forth in these By-Laws, the Unit Owners (including Sponsor as an Owner of Unsold Units), shall elect Members to replace those Members whose terms of office are then expiring, each to serve a term of three years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, however, each member of the Condominium Board shall serve until such member's successor shall be elected and qualified. There shall be no limit on the number of terms of office, successive or otherwise, that a member may serve.

Section 2.9 *Removal and Resignation of Members.*

(A) Any member of the Condominium Board who was elected thereto either by the Unit Owners, pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, or by the Condominium Board, pursuant to the terms of Section 2.10 hereof, may be removed from office, with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners who are present in person or by proxy at a special meeting called for that purpose with a quorum of Unit Owners in attendance. Any member of the Condominium Board who was designed as such by the Sponsor, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7, 2.10 or 4.9 hereof, may be removed, with or without cause, only by Sponsor as the case may be. If any member of the Condominium Board who was designated by Sponsor, as the case may be, is removed, such member's successor shall also be designated by Sponsor, as the case may be. Any member of the Condominium Board whose proposed removal is to be acted upon at a meeting of the Unit Owners shall be given prior written notice thereof stating inter alia, whether the proposed removal is with or without cause, and an opportunity to be present and heard thereat.

(B) Any member of the Condominium Board may resign such member's membership at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Condominium Board and, with respect to members of the Condominium Board designated as such by Sponsor, to Sponsor. In addition, any member of the Condominium Board who shall cease to be qualified for membership pursuant to the terms of Section 2.7 hereof shall be deemed to have resigned such member's membership effective as of the date upon which such qualification shall cease.

Section 2.10 *Vacancies*.

(A) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation, or death of a member who was designated thereto by a Unit Owners shall be filled by an individual who is qualified to be a member pursuant to the terms of Section 2.6 hereof and who is designated by the unit owner who designated the member causing the vacancy. A special meeting of the Condominium Board shall be held for the purpose of filling any such vacancy promptly after the occurrence thereof, and the election held thereafter shall be effective to fill such vacancy even if the number of members present at such meeting shall not constitute a quorum.

(B) Any vacancy on the Condominium Board that is caused by the removal, resignation or death of a member who was designated by a Unit Owner shall be filled by an individual designated by such Unit Owner.

(C) Each member of the Condominium Board who is designated as such to fill a vacancy pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) or (B), respectively, of this Section 2.10 shall serve as a member of the Condominium Board for the remainder of the term of the member he/she replaced and until his/her successor shall be selected and qualified at the appropriate annual meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof.

Section 2.11 *Organizational Meeting of the Condominium Board*. The first meeting of the Condominium Board following each annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within ten (10) days of such annual meeting, at such time and place in the Borough of Brooklyn as shall be both fixed informally by a majority of the members of the Condominium Board and designated by the Secretary in a written notice given to all members thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail not later than five business days prior to such date. At such meeting, the officers of the Condominium Board shall be elected.

Section 2.12 *Regular Meetings of the Condominium Board.* Regular meetings of the Condominium Board may be held at such time and place in the Borough of Brooklyn as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof, provided that at least four (4) such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Written notice of all regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be given by the Secretary to each member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail at least five business days prior to the day named for such meeting.

Section 2.13 *Special Meetings of the Condominium Board.* The President may call a special meeting of the Condominium Board whenever he/she deems the same to be necessary or desirable. However, the President shall call such a meeting upon the written request of three or more members of the Condominium Board. Written notice of all special meetings shall be given to each member thereof by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail at least five business days prior to the day named for such meeting, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purpose.

Section 2.14 *Waiver of Notice of Meetings.* Any member of the Condominium Board may, at any time, waive notice of any meeting thereof in writing, and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of notice. Attendance by a member of the Condominium Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver by him/her of notice of the time and place thereof. If all of the members of the Condominium Board are present at any meeting thereof, no notice of such meeting shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 2.15 *Quorum of the Condominium Board*. For purposes of all meetings of the Condominium Board, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In connection therewith, one or more members of the Condominium Board may participate in any meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment permitting all individuals participating in the meeting to hear each other at the same time, and such participation shall constitute presence at such a meeting for all purposes. If, at any meeting of the Condominium Board, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the members of the Condominium Board in attendance may adjourn the meeting

from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business that might have been transacted at the meeting originally called but for the lack of a quorum may be transacted without further notice.

Section 2.16 *Conduct of Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Condominium Board, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Condominium Board and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure from time to time acceptable to a majority of the Condominium Board, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Condominium Board unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act.

Section 2.17 *Decisions by the Condominium Board.* Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, the vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board present at a meeting thereof at which a quorum is present shall constitute the decision of the Condominium Board. Alternatively, any decision that is required or permitted to be made by the Condominium Board may be made without a meeting thereof if all of the members of the Condominium Board shall individually or collectively consent in writing to such decision, and all such written consents shall be duly filed by the Secretary of the Condominium in the minutes of the Condominium Board.

Section 2.18 *Compensation of Members.* No member of the Condominium Board shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 2.19 *Common or Interested Members of the Condominium Board*. Each member of the Condominium Board shall perform his/her duties, and shall exercise his/her powers, in good faith and with a view to the interest of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by Law, no contract or other transaction between the Condominium Board and either (i) any of its members or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, association, or other entity in which any of the members of the Condominium Board are officers, directors, employees, partners, fiduciaries beneficiaries, or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniarily or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either (a) any such member of the Condominium Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Condominium Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved, or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such member was counted for such purpose, provided, however, that either:

(x) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Condominium Board or a majority of the members thereof or noted in the minutes thereof, and the Condominium Board shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Condominium Board, less the number of such members;

(y) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a Majority of Unit Owners, and a Majority of Unit Owners shall authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction; or

(z) the contract or transaction is commercially reasonable to the Condominium Board at the time that the same is authorized, approved, ratified, executed, or otherwise consummated.

Any such member of the Condominium Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Condominium Board that authorizes, approves, or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such member shall be entitled to vote thereat to authorize, approve, or ratify such contract or transaction.

Section 2.20 *Liability of the Condominium Board.*

(A) The members of the Condominium Board shall have no liability to the Unit Owners for errors of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except that each member of the Condominium Board shall be liable thereto for his/her own bad faith or willful misconduct. In connection therewith, members of the Condominium Board designated as such by Declarant shall not be deemed either to be in bad faith or to have committed willful misconduct by reason of any self-dealing in connection with any contract made, or other transaction entered into, between the Condominium Board and Declarant or its agents, provided that any compensation paid, or to be paid, to Declarant or its agents in connection with any such contract or transaction is disclosed in the Plan or an amendment thereto or is at competitive rates for goods sold or services rendered in the Borough of Brooklyn.

(B) Every contract made, and other document executed, by or on behalf of the Condominium Board, any committee thereof, or the Managing Agent shall expressly state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the offices of the Condominium and the Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Sections 3.10 and 4.12 hereof, respectively) that the same is made or executed by or on behalf of the Condominium Board, such committee, or the Managing Agent solely as agent for the Unit Owners and that the members of the Condominium Board or such committee or the Managing Agent shall have no liability thereon, except to the extent of their liability, if any, as Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of Section 4.12 hereof.

(C) Neither the Condominium Board nor any member thereof shall be liable for either:

(i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other services to be obtained by, or on behalf of, the Condominium Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense; or

(ii) Any injury, loss, or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or upon either a Unit or the Common Elements, and either: (a) caused by the elements, by any Unit Owner, or by any other Person; (b) resulting from electricity, water, snow or ice that may leak or flow from a Unit or any portion of the Common Elements; or (c) arising out of theft or otherwise.

(D) The Unit Owners shall jointly and severally indemnify and hold each member of the Condominium Board harmless from and against any claim or liability to others arising from his/her acts or omissions as, or by reason of the fact that such individual is or was, a member of the Condominium Board, except, however, to the extent that such claim or liability shall be due to, or shall arise out of, the bad faith or willful misconduct of such member. The liability of any

Unit Owner on account of such indemnification will be limited to such proportionate share thereof as the Common Interests of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners.

ARTICLE 3
OFFICERS

Section 3.1 *General*. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Vice President, the Secretary and the Treasurer. The Condominium Board may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in its discretion may be necessary or desirable. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed, upon the direction of the Condominium Board, by any two officers of the Condominium or by such lesser number of officers or by such other Person or Persons as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board.

Section 3.2 *President*. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The President shall have all of the general powers and duties that are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "BCL""), including, but not limited to, the power to appoint the members of all committees created by the Condominium Board from amongst the Unit Owners from time to time as he/she may decide, in his/her discretion, are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium.

Section 3.3 *Vice President*. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform his/her duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President are unable to act, the Condominium Board shall appoint some other member of the Condominium Board to act in the place of the President on an interim basis. The Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall be imposed upon him/her from time to time by the Condominium Board or by the President.

Section 3.4 *Secretary*. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary shall have charge of such books and papers as the Condominium Board shall direct and, in general, shall perform all of the duties that are incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.5 *Treasurer*. The Treasurer shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof, showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. The Treasurer shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Condominium Board or in the name of the Managing Agent in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Condominium Board and, in general, shall perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the BCL.

Section 3.6 *Election, Term of Office and Qualifications of Officers*. The initial officers of the Condominium will be designated by the Sponsor. Thereafter the officers of the

Condominium shall be elected annually be a majority vote of the Condominium Board taken at the organizational meeting of each new Condominium Board and shall serve at the pleasure of the Condominium Board. The President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer shall be elected from amongst the members of the Condominium Board. Such officers need not be Unit Owners and need not have any interest in the Condominium if they are designated by Sponsor. Officers must be Unit Owners if they are elected by other Unit Owners.

Section 3.7 *Removal and Resignation of Officers*. Any officer of the Condominium may be removed from office with or without cause, by an affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board. In addition, any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Condominium Board. Finally, if the President or the Vice President of the Condominium shall cease to be a member of the Condominium Board during his/her term of office, such officer shall be deemed to have resigned his/her office effective upon the date upon which his/her membership shall cease.

Section 3.8 *Vacancies*. Any vacancy in an office shall be filled by a majority vote of the Condominium Board at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 3.9 *Compensation for Officers*. No officer of the Condominium shall receive any compensation from the Condominium for acting as such.

Section 3.10 *Liability of the Officers of the Condominium*. Each officer shall be indemnified as set forth in Section 2.19.

ARTICLE 4
UNIT OWNERS

Section 4.1 *Annual Meetings of the Unit Owners*.

Section 4.2 *Special Meetings of the Unit Owners*. The President shall call a special meeting of the Unit Owners whenever so directed by a duly adopted resolution of the Condominium Board or upon receipt by the Secretary of a petition calling for such a meeting signed by Unit Owners having, in the aggregate, not less than thirty percent (30%) of the Common Interests of all Unit Owners. Each such resolution or petition shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the purposes for calling such a meeting, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting except business reasonably related to such stated purposes.

Section 4.3 *Place of Meetings*. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Brooklyn as may be designated by the Condominium Board.

Section 4.4 *Notice of Meetings*.

(A) The Secretary of the Condominium shall give notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners to all Unit owners then of record entitled to vote at such meeting, which notice shall set forth the purpose, time and place of such meeting. Such notice may be given to any Unit Owner by personal delivery, mail, overnight courier, facsimile or e-mail not later than five business days prior to the day fixed for the meeting; however, the mailing of such notice to any Unit Owner, addressed to his/her address at the Property, at least ten (10) days prior to the day fixed for the meeting shall be conclusively deemed the giving of notice to such Unit Owner of such meeting. Any Unit Owner may designate an address for the giving of notice other than such Unit Owner's address at the Property by giving written notice thereof to the Secretary of the Condominium not less than ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting.

(B) If the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include the consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be mailed to all Unit Owners at least thirty (30) days prior to the day fixed for such meeting and shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

Section 4.5 *Quorum of the Unit Owners*. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence, in person or by proxy, of Unit Owners owning units to which fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate Common Interests appertain shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners. If, at any meeting of the Unit Owners, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of the Unit Owners present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than forty-eight (48) hours form the time fixed for the original meeting.

Section 4.6 *Conduct of the Meetings*. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners, and the Secretary shall faithfully record the minutes thereof, which minutes shall include the full text of all resolutions duly adopted by the Unit Owners and a record of all transactions and proceedings occurring thereat. The then current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, or any other rules of procedure acceptable to a majority of the Unit Owners present at any meeting, in person or by proxy, shall govern the conduct of the meetings of the Unit Owners, unless the same shall be in conflict with the terms of the Declaration, these By-Laws, or the Condominium Act. All votes of the Unit Owners shall be tallied by the persons appointed by the presiding officer of the meeting.

Section 4.7 Order of Business. The order of business at annual meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(i) Roll call;

(ii) Proof of notice of meeting;

(iii) Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting (unless waived);

(iv) Reports of officers of the Condominium;

(v) Reports of members of the Condominium Board;

(vi) Reports of committees;

(vii) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

(viii) Election of members of the Condominium Board (when so required);

(ix) Unfinished business; and

(x) New business.

Section 4.8 *Voting*.

(A) Subject to the terms of Section 4.9 hereof, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners.

(B) Notwithstanding the terms contained in paragraph (A) hereof, no Unit Owner may vote at any meeting of the Unit Owners if the Condominium Board has perfected a lien against such Unit Owner's Unit and the amount necessary to release such lien has not been paid at the time of such meeting. In addition, neither the Condominium Board nor any designee thereof shall be entitled to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by the Condominium Board or such designee. The Common Interests of all Units whose owners are precluded from voting pursuant to the terms of this paragraph (B) will be excluded when computing the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners for voting purposes and for quorum purposes.

(C) A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to a Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. In addition, if two or more Persons own a Unit, they shall designate one Person amongst them to vote the Common Interest appurtenant to their Unit in a writing given to the Secretary of the Condominium, and the vote of such designee shall be binding upon all of such Persons. Failing such a designation, all of such Persons shall mutually vote such Common Interest under one ballot without division, and the concurrence of all Persons shall be conclusively presumed if any one of them purports to vote such Common Interest without protest being contemporaneously made to the individual presiding over the meeting at which such vote is taken. If protest is made, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be counted solely for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present for such voting.

(D) The owners of any Unit may designate any Person to act as a proxy on his/her behalf. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in a writing both signed and dated by the designor and delivered to the Secretary of the Condominium at or before the appointed time for the meeting(s) during which the same is to be effective. Any such designation shall be revocable at any time upon written notice given to the Secretary of the Condominium or, if such revocation is made at a meeting of the Unit Owners during which the Secretary of the Condominium is not in attendance, by the individual acting as the secretary of such meeting. Except with respect to the designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor(s), no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six (6) months after the date thereof.

(E) Except when otherwise required by Law or otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, the affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes.

Section 4.9 *Election of Members to the Condominium Board.*

(A) When voting for members of the Condominium Board, each Unit Owner (including Sponsor with respect to any Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each one ten-thousandth of one percent (.0001%) of Common Interest attributable to Unit Owner's Unit(s) per member to be elected. However, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to either permit any Unit Owner to cumulate the votes attributable to the ownership of a Unit in favor of any one or more members to be elected. In addition, the terms of paragraphs (B), (C), and (D) of Section 4.8 hereof shall apply to all elections of members of the Condominium Board.

(B) All elections of members of the Condominium Board shall be by written ballot and each ballot cast shall state: (i) the name of the voting Unit Owner and, if such ballot is cast by proxy, the name of the proxy, (ii) the designation number(s) of the Unit(s) owned by the voting Unit Owner; (iii) the percentage(s) of the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit(s); and (iv) the names of the candidates for whom such ballot is cast (the number of which names shall not exceed the number of members to be elected). Any ballot that is not cast in conformity with this paragraph (B) shall not be counted. All election ballots shall be retained in the records of the Condominium, appropriate segregated by election for a period of two years.

(C) Subject to the terms of paragraph (D) of this Section, all elections of members of the Condominium Board shall be determined by plurality vote of Unit Owners present, in person or by proxy, at a duly convened meeting.

(D) At meetings of the Unit Owners, Sponsor will have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to the Units owned by Sponsor as it sees fit. However, at elections of members of the Condominium Board held during the Initial Control Period, Sponsor will have the right to designate the one Member of the Condominium Board; as set forth in Section 2.7 hereof; and Sponsor and all other Unit Owners shall have the right to vote for the remaining members of the Condominium Board.

(E) Subsequent to the Initial Control Period, (i) Sponsor shall have the right to designate one (1) of the Members of the Condominium Board so long as the Common Interest attributable to the Unsold Units equal, in the aggregate less than fifty percent (50%) but more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Common Interests attributable to all Units and, thereafter, for so long as Sponsor continues to own one Unsold Unit, Sponsor shall have the right to designate one Member to the Condominium Board. Sponsor shall always have the right to vote its respective Common Interest attributable to Unsold Units, for the remaining members of the Condominium Board. There is no restriction on the right of the Unsold Unit Owners (including Sponsor) to vote for members of the Condominium Board who are not related to or affiliated with Sponsor or other Unsold Unit Owners.

(F) Within thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Initial Control Period, one of the one members of the Condominium Board designated by the Sponsor shall resign and the resulting vacancy shall be filled by a majority vote of the remaining members of the Condominium Board (excluding members designated by Sponsor) at any regular meeting of the Condominium Board or at a special meeting thereof called for such purpose.

Section 4.10 *Action Without a Meeting*. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owner at a duly constituted meeting may be taken without such a meeting if the number of Unit Owners sufficient (both in absolute number and in aggregate Common Interests) to approve such an action at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners pursuant to the Declaration or to these By-Laws consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution approving such action. All written consents given by Unit Owners pursuant to this Section 4.10 shall be retained in the records of the Condominium together with a true copy of the resolution to which they relate.

Section 4.11 *Title to Units.* Title to any Unit may be taken by any Person or by any two or more Persons as joint tenants, tenants in common, or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate. The sale of a Unit to a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust or any other entity (including an entity or persona entitled to diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall require the delivery to the Condominium Board or Managing Agent of such documents as reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, including, without limitation: (i) consent and subjection to jurisdiction in State or Federal Courts in New York State; (ii) designation and authorization of a lawful agent to receive service of process by approved forms of Power of Attorney or other appropriate forms (iii) occupancy agreement, (iv) guaranty of payment; (v) escrow agreement; (vi) waiver of immunity and (vii) with respect to a foreign government purchaser, the common charge deposit required by Section 6.4 of these By-Laws.

Section 4.12 *Contractual Liability of Unit Owners.* Every contract made by the Condominium Board, by any officer of the Condominium, or by any superintendent or Managing Agent of the Building shall state (if obtainable and in addition to the limitation of liability of the members of the Condominium Board and the officers of the Condominium pursuant to the terms of Section 2.19 and 3.10 hereof, respectively) that the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited to: (i) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners in the case of a contract relating to the Common Elements; (ii) such proportionate share of the total liability thereunder as relating to the Common Interest of such Unit and (ii) such Unit Owner's interest in his/her Unit and its Appurtenant Interests, unless otherwise provided by Law or as otherwise provided ion the Declaration or these By-Laws.

ARTICLE 5
OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 5.1 *Maintenance and Repairs*.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary;

(i) in or to any Unit and all portions thereof (including, but not limited to, the interior walls, ceilings and floors in the Unit, kitchen and bathroom fixtures and appliances, windows and their frames, sills and sashes, all doors (entrance and terrace or patio, if any) and their frames and saddles, exposed plumbing, gas and heating fixture shall be performed by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's cost and expense; and

(ii) in or to the Common Elements shall be performed by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

Promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, each Unit Owner shall report to the Condominium Board or to the Managing Agent any defect or need for repairs for which the Condominium Board is responsible pursuant to the terms hereof. All painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs and replacements performed hereunder or otherwise, whether by or at the behest of a Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, shall be performed in such manner as shall not unreasonably disturb or interfere with any Unit Owners or the tenants and occupants of any Units.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.1, however, the exterior glass surfaces of all windows of each Unit are to be washed and cleaned by the owner or such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In addition, if any painting, decorating, maintenance, repairs, or replacements to the Property or any part thereof, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, is necessitated by the negligence, misuse, or abuse of (i) any Unit Owner, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (ii) the Condominium Board, the entire cost and expense thereof shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense, except, in all events, to the extent that such cost and expense is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws. Similarly, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for any and all damage to any Unit or to the Common Elements resulting from such Unit Owner's failure to maintain, repair, or replace his/her Unit or any portion thereof as required herein.

(C) Each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition, order and repair (and free of snow, ice and accumulation of water with respect to any terrace, patio, roof, or other part of the Property exposed to the elements) by the Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof as set forth herein, and such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work (including, without limitation, painting, repairs and replacements) that is necessary in connection therewith. In addition, the public areas of the Building and those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (i) the Condominium Board, with respect to such parts of the Building required to be maintained by it, and (ii) each Unit Owner, with respect to the interior and exterior surfaces of terraces, patios, windows and shades, Venetian or other blinds, drapes, curtains or other window decorations in or appurtenant to his/her Unit.

Section 5.2 *Alterations, Additions, Improvements, or Repairs in and to Units*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.2, no Unit Owner shall make any structural alteration, addition, improvement, or repair in or to his/her Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements without the prior written approval of the Condominium Board. In the event, however, that the Condominium Board shall fail to answer any written, reasonably detailed request for such approval within thirty (30) days after such request is received, such failure to respond shall constitute the Condominium Board's consent thereto. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of any such approval, the Condominium Board may, at its sole option, require the Unit Owner (and any contractors engaged by the Unit Owner) to procure and agree to maintain during the course of such work such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably prescribe and to execute an agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to the Condominium Board, setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement, or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the indemnity referred to in paragraph (D) hereof and the days and hours during which any such work may be done. The Condominium Board and Managing Agent may impose charges upon the Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for architectural, engineering, legal and other fees in reviewing the Unit Owners request for approval and insurance certificates, drafting and processing an alteration agreement and thereafter in monitoring the work performed until completion.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) of this Section 5.2, however, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of Article 12 of the Declaration, to (i) make any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to any Unsold Unit, whether structural or nonstructural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, (ii) subdivide, combine and change the boundary walls of Unsold Units, all without the approval of the Condominium Board and (iii) make any other change to any Unsold Unit as permitted under the Declaration all without charge and without the approval of the Condominium Board or Managing Agent and the Condominium Board shall fully cooperate with Sponsor its contractors and employees in this regard.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Unit Owners, including the Sponsor, prior to the making of any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to their respective Unit must (i) procure and maintain such insurance as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, (ii) indemnify the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent against any liability arising from the work and (iii) with respect to Unit Owners only, abide by the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, including, but not limited to, the days and hours during which work may be done.

(C) All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with the terms and provisions of any alteration agreement and all policies implemented by the Condominium Board or Managing Agent, as the case may be, and in compliance with these By-Laws, the Declaration and Law. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall execute applications to any departments of the City of New York, or to any other governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof, for any and all permits required in connection with the making of alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to a Unit, provided that, with respect to all such work of a structural nature to a Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements (but other than that of the nature described in paragraph (B) hereof related to Sponsor's rights with respect to Unsold Units), the same was approved by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) hereof.

(D) Neither the Condominium Board nor any Unit Owner (other than the Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his or her or their Unit(s) and/or appurtenant Limited Common Elements) shall incur any liability, cost, or expense either (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in paragraph (C) hereof; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect, or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. Any Unit Owner(s) making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to his, her or their Unit(s) and/or appurtenant Limited Common Elements, shall agree (in a writing executed and delivered to the Condominium Board, if the Condominium Board shall so request), and shall be deemed to agree (in the absence of such writing), to indemnify and hold the Condominium Board, the members of the Condominium Board, the officers of the Condominium, the Managing Agent and all other Unit Owners harmless from and against any such liability, cost and expense.

(E) Any contractor engaged by a Unit Owner to perform any alterations in the Unit shall be required to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the course of such alteration until final completion thereof, the following policies of insurance, written by companies with an A.M. Best Company rating of at least A-VII, with provision that the coverage afforded under such policies shall apply on a primary and not an excess or contributory basis with any policies that may be available to the Condominium Board, or the Managing Agent: (i) Commercial general liability insurance in the minimum amount of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000.00) in the aggregate, which includes contractual coverage for liability assumed by the contractor, naming the Condominium Board, the Unit Owner and Managing Agent as additional insured and (ii) workers compensation insurance meeting the statutory limits of New York State.

Section 5.3 *Alterations, Additions, or Improvements to the Common Elements*. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws, all necessary or desirable alterations, additions, or improvements in or to any of the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board, and the cost and expense thereof shall constitute a Common Expense attributable to the Unit Owners.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, and with the sole exception of alterations, additions or improvements to the Common Elements required by Law, whenever the cost and expense of such alterations, additions, or improvements would, in the judgment of the Condominium Board, equal or exceed ten percent (10%) of the Condominium's operating budget in such fiscal year, with respect to the Common Elements, for any particular project or in any fiscal year, such proposed alterations, additions or improvements shall not be made unless first approved by a Majority of Unit Owners if relating to the Common Elements (in either event, including Sponsor if Sponsor then owns any Unsold Unit) present in person or by proxy, at a duly constituted meeting of the Unit Owners, or by means of such other procedure as approved by the Condominium Board. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and in these By-Laws, in any fiscal year, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing less than ten percent (10%)

of the Condominium's operating budget in such fiscal year, or for any particular project, may be made as aforesaid without the approval of the Unit Owners but only with the affirmative consent of a majority of the members of the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for so long as Sponsor owns Units representing at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the Common Interest attributable to all Units, but in no event beyond the second anniversary of the First Closing, no additions, alterations, or improvements shall be made to any of the Common Elements, regardless of the cost thereof, unless the prior written consent of Sponsor is first obtained. Sponsor will not withhold consent to any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Common Elements, if such addition, alteration or improvement is deemed required to comply with Law (and no other reasonable alternative is available), or to remedy any notice of violation or to remedy any work order by an insurer.

Section 5.*4* *Insurance*.

(A) To the extent commercially reasonable, the Condominium Board shall obtain, and shall maintain in full force and effect, fire insurance policies with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) and covering the interest of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, all of the Unit Owners and all Permitted Mortgagees, as their interests may appear. Each of the said policies shall contain:

(i) waivers of (a) subrogation, (b) any defense based upon coinsurance or other insurance, (c) invalidity arising out of any acts of the insured and (d) pro-rata reduction of liability;

(ii) a provision that any adjustment of loss will be made by the Condominium Board and that all proceeds thereof shall be paid to either the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as provided in Section 5.5 hereof;

(iii) a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee, which shall provide that the proceeds thereof shall be paid to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Condominium Board and the Insurance Trustee set forth in subparagraph (ii) above and in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(iv) a provision that such policy may not be either cancelled or substantially modified except upon at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Condominium Board and all of the insureds, including all Permitted Mortgagees.

(B) The Condominium Board shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent commercially reasonable:

(i) comprehensive general liability insurance, covering all claims for personal

injury or property damage arising out of any occurrence on the Property and listing as co-insureds (a) the Condominium Board and each member thereof, (b) the Managing Agent or manger (if any), (c) each officer and employee of the Condominium and (d) each Unit Owner (except, however, that such insurance shall not cover any liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his/her own Unit or its Limited Common Elements, if any) with such coverage to be primary and not on an excess or contributory basis with any other policy which may be available to the Condominium Board of Managing Agent;

(ii) rent insurance;

(iii) workmen's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance;

(iv) boiler and machinery insurance;

(v) water damage level liability insurance; and

(vi) such other insurance as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine.

(C) All policies of insurance to be maintained by the Condominium Board shall contain such limits as the Condominium Board shall from time to time determine, provided, however, that:

(i) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to paragraph (A) hereof, the coverage shall in an amount equal to not less than eighty percent of the full replacement cost of the Building, exclusive of excavation and foundations, without deduction for depreciation, as approved by a fire insurance company, a qualified insurance broker, or another qualified source (and, until the first regular meeting of the first nine-member Condominium Board elected by the Unit Owners, such coverage shall be at least in the amount of One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00));

(ii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (i) of paragraph (B) hereof, such policies shall contain single limits of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) in the aggregate until the first regular meeting of the first nine-member Condominium Board elected by the Unit Owners; and

(iii) with respect to insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (B) hereof, the coverage shall be in an amount equal to the aggregate of all of the Unit Owners' Common Charges for one year.

Any insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board may also provide for such deductible amounts as the Condominium Board shall determine. The Condominium Board shall review the limits of each insurance policy, as well as the amount of any deductible sum thereunder, at least once each year.

(D) The cost of all insurance maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to this Section 5.4, together with the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee appointed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of these By-Laws, shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

(E) For so long as Sponsor owns at least one Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor's prior written consent is obtained, the Condominium Board must maintain, at a minimum, the types of coverage amounts set forth in the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation in the Plan.

Section 5.5 *Casualty or Condemnation*.

(A) in the event that either (i) the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty (hereinafter referred to as a "Casualty Loss") or (ii) the Common Elements or any part thereof is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (hereinafter referred to as a "Taking"), the net insurance proceeds payable under the insurance policies maintained by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 5.4 hereof by reason of such Casualty Loss or the net condemnation awards receivable by reason of such Taking, as the case may be, shall be payable either to the Condominium Board, if the same shall exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00) in the aggregate. In either instance, all such monies actually received (hereinafter referred to as the "Trust Funds") shall be held in trust for the benefit of all Unit Owners and their Permitted Mortgagees and shall be disbursed pursuant to the terms of this Section 5.5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained either in the paragraph (A) or elsewhere in this Section 5.5, however, no Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, is taken in condemnation or by eminent domain (whether or not all or a part of the Common Elements are contemporaneously taken) shall be deemed to have waived whatever rights that he/she may have to pursue a separate claim against the condemning authority by reason thereof.

(B) subject to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Condominium Board shall arrange for the prompt repair or restoration (hereinafter referred to as the "Work") of: (i) in the event of a Casualty Loss, the portion(s) of the Building (including all Units and the bathroom and kitchen fixtures installed therein on the date of recording the Declaration and all service machinery contained therein, but not including appliances or any furniture, furnishings, decorations, belongings, or other personal property supplied or installed by either Unit Owners or the tenants of Unit Owners) affected by such Casualty Loss or (ii) in the event of a Taking, the portion(s) of the Common Elements affected by such Taking. If, pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, Work is to be performed in or to Units, Common Elements that service or enclose Units and other Common Elements, or any combination of the foregoing, the Work shall be performed, to the extent practicable, first in or to the Units, next in or to the Common Elements that service or enclose Units and then in or to the balance of the Common Elements. In addition, each Unit Owner whose Unit, or any portion thereof, shall be the subject to all or part of any Work shall have the right, subject to the terms of Section 5.2 hereof, to supervise any redecorating of his/her Unit.

(C) In the event that Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (D) of this Section 5.5, the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the Trust Funds to the contractors engaged in the Work in appropriate progress

payments. If the Trust Funds shall be less than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, the Condominium Board shall levy a Special Assessment against all Unit Owners for the amount of such deficiency in proportion to their respective Common Interests, and all proceeds of such Special assessment shall become part of the Trust Funds. If, conversely, the Trust Funds shall prove to be more than sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of performing the Work, such excess shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such excess, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, in the event that the Unit Owners are assessed pursuant to the terms of the second sentence of this paragraph (C) for any projected deficiency in the amount of the Trust Funds available to the Condominium Board and, after the payment of all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Work, any portion of the Trust Funds remains unspent, such excess Trust Funds shall, to the extent of such Special Assessment, be deemed to be, and shall constitute, an unspent Special assessment and shall be paid to the Unit Owners so assessed in proportion to their respective Common Interests, free of any claim of any lienor (including, without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee).

(D) If either seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged by fire or other casualty or seventy-five percent (75%) or more of the Common Elements are taken in a Taking, the Work shall not be performed unless seventy-five percent (75%) of more of all Unit Owners (including Sponsor or is designee, if Sponsor or such designee shall then own any Units), both in number and in aggregate Common Interest, shall promptly resolve to proceed with the same. In the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall so resolve, the Work shall be performed pursuant to the terms of paragraphs (B) and (C) hereof. Conversely, in the event that a sufficient number of Unit Owners shall either fail or refuse to so resolve, the Work shall not be performed and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the resulting sale, together with any Trust Funds, shall be paid to all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, except that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there first has been paid, out of such Unit Owner's share of such funds, such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on the Unit Owner's Unit (other than mortgages that are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of priority of such liens.

(E) In the event that the damage resulting from a Casualty Loss shall (i) render one or more Units wholly or partially unusable for the purposes permitted herein and in the Declaration or (ii) destroy the means of access to one or more Units, the installments of Common Charges otherwise payable by the owner of any Unit so affected thereby shall proportionately abate until such Unit shall again be rendered usable for such purposes and/or until the means of access thereto shall be restored, as the case may be. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, if such Casualty Loss shall be caused by the act, the omission to act, or the negligence of the owner of a Unit so affected thereby, by a Family Member of such Unit Owner, or by a tenant or other occupant of such Unit, such installments of Common Charges shall abate only to the extent of any proceeds of rent insurance actually collected by the Condominium Board with respect to such Unit.

(F) If (i) a portion of any Unit shall be taken in condemnation or by eminent domain and (ii) the Condominium shall not be terminated by reason of a simultaneous Taking pursuant to the terms of paragraph (D) hereof, the Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit shall be adjusted in the proportion that the total floor area of such Unit after such Taking bears to the total floor area of such Unit prior to such Taking. The Condominium Board shall promptly prepare and record an amendment to the Declaration reflecting the new Common Interest appurtenant to such Unit, which amendment shall be executed by the owner of such Unit together with the holders of record of any liens thereon (or, in lieu of execution by such Unit Owner and lienors, the same may execute a consent to such amendment in recordable form). Following the taking of a portion of a Unit and the recording of the aforementioned amendment to the Declaration, the votes appurtenant to such Unit shall be based upon the new Common Interest of such Unit, and, in the event of a Taking of an entire Unit, the right to vote appurtenant to such Unit shall wholly terminate. In either event, the Common Interests of the other or remaining Units shall be adjusted accordingly and reflected in an amendment to the Declaration duly executed and acknowledged by the Condominium Board and the owners of, together with the holders of record of all liens upon, all of the other or remaining Units.

(G) As used in this Section 5.5, the terms:

(i) "prompt repair or restoration" shall mean that the Work is to be commenced not more than either: (a) sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners that it has received Trust Funds sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (b) ninety (90) days after the date upon which the Insurance Trustee notifies the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners that it has received trust Funds insufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, or (c) in the event that the Trust funds are payable to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of paragraph (A) of this Section 5.5, sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds, whether or not the same are sufficient to discharge the cost and expense of the Work; and

(ii) "promptly resolve" shall mean that a resolution shall be duly made not more than sixty (60) days after the date upon which the Condominium Board or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, notifies the Unit Owners that it has received the Trust Funds and that the same are or are not sufficient to discharge the estimated cost and expense of the Work, as the case may be.

(H) Any dispute that may arise under this Section 5.5 between Unit Owners or between any Unit Owner(s) and the Condominium Board shall be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of Article 10 hereof.

Section 5.6 *Use of The Property*.

(A) No nuisance shall be allowed on the Property, nor shall any use or practice be allowed that either is a source of annoyance to its residents or interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No Immoral or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof, and all valid Laws relating to any portion of

the Property shall be complied with at the full cost and expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Condominium Board, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property.

(B) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in any of the Common Elements that would increase the rate of insurance for the Property, except upon a prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in a Unit or in the Common Elements that will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Property or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any Law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(C) Nothing shall be done in any Unit or in, on or to the Common Elements that will impair the structural integrity of the Property or that will structurally change the Building, except as is otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws. In no event shall interior partitions contributing to the support of any Unit or the Common Elements be altered or removed.

Section 5.7 *Use of the Units*.

(A) In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of Units shall be restricted to, and shall be in accordance with the terms contained in the balance of this Section 5.7.

(B) Each Unit shall be used only as a residence and not more than one family may occupy a Unit at any one time. Except as to Unsold Units, no transient occupant may be accommodated in a Unit. A Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, fiduciary, or any other entity may be occupied only by said individual, or by an officer, director, stockholder, or employee of such corporation, or by a partner or employee of such partnership, or by said fiduciary (including directors, officers, stockholders, or employees of corporate fiduciaries and partners and employees of partnership fiduciaries), or by the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or by a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or by the Family Members and guests of any of the foregoing (and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Unit by such Family Members or guests). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board may in its sole discretion, permit Persons other than those set forth above to occupy a Unit. In no event, however, shall a portion of a Unit (as opposed to the entire Unit) be sold, conveyed, leased, or subleased, and no transient occupant other than a guest permitted under this paragraph (B)) may be accommodated therein.

(C) The Condominium Board may, in its sole discretion, consent to the use of a Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior written consent of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in paragraph (B) hereof.

(D) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 5.7, Sponsor may, without the consent of either the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners (i) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional or business office or for any other purpose, provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unsold Unit; (ii) use any one or more Unsold Units as model units and offices for the sale, promotion, rental, management and operation of the Unsold Units or for any other purposes, subject only to compliance with Law and (iii) sell or lease Unsold Units to third parties.

Section 5.8 *Use of the Common Elements*.

(A) Subject to the terms of paragraph (B) of this Section 5.8, the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the electrical, heating, gas, plumbing and other mechanical systems and equipment of the Building and the Facilities) may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities, and for the other uses, for which they are reasonably suited and capable. In addition, no furniture, packages, or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators, or any other part of the Common Elements (except for those areas designated as storage areas) without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them. Accordingly, all Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the entrance designated by the Condominium Board for transporting packages, merchandise, or other objects.

(B) Sponsor or its designee shall have the right, without charge or limitation, to: (i) erect and maintain signs, of any size or content determined by Sponsor or such designee, on or about any portion of the Common Elements chosen by Sponsor or such designee, including, without limitation, on the exterior walls of the Building or adjacent to the main entrance thereof; (ii) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the Property; and (iii) do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements, to sell, lease, manage, or operate Unsold Units, to complete any work or repairs to the Building expressly undertaken by Sponsor and to comply with Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and the Condominium Documents. In no event, however, shall Sponsor or such designee be entitled to use any Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

Section 5.9 *Rights of Access*.

(A) Each Unit Owner shall grant to the Condominium Board, to the Managing Agent or manager (if any), to the superintendent and/or to any other Person authorized by any of the foregoing a right of access to his/her Unit for the purpose of:

(i) making inspections of, or removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property;

(ii) curing defaults thereunder or under the Declaration or violations of the rules and Regulations committed by such Unit and threatening another Unit or all or a portion of the Common Elements;

(iii) performing maintenance, installations, alterations, repairs, or replacements to the mechanical or electrical services, or other portions of the Common Elements located within his/her Unit or elsewhere in the Building;

(iv) reading, maintaining, or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, to his/her Unit, or to any other Unit; or

(v) correcting any condition that violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage encumbering another Unit.

Except in cases of emergency (that is, a condition requiring repairs or replacements immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building), the foregoing rights of access shall be exercised only upon not less than one (1) day's advance notice and only in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements for their permitted purposes. In cases of emergency, however, such rights of access may be exercised immediately, without advance notice and whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

(B) Each Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his/her Unit and the Condominium Board shall grant rights of access to the Common Elements, to Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations as set forth in the Plan or in any amendment thereto, provided that access thereto shall not be exercised, with respect to any Unit in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

Section 5.10 *Modification of the Rules and Regulations*. The Condominium Board shall have the right to amend, modify, add to or delete any of the Rules and Regulations from time to time, provided, however, that any such amendment, modification, addition, or deletion may be overruled by a vote of Unit Owners owning at least sixty-six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners, in both number and Common Interest, at a meeting of Unit Owners called for that purpose and no such amendment, modification, addition or deletion which modifies the permitted users of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights and obligations of Sponsor, or the holder or any mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit, as the case may be, shall be effective without the prior written consent of Sponsor. Copies of the text of any amendments, modifications, additions, or deletions to the Rules and regulations shall be furnished to all Unit Owners not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof.

Section 5.11 *Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents*. Water for the Building shall be supplied by the City of New York. Unless and until real estate taxes, water charges and sewer rents are billed directly to Unit Owners by the City of New York, the Condominium Board

shall promptly pay such taxes, charges and rents as a Common Expense. In the event of a proposed sale of any Unit, the Condominium Board (for so long as the Condominium Board is still paying such real estate taxes, water changes and sewer rents) shall, upon the written request of the selling Unit Owner, execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to such purchaser's title company a letter agreeing to promptly pay all such taxes, charges and rents affecting such owner's Unit to the date of the closing of title to such Unit.

Section 5.12 *Gas and Electricity*. Gas and electricity shall be supplied to each Unit through a separate meter for such Unit, and each Unit Owner shall be required to pay all charges for gas and electricity consumed or used in his/her Unit directly to the utility company servicing the Building as and when billed therefor. However, the Condominium Board shall have the right, exercisable in its sole discretion, to require that gas and electricity be supplied to the Condominium through one or more common meters. In such an event, the cost thereof shall be borne by each Unit Owner based upon the consumption or usage of gas and electricity in his/her Unit, as determined by submetering, survey, or any other reasonable method prescribed by the Condominium Board and permitted by Law, and shall be payable either to the Condominium Board or to the utility company servicing the Building, as directed by the Condominium Board.

Section 5.13 *Utilities Serving the Common Elements*. The cost and expense of water, steam, electricity and gas serving or benefitting any Common Element, as applicable, shall be (i) considered part of the expense of maintaining such Common Elements, (ii) determined by the Board and (iii) charged to the Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

Section 5.14 *Records and Audits*.

(A) The Treasurer of the Condominium, or the Managing Agent under the supervision of such Treasurer, shall keep full, detailed and accurate records and books of account shall include, without limitation, (i) a listing of all receipts of and expenditures by the Condominium Board and the Managing Agent and (ii) a separate listing for each Unit, setting forth, among other things, the amount of each assessment of Common Charges and Special Assessments levied against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

(B) Within four months after the end of each fiscal year of the Condominium, the Condominium Board shall submit to each Unit Owner, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, an annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant. The cost of preparing and distributing each such report shall be borne by the Condominium Board as a Common Expense.

ARTICLE 6
COMMON CHARGES

Section 6.1 *Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charge*.

(A) From time to time, but not less frequently than once a year, the Condominium Board shall: (i) prepare and adopt and budget for the Condominium, subject, in all respects, to the strictures set forth in Section 2.5 hereof; (ii) determine the aggregate amount of Common Charges

necessary to be charged to the Unit Owners in order to meet the Common Expenses; and (iii) allocate and assess such Common Charges amongst the Unit Owners pro-rata, in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or in these By-Laws). The Condominium Board shall advise all Unit Owners promptly thereafter in writing of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them and, not later than ten (10) days next preceding the date upon which the first installment of newly determined Common Charges is due, shall furnish copies of the budget (in a reasonably itemized form) upon which such Common Charges are based to all Unit Owners and to their respective Permitted Mortgages whenever requested in writing by such Permitted Mortgagee. The Condominium Board may, subject to the provisions set forth herein, at its sole discretion from time to time increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges allocated to the Units and payable by the Unit Owners and may modify its prior determination of the Common Expenses for any fiscal year so as to increase or decrease the amount of Common Charges payable for such fiscal year or portion thereof, however, no such revised determination of Common Expenses shall have a retroactive effect on the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period prior to the date of such new determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Condominium Board shall not reduce the Common Charges payable during any fiscal year occurring within the Initial Control Period. All Unit Owners will be given a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least ten (10) days prior to the date set for adoption thereof by the Condominium Board.

(B) The failure or delay of the Condominium Board to prepare or adopt a budget or to determine the Common Expenses for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall not be deemed a waiver or modification in any respect of the covenants and provisions hereof or a release of any Unit Owner from the obligation to pay Common Charges. In such event, the Common Charges that were computed on the basis of the Common Expenses last determined for any fiscal year or portion thereof shall continue thereafter to be the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners until a new determination of the Common Expenses shall be made.

(C) In addition to the foregoing duty to determine the amount of and assess Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have the right, subject, in all respect, to the strictures contained in Section 2.5 hereof, to levy Special Assessments to meet the Common Expenses (including, without limitation, the acquisition or leasing of a Unit). All Special Assessments relative to the Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests and all Special Assessments relative to the Limited Common Elements shall be levied against all Unit Owners in proportion to the Common Interest. Special Assessments may be payable either in one lump sum or in installments, as the Condominium Board shall determine, provided, however, that the Condominium Board shall give each Unit Owner not less than fifteen (15) days' written notice prior to the date upon which such Special Assessment, or the first installment thereof, shall be due and payable, which notice shall set forth, in reasonable detail, the nature and purpose thereof. The Condominium Board shall have all rights and remedies for the collection of Special Assessments as are provided herein for the collection of Common Charges (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 6.4 hereof).

(D) The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space forming a part of, or included in, any Common Element remaining after deduction of all expenses incurred in connection with generating the same shall constitute income of the Unit

Owners, as applicable, and shall be collected on behalf of the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and applied against the Common Expenses attributable to the Common Elements for the fiscal year in which collected. In the event that such net rents, profits and revenues, together with the Common Charges and any Special Assessments collected from the Unit Owners, for any year of operation shall exceed the Common Expenses for such year, then such excess shall be applied by the Condominium Board against the Common Expenses attributable to the Common Elements for the next succeeding year(s) of operation. No Unit Owner shall be entitled to a distribution of any portion of such excess unless the Condominium Board shall determine to distribute all or part of such excess to all Unit Owners pro-rata, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

Section 6.2 *Payment of Common Charges*.

(A) All Unit Owners (including Sponsor or its designee with respect to Unsold Units for so long as the same are owned thereby) shall be obligated to pay Common Charges and Special Assessments by the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 hereof at such time or times (but not less than annually) as the Condominium Board shall determine. Unless otherwise determined by the Condominium Board, Common Charges shall be payable in installments on the first day of every month in advance. To the extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall have a lien on each Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners, for unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed against such Unit. Such lien, however, shall be subordinate, to the extent required by Law, to any liens for real estate taxes assessed against such Unit and any sums unpaid on a Permitted Mortgage recorded against the Unit.

(B) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (A) above, during the Initial Control Period, the Condominium Board shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to waive Unit Owners obligations to pay Common Charges from and after the First Closing for a period to be determined by the Condominium Board, provided all expenses of the Condominium including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by Sponsor's lender are paid by Sponsor. Upon commencement of the collection of Common Charges from all Unit Owners, no assessment will be imposed for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium for the Condominium for which Common Charges were not collected. The Condominium Board shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium in accordance with law. All Unit Owners shall be provided with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of the expiration of such waiver period and the commencement of payment of Common Charges.

(C) No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges and any Special Assessments assessed against his/her Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer, or other conveyance by him/her of such Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, made in compliance with the terms of Article seven hereof. A purchaser or other successor in title to the owner of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all Common Charges and any Special Assessments accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to his/her acquisition thereof, except that, to the extent permitted by Law, a Permitted Mortgagee acquiring title to a mortgaged Unit or a purchaser at a mortgage foreclosure sale held with respect to a Permitted Mortgage shall not be liable, and such mortgaged Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of any Common Charges and Special Assessments assessed subsequent to the recording of such Permitted Mortgage and prior to the

acquisition of title to such Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee or by such purchaser. However, in the event of a foreclosure of a Permitted Mortgage (whether by sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise), the defaulting Unit Owner shall remain fully liable for the payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that accrued prior to such foreclosure. Any excess proceeds from such foreclosure or sale shall be paid directly to the Condominium Board in payment of all unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments. Any remaining unpaid Common Charges and Special Assessments that are not collected from such foreclosure sale or from the defaulting Unit Owner shall be deemed a Common Expense, collectible from all those who are Unit Owners at the time same is levied.

(D) No Unit Owner shall be exempted from liability for the payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments by waiving the use or enjoyment of any or all of the Common Elements or by abandoning his/her Unit (except with respect to a conveyance of the same to the Condominium Board, without compensation, pursuant to the terms of paragraph (C) hereof. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in paragraph (E) of Section 5.5 hereof, no Unit Owner shall be entitled to a diminution or abatement in the Common Charges or Special Assessments payable thereby for any inconvenience or discomfort arising from: (i) the failure or interruption of any utility or other services; (ii) the making of repairs or improvements to the Common Elements or any Unit (including, without limitation, such Unit Owner's Unit) pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1 5.2 or 5.3 hereof; or (iii) any action taken by the Condominium Board or the officers of the Condominium to comply with Law.

Section 6.3 *Statement of Common Charges*. The Condominium Board shall promptly provide a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due from any Unit Owner upon its receipt of a written request therefor from such Unit Owner. In addition, each Unit Owner shall be permitted to examine the books of account the Condominium at reasonable times on business days, but not more frequently than once a month.

Section 6.4 *Common Charge Deposit for Foreign Owners*. Any Unit Owner that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall deposit at the Closing of such Unit with the Condominium Board an amount equal to two (2) times the then current annual Common for such Unit, subject to increase from time to time as such Common Charges increase, together with the full amount of any Special Assessment levied against, or allocable to, such Unit, as security for the faithful observance by such Unit Owner of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws. In the event that such Unit Owner defaults in respect of the terms, provisions and conditions of these By-Laws, the Condominium Board may use, apply or retain the whole or any part of the security so deposited, to the extent required for the payment of any Common Charges or other sum to which such Unit Owner is in default. If the Condominium Board applies or retains any part of said security the Unit Owner in question, within ten (10) days after notice from the Condominium Board, shall deposit with the Condominium Board, the amount so applied or retained so that such Condominium Board has the full amount of said security on hand at all times.

Section 6.5 *Default in Payment of Common Charges*.

(A) The Condominium Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to the Condominium Board that remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days after the due date for the payment thereof. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall have the right and obligation to cause liens for all sums due and owing to the Condominium Board to be filed in the Register's Office pursuant to the terms of Section 399-z of the Condominium Act, to cause such liens to be foreclosed in the manner provided in Section 399-aa of the Condominium Act and/or to institute all other proceedings deemed necessary or desirable by the Condominium Board to recover all such unpaid Common Charges or Special Assessments, together with all additional sums of money collectable by the Condominium Board by reason of such nonpayment pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) hereof. A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges or Special Assessments, however, shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges.

(B) In the event that any Unit Owner shall fail to make prompt payment of Common Charges or Special Assessments, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay interest thereon at the highest rate chargeable to individuals pursuant to Law, to be computed from the due date thereof until paid in full, together with all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the manager (if any) in connection with collecting such aforementioned lien, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and court costs. In addition, if the Condominium Board shall bring an action to foreclose the aforementioned lien, the defaulting Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his/her Unit, and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. All such interest, costs and expenses and rentals shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

(C) In any action brought by the Condominium Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Condominium Board shall have, on behalf of all Unit Owners, the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey, or otherwise deal with such Unit (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to the same). In the event that the net proceeds received on such foreclosure (after deduction of all legal fees and disbursements, advertising costs, brokerage commissions, court costs and other costs and expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith) shall be insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations to the Condominium, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit. Any surplus on such foreclosure sale shall be paid to the defaulting Unit Owner after first paying all liens on such Unit Owner's in the order of priority of such liens

ARTICLE 7
SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS

Section 7.1. *Sales and Leases*. Subject to the terms of this Section 7.1, no Unit Owner may sell his/her Unit or any interest therein except by complying with the following provisions:

(A) A Unit Owner who acquired title to the Unit from Sponsor ("Sponsor Sale") is prohibited for a period of twelve (12) months from the Sponsor Sale from taking any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld,

conditioned or delayed, in Sponsor's sole and absolute discretion (i) listing such Unit for sale or rental with any broker, (ii) placing or authorizing any listing in any broker's listing system or other listing service, (iii) advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of such Unit for sale or rental, or (iv) sell or otherwise convey the Unit, except for a deed in lieu of foreclosure.

(B) Any Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer which he/she intends to accept (hereinafter called an "Outside Offer") for the sale of his/her Unit together with: (i) the undivided interest in the common elements appurtenant thereto; (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any Units previously acquired by the Condominium Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any, and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium (the interests in subsections (i), (ii) and (iii) are hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), shall give notice to the Condominium Board of such offer and of such intention, the name and address of the proposed purchaser, the terms of the proposed transaction and such other information as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, and shall offer to sell such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, to the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of the owners of all other Units, on the same terms and conditions as contained in such Outside Offer. The giving of such notice shall constitute a warranty and representation by the Unit Owner who has received such offer to the Condominium Board, on behalf of the other Unit Owners, that such Unit Owner believes the Outside Offer to be bona fide in all respects. The Condominium Board may request reasonable additional information relating to the Outside Offer at any time after reviewing the initial notice and any additional information previously supplied by the Unit Owner and may schedule a personal interview to obtain additional information regarding a prospective purchaser. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice and all additional information that had been reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board may elect by notice to such Unit Owner, either (a) to purchase such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests (or to cause the same to be purchased by its assignee or designee, corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all other Unit Owners on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the offering Unit Owner or (b) to produce a purchaser who will purchase such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the offering Unit Owner. The Condominium Board may assign their right to purchase the Unit, on behalf of all Unit Owners at any time without liability, to the offering Unit Owner. If the Condominium Board shall elect to purchase such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or to cause the Unit to be purchased by its designee, title shall close at the office of the attorneys for the Condominium in accordance with the terms of the offer, but not less than forty-five (45) days after the giving of notice by the Condominium Board of its election to accept such offer. At the closing, the Unit Owner shall convey the Unit (and Appurtenant Interests) to the Condominium Board or to its designee on behalf of all other Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 339-o of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, with all transfer stamps affixed, and shall pay all other taxes arising out of such sale. Real estate taxes, mortgage interest and Common Charges and expenses shall be apportioned between the Unit Owner and the Condominium Board or its designee as of the closing date. If the Condominium Board or its designee shall fail to accept such offer or to produce a purchaser within thirty (30) days as aforesaid or fails to act within the Thirty (30) day period, the offering Unit Owner shall be free to contract to sell the Unit to the Outside Offeror, together with the Appurtenant Interests,

within ninety (90) days after the expiration of the period in which the Condominium Board or its designee might have accepted such offer, on the terms and conditions set forth in the notice of such Outside Offer from the offering Unit Owner to the Condominium Board. Any such deed to an Outside Offeror shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. If the offering Unit Owner shall not convey such Unit within such 90-day period to the Outside Offeror, on the terms and conditions contained in the Outside Offer, then should the offering Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, to the same or to another Outside Offeror, on the same or other terms and conditions, the offering Unit Owner shall be required to again comply with all of the terms and provisions of this Section 7.1 herein.

Any purported sale of a Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board by notice given to the person claiming to be the Unit Owner and the Condominium Board's right of first refusal shall be deemed reinstated.

(C) Except as set forth in Section 8, no Unit Owner may lease his/her Unit except by complying with the following provisions:

(i) Any Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer for a lease of his/her unit which he/she intends to accept ("Lease Offer") shall give notice to the Condominium Board of such offer and of such intention, the name and address of the proposed lessee, the terms of the proposed lease, references and such other information as the Condominium Board may reasonably require, and shall offer to lease such unit to the Condominium Board or its designee on the same terms. The giving of such notice shall constitute a warranty and representation by the unit owner who has received such offer to the Condominium Board on behalf of the other unit owners that such Unit owner believes the Lease Offer to be bona fide in all respects. The Condominium Board may request reasonable additional information relating to the Lease Offer at any time after reviewing the initial notice and any additional information previously supplied by the Unit Owner, and may schedule a personal interview to obtain additional information regarding a prospective tenant. Within forty-five (45) days after receipt of such notice and all additional information that had been reasonably requested by the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board may elect by notice to such unit owner, either (a) to lease such unit on behalf of all other unit owners (or to cause the same to be leased by its assignee or designee, corporate or otherwise), on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Lease Offer and as stated in the notice from the offering unit owners the notice offering unit owner or (b) to produce a tenant who will lease such unit on the same terms and conditions as contained in the Lease Offer and as stated in the notice from the offering unit owner. If the Board does not elect to exercise the above rights within the 45-day period, the Unit Owner may enter into the lease, but if the proposed tenant fails to take occupancy within sixty (60) days after the consent of the Board has been given or the right of first refusal waived, the Lease Offer shall be deemed void and the unit owner will be required to repeat the above proceedings with respect to approval of the proposed lease. The waiver of the Condominium Board of its right to lease the unit shall not in any way be construed to relieve the unit owner from offering the lease to the Condominium Board and a unit owner who subsequently desires to lease such apartment unit shall be required again to comply with all the terms and provisions of this subsection (c).

(ii) All leases must be for a minimum period of one year (with each such lease being to a specific named tenant and with no right to substitute any other tenant during the term of the lease). No Unit may be used, leased or subleased by any so-called "executive stay" or "short term stay" company or person engaged in the business of renting or leasing units, or for hotel, dormitory, employee residence or facility, fraternity or sorority house, resort housing or similar type of non-permanent housing. All leases shall be consistent with these By-Laws and shall contain such reasonable conditions as the Condominium Board may impose in order to protect the physical and financial security and continuity of the Condominium, including (but not limited to) provisions that a lease may not be modified, amended, extended or assigned, without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board; that the tenant shall not sublet the demised premises, or any part thereof, without the prior consent in writing of the Condominium Board; that the Condominium Board shall have power to terminate such lease and to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease; that in case of default by the Unit Owner, the Condominium Board shall have the right to require the tenant to pay its rent to and attom to the Condominium Board on demand; that the Unit Owner or tenant will maintain liability insurance naming the Condominium as an additional insured party, if available; that the tenant consents to personal jurisdiction in New York State; that the tenant waives diplomatic immunity; and that the Condominium Board shall have the right to terminate the lease on not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice upon foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. Except as set forth above, the form of any such lease shall be in substantially the then current form of apartment lease recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. with such modifications as may be approved in writing by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board may establish other reasonable regulations governing leases of Units from time to time.

(iii) Any purported lease of a Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board, and if the Condominium Board shall so elect, the Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to evict the purported tenant in the name of the said Unit Owner as the purported landlord at the expense of the Unit Owner.

(iv) The Unit Owner shall execute an assignment of lease in favor of the Condominium as security for the payment of Common Charges, Special Assessments and all sums due from the Unit Owner to the Condominium or the Condominium Board.

(v) Any purported lease of a Unit in violation of this Section shall be voidable at the election of the Condominium Board, and if the Board shall so elect, the Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered the Condominium Board to institute legal proceedings to evict the purported tenant in the name of the said Unit Owner as the purported landlord at the expense of the Unit Owner.

(vi) Except for a Unit owned by Sponsor, or a Unit owned by a mortgagee who took title in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, any lease for a Unit must be for a minimum period of one year (with each such lease being to a specific named tenant and with no right to substitute any other tenant during the term of the lease).

Section 7.2. *No Severance of Ownership*. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage, or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to his/her Unit without including therein the Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention hereof to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage, or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests, without including all such interests, shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit to which such interests are appurtenant, or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units.

Section 7.3 *Release by Condominium Board of Right of First Refusal.* The right of first refusal contained in Section 7.1 may be released or waived by the Condominium Board, in which event, the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, may be leased, sold or conveyed, free and clear of the provisions of such Section.

Section 7.4. *Certificate of Termination of Rights of First Refusal*. A certificate, executed and acknowledged by the Secretary of the Condominium, stating that the provisions of Section one of this Article X have been met by a Unit Owner, or have been duly waived by the Condominium Board, and that the rights of the Condominium Board thereunder have terminated, shall be conclusive upon the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely thereon in good faith. Such certificate shall be furnished to any Unit Owner who has in fact complied with the provisions of Section one of this Article X or with respect to whom the provisions of such Section have been waived, upon request.

Section 7.5. *Financing of Purchase of Units by Condominium Board.* Acquisition of Units by the Condominium Board or its designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from working capital and Common Charges in the hands of the Condominium Board, or if such funds are insufficient, the Condominium Board may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner in proportion to his/her ownership in the common elements, as a Common Charge, which assessment shall be enforceable in the same manner as provided in Article VI, or the Condominium Board, in its sole discretion, may borrow money to finance the acquisition of such Unit, provided, however, that no financing, may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any property, other than the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, to be acquired by the Condominium Board.

Section 7.6. *Payment of Common Charges and Assessments.* No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his/her Unit, unless and until he/she shall have paid in full to the Condominium Board all unpaid Common Charges and assessments and expenses theretofore assessed by the Condominium Board against his/her Unit, and until he/she shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against such Unit, except permitted mortgages.

Section 7.7. *Exceptions to Restrictions on Sales and Leases*. The provisions of Section one of this Article X shall not apply with respect to (a) any sale, conveyance or lease by a Unit Owner of his/her Unit and Appurtenant Interests to his/her spouse or to any of his/her children over the age of eighteen (18) years, or to his/her parent or parents or to his/her brothers or sisters,

or to any one or more of them, or to a trust established for the benefit of any of them; or (b) a sale or lease of a Unit and Appurtenant Interests owned by the Sponsor or any principal thereof (as defined in the Plan); or (c) the acquisition, sale or lease of a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, by a mortgagee who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure; or (d) a conveyance or transfer by gift during a Unit Owner's lifetime; or (e) the devise of a Unit by will or intestacy. However, the Condominium Board must be given written notice of every sale or lease of a Unit.

Section 7.8. *Waiver of Partition Rights*. The Unit Owners waive all of their voting rights concerning partition with respect to any Unit acquired by the Condominium Board in accordance with this Article.

Section 7.9 *Consent to Jurisdiction and Venue in Lease*. By virtue of acquiring title to a Unit or executing a lease, all Unit Owners, tenants and occupants irrevocably submit to personal jurisdiction in the State of New York and venue in New York County in any action commenced by the Condominium Board.

Section 7.10 *Mortgages of Units*. Each Unit Owner is free to mortgage his/her Unit. Prior to or simultaneously with the closing of any mortgage transaction, the Unit Owner must satisfy all arrearage for any unpaid Common Charges and assessments owed by such Unit Owner and discharge any liens therefor.

Section 7.11 *Consent of Permitted Mortgagees*. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approved by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against the mortgagee.

ARTICLE 8
CERTAIN REMEDIES

Section 8.1 *Self Help*. If any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of Unit Owner's obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace the Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms herein, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within five days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, Managing Agent, or any Member of the Board (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such five day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other

individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

Section 8.2 *Abatement and Enjoinment*

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on such Unit Owner's part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges.

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor shall give Sponsor the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

Section 8.3 *Remedies Cumulative.* The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board or to Sponsor in this Article 8 or elsewhere in the Condominium Documents shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board or Sponsor, as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

Section 8.4 *Costs and Expenses*. All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board is connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 8.1 or Paragraph (A) of Section 8.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor in connection or with any abatement, enjoinment or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of Paragraph (B) of Section 8.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subsection (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or (b) in the event set forth in subsection (ii) hereof, the offending party (i.e., the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of two percent (2%) per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit

Owner to the Condominium Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 8.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute additional Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 9
ARBITRATION

Section 9.1 *Procedure.* Any matter required or permitted to be determined by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents shall be submitted for resolution by a single arbitrator in a proceeding held in the City of New York in accordance with the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereto. In the event that the American Arbitration Association shall not then be in existence and has no successor organization, any such arbitration shall be held in the City of New York before one arbitrator appointed, upon the application of any party, by any Justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction then located in the City of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within ten (10) days after such arbitrator's selection or appointment.

Section 9.2. *Variation by Agreement*. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Article 10 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or any agreement to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 9.3. *Binding Effect.* The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Section 10.1 and 10.2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction.

Section 9.4. *Costs and Expenses.*

(A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator shall be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute shall be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of disputant's counsel and expert witness(es).

(B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witness(es), shall constitute Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners, if such arbitration relates to the Units, generally, or to the Elements, and shall constitute Common Expenses, to be borne by all Unit Owners if such arbitration relates solely to the Units or the Common Elements. If such arbitration relates solely to the Units, such costs and expenses shall be borne by the applicable Unit Owner(s).

ARTICLE 10
NOTICES

Section 10.1 *Notices*. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder (except for notices of regular annual or special meetings of the Unit Owners and except all meetings of the Condominium Board) shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid addressed:

(i) If to the Condominium Board, to the Condominium Board at its principal office as set forth in Section 1.5 hereof, with a copy sent by regular first-class mail to the Managing Agent (if any) at its principal office address as aforesaid;

(ii) If to a Unit Owner other than Sponsor, to such Unit Owner at his/her address at the Property;

(iii) If to Sponsor, to Sponsor at its principal office as set forth in the Plan;

(iv) If to a Permitted Mortgagee, to such Permitted Mortgagee at its latest address designated in writing to the Condominium Board.

Section 10.2 *Change of Address*. Any of the foregoing parties listed in Section one of this Article may change the address to which notices are to be sent or may designate additional addresses for the giving of notice, by sending written notice to the other parties as aforesaid. All notices sent pursuant to the terms of this Article shall be deemed given when mailed in the State of New York, provided, however, that notices of change of address, notices designating additional addresses and notices deposited in a United States Postal Service depository located outside of the State of New York shall be deemed to have been given when received.

Section 10.3 *Waiver of Service of Notice*. Whenever any notice is required to be given by Law or pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the Persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 11
AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS

Section 11.1 *Amendments by Unit Owners*. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee, any Unsold Units, any provision of these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations may be altered amended, modified, added to or deleted by the affirmative vote of sixty-six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the Unit Owners, in both number and Common Interest, either taken at a duly called Unit Owners meeting or given in writing without a meeting as provided for in these By-Laws; provided (1) that the notice of the meeting shall contain a full statement of the proposed amendment; (2) the amendment shall be approved by an affirmative vote of all Unit Owners and (3) said amendment will be set forth in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration. However, no amendment will affect or impair the validity or priority of the Unit Owners' interest and the interests of holders of a mortgage encumbering a Unit or Units. Notwithstanding any provision of this Article 11 to the contrary, no amendment to the Condominium Documents, including without limitation, this Declaration which would materially

and adversely affect the holder of any Permitted Mortgage shall be effective without prior written consent of fifty-one percent (51%) of the Permitted Mortgagees.

Section 11.2 *Amendments Affecting Sponsor its Designee***.** Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition to or deletion of these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way against (a) Sponsor or its designee, for so long as Sponsor is the owner of one or more Units, or any Unsold Unit, unless Sponsor has given its prior written consent thereto or (b) the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit unless

ARTICLE 12
RECORDS AND AUDITS

Section 12.1 *Records*. The Condominium Board shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Board, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners for whom the Board serves and financial records and books of account with respect to the activities of the Board, including a listing of all receipts and expenditures. In addition, the Condominium Board shall keep a separate account for each Unit, which among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges made by the Condominium Board against each Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

Section 12.2 *Availability of Documents*. Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours without charge by prospective purchasers.

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.1 *Waiver.* No provision contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, regardless of the number of violations or breaches that may occur.

Section 13.2 *Severability.* If any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any Person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent provided by Law.

Section 13.3 *Successors and Assigns.* The rights and/or obligations of Sponsor as set forth herein and in the Declaration shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, any successor or assignee of Sponsor or, with the consent of Sponsor, any transferee of all of the then Unsold Units.

Section 13.4 *Gender.* Any reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine or

feminine, include the other one, and the singular includes the plural, and vice-versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 13.5 *Captions.* The index hereof and the captions herein inserted are included only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope of these By-Laws or the intent of any provision hereof.

Section 13.6 *Compliance with Article 9-B.* These By-Laws are set forth to comply with the requirements of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. In case any of these By-Laws conflict with the provisions of said Statue or of the Declaration, the provisions of the Statute or the Declaration, whichever the case may be, shall control.

SCHEDULE A
RULES AND REGULATIONS

In addition to the other provisions of these By-Laws, the following Rules and Regulations, together with such additional Rules and Regulations as may hereafter be adopted by the Condominium Board, shall govern the use of the Units and the conduct of all residents thereof:

1. The sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, corridors and stairways of or appurtenant to the Building shall not be obstructed or used for any purpose by Unit Owners and their invitees other than the respective purposes for which they were indented.

2. No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed in any of the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors or stairways of the Building nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner.

3. Neither occupants nor their guests shall play in the entrances, passages, public halls, lobbies, vestibules, corridors or stairways of the Building.

4. No public hall or vestibule of the Building shall be decorated or furnished by any Unit Owner in any manner, except as otherwise expressly provided in the By-Laws.

5. Each Unit Owner shall keep his/her Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows thereof, any dirt or other substance.

6. No window guards or other window decorations shall be used in or about any Unit, unless otherwise required by Law and as approved by the Board.

7. No radio or television aerial shall be attached or hung from the exterior of the Building and no sign, notice, advertisement or illumination shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window or other part of the Building except such as are permitted pursuant to the Declaration or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Board or the Managing Agent; nor shall anything be projected from any window of the Building without similar approval.

8. No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Unit without the prior written approval of the Board other than air conditioning units which can be placed in the existing portion of the window designated by the Condominium Board and which can be operated with the existing service provided to the unit holder.

9. All radio, television or other electrical or electronic equipment of any kind installed or used in any Unit shall comply with all rules, regulations, requirements and recommendations of the Board of Fire Underwriters and governmental authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television or other electrical or electronic equipment in such Unit Owner’s Unit.

10. No mopeds, motorcycles, bicycles, scooters or similar vehicles shall be taken into or from the Building through the main entrance or be allowed in any of the elevators other than the elevators designated by the Board or the Managing Agent for that purpose, and no baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors or other public areas of the Building.

11. No Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing or objectionable noises, odors or activity in the Building, or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will interfere with the rights, comforts or conveniences of other Unit Owners or their tenants or occupants. No Unit Owner shall play upon or suffer to be played upon any musical instrument, or operate or permit to be operated a phonograph, stereo system, or radio or television set or other loudspeaker in such Unit Owner's Unit between midnight and the following 7:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building. No construction or repair work or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency.

12. Water closets and other water apparatus in the Condominium shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water closets or other apparatus in a Unit shall be repaid and paid for by the Owner of such Unit.

13. An agent of the Condominium Board, and any contractor or worker authorized by the Board, may enter any room or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one day's prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

14. Corridor doors shall be kept closed at all times except when in actual use for ingress or egress to and from public corridors.

15. The Condominium Board shall retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Board shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his/her Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws or Declaration, and the Unit Owner has not furnished a key to the Board, then the Board or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Board) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (provided that during such entry reasonable care is given to the Unit Owner's property).

16. Complaints regarding Building services shall be made in writing to the Condominium Board.

17. Unit Owners shall not cause or permit any unusual or objectionable noise or order to be produced upon or to emanate from their Units.

18. No Unit Owner or any of his/her agents, servants, employees, licensees or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in such Unit Owner's Unit any inflammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance.

19. If any key or keys are given or lent by a Unit Owner or by any member of his/her family or by his/her agent, servant, employee, licensee or visitor to an employee of the Condominium or of the Managing Agent, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit, automobile, trunk or other item of personal property, the use of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and the Board shall not be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

20. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit which would increase the rate of insurance of the Building or contents thereof, without the prior written consent of the Board. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his/her Unit which will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building or which would be in violation of any law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

21. Unit Owners will comply with the laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of the City of New York or any other applicable governmental authority with respect to disposal and recycling of waste and refuse, including, without limitation, the separation of trash into "recyclable" and "non-recyclable" materials. The Board may designate from time to time the types of materials which must be separated for recycling, the types of containers or binding to be used by the Unit Owners for the disposal of designated recyclable materials and the locations where designated recyclable materials shall be deposited. The Board may also establish other rules and regulations regarding the recycling of trash. Any costs incurred by the Board to enforce the rules and regulations of the Board or the requirements of applicable law regarding the recycling of trash against a Unit Owner, including, without limitation, legal fees, fines and penalties imposed by any government agency, shall be payable by the Unit Owner as additional Common Charges. Unit Owners will comply with the following procedures with respect to the use of refuse receptacles: (a) wrap dust, flour and powered waste before depositing the same; (b) thoroughly drain and wrap in paper all garbage before depositing the same; (c) refrain from forcing large bundles into the receptacles; (d) crush into tight bundles all loose papers before placing the same in the receptacles; (e) deposit all bundles of waste into the receptacles; and (f) refrain from depositing waste of an explosive nature therein. Unit Owners shall deposit waste and refuse in the containers provided either before 8:00 A.M. or after 10:00 P.M. at night only. Any refuse not disposable by depositing same in the trash room must be picked up directly from the Unit by Building personnel at such times and in such manner as the Board or the Managing Agent shall determine.

22. Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the roof of the Building, except that each of the Unit Owners of a penthouse Unit with a private roof of the Building (and its family) may enter upon the roof and use its private terrace located on

the roof for its intended purpose, in accordance with guidelines adopted by the Board from time to time for such use.

23. No Unit Owner, tenant or occupant of a Unit shall conduct any group tour or exhibition of any Unit or its contents or any auction sale in any Unit, without the prior consent of the Board.

24. Any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may be granted, refused, added to, amended or repealed, in the sole discretion of the Board, at any time by resolution of the Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Board be conditional in nature.

25. The Board reserves the right to rescind, alter, waive or add, as to one or more occupants, any rules or regulation at any time prescribed for the Building when, in the judgment of the Board, the Board deems it necessary or desirable for the reputation, safety, character, security, care, appearance or interests of the Building or the preservation of good order therein, or the operation or maintenance of the Building or the equipment thereof, or the comfort of Unit Owners, occupants or others in the Building. No rescission, alteration, waiver or addition of any rule or regulation in respect of one Unit Owner or other occupant shall operate as a rescission, alteration, waiver or addition in respect of any other Unit Owner or other occupant.

26. Notwithstanding any references to "Unit Owner" in these Rules and Regulations, the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium shall be binding upon all Unit Owners and all tenants, guests and other occupants of the Condominium. Unit Owners shall be responsible for enforcing compliance with, and liable for any violation of, the Rules and Regulations by members of their families, guests, invitees, tenants, employees, agents, visitors and any other occupants of their Units.

27. Smoking cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes, hookahs and electronic cigarettes shall not be permitted in any of the Common Elements, including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, or any within fifteen (15) feet of any entrance or exit of the Building. Smoking cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes, hookahs and electronic cigarettes shall be permitted within the individual Units and within the Limited Common Elements, including the Patio, Rear Yard, and Terrance appurtenant to their applicable Units (the "Smoking Policy"). The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases.

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

UNIT OWNER'S SPECIMEN TITLE POLICY

EXHIBIT 9

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

Stewart Title Insurance Company

AMERICAN LAND TITLE ASSOCIATION OWNERS POLICY (6-17-2006)
WITH NEW YORK COVERAGE ENDORSEMENT APPENDED (A.L.T.A.)

PRO FORMA

SCHEDULE A

Policy No PROFORMA

Title Number	**Effective Date**	**Amount of Insurance**
LGL-19-1001905-K		$0.00

1. **Name of Insured:**

2. **The estate or interest in the land which is covered by this policy is:** Fee Simple

3. **Title to the estate or interest in the land is vested by:**

   * who acquired title by deed from Bushwick Luxury LLC dated and to be recorded in the Office of the Register of the County of KINGS.

4. **The land referred to in this Policy is described herein on Schedule A Description of Premises.**

   For Information: Premises known as: 1404 Bushwick Avenue, BROOKLYN, NY.

Authorized Signatory

Stewart Title Insurance Company

SCHEDULE A
DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES

Title No. LGL-19-1001905-K
Policy No. PROFORMA

The Unit known as Unit No. _____ (hereinafter called the "Unit") in the Building known as and by the street number 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the Declaration establishing The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium (hereinafter called the "Property"), made by Bushwick Luxury LLC under the Condominium Act of the State of New York (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York), dated _____, and recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, County of Kings, in CRFN# , (hereinafter called the "Declaration") and designated also as Block No. 8438, Tax Lot No. on the Floor Plans of said Building, certified by _____, and filed in the said Register's Office on _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____ percent interest appurtenant to the apartment unit in the common elements of the Property (hereinafter called the "Common Elements").

The land on which the Building is located is described as follows:

ALL that certain plot piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, distant 21 feet northwesterly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue with the northwesterly side of Moffat Street;

RUNNING THENCE southwesterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through a party wall, 75 feet;

THENCE northwesterly parallel with Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet;

THENCE northeasterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through another party wall 75 feet to the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue and;

THENCE southeasterly along the southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Stewart Title Insurance Company

SCHEDULE B

Policy No PROFORMA
Title No LGL-19-1001905-K

Showing defects, liens, encumbrances and other matters against which the Company does not, by this Policy, insure:

1. Rights of tenants or persons in possession, if any.

2. Agreement recorded in Liber 3018 Page 427.

3. Agreement recorded in Liber 7234 Page 606.

4. Zoning Lot Certification recorded in CRFN 2017000132566.

5. Zoning Lot Description and Ownership Statement recorded in CRFN 2017000132567.

6. Policy will except the terms and conditions set forth in the Declaration of Condominium and By-Laws in *, but Company insures against loss or damage occasioned by the premises not being a part of a Condominium validly created pursuant to Article 9B of the Real Property Law as amended.

7. Any state of facts which an accurate survey may show including possible encroachment upon the unit being insured by adjoining units and possible encroachments of the insured unit upon adjoining units. Policy, however, will insure that said encroachment by the insured unit on the adjoining units may remain undisturbed.

8. Mortgage made by * to * in the principal amount of $0.00 dated * and to be recorded.

Stewart Title Insurance Company

STANDARD NEW YORK ENDORSEMENT
(OWNER'S POLICY)

Title No. **LGL-19-1001905-K**

Attached to and made a part of Policy No. **PROFORMA**

1. The following is added as a Covered Risk:

   "11. Any statutory lien arising under Article 2 of the New York Lien Law for services, labor or materials furnished prior to the date hereof, and which has now gained or which may hereafter gain priority over the estate or interest of the insured as shown in Schedule A of this policy."

2. Exclusion Number 5 is deleted, and the following is substituted:

   5. Any lien on the Title for real estate taxes, assessments, water charges or sewer rents imposed by governmental authority and created or attaching between Date of Policy and the date of recording of the deed or other instrument of transfer in the Public Records that vests Title as Shown in Schedule A.

This endorsement is issued as part of the policy. Except as it expressly states, it does not (i) modify any of the terms and provisions of the policy, (ii) modify any prior endorsements, (iii) extend the Date of Policy, or (iv) increase the Amount of Insurance. To the extent a provision of the policy or a previous endorsement is inconsistent with an express provision of this endorsement, this endorsement controls. Otherwise, this endorsement is subject to all of the terms and provisions of the policy and of any prior endorsements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Endorsement to be signed by an authorized officer of the Company on its date of issue set forth below.

DATED: **Stewart Title Insurance Company**

By_____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

EXHIBIT 10

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS
PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4(b)

Office of the Attorney General
Real Estate Finance Bureau
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, New York 10005

RE: The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium
1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

We are the sponsor and the principals of the sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20, and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

(i) Set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) Afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) Not omit any material fact;

(iv) Not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) Not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) Not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) Not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

[Signatures appear on the following page]

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC,
a New York limited liability company

By:_____
Name: Avraham Ben Hamo
Title: Authorized Signatory

PRINCIPAL:

_____
Avraham Ben Hamo

STATE OF NEW YORK)

) ss:

COUNTY OF ~~KINGS~~ Queens)

On the 30th day of May, in the year 2019 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared, Avraham Ben Hamo, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed this instrument.

_____
Notary Public

Bradley M. Zelenitz
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02ZE5058920
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires April 15, 2022

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT

EXHIBIT 11

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S ENGINEER/ARCHITECT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 20 OF THE REGULATIONS
ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

Real Estate Finance Bureau
Department of Law of the State of New York
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, NY 10005

Re: 1404 Bushwick Avenue
Brooklyn, New York

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plans to convert the captioned Property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the Property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by ARC Architecture + Design Studio PLLC which were approved by the New York City Department of Buildings on October 30th, 2017 and prepared the Report, dated July 16th, 2020, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective Purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect in the state in which the property is located.

I understand that I am/we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of renovation and/or construction, provided that renovation and/or construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I/we examined;

(ii) in my/our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to find their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of renovation and/or construction, provided that renovation and/or construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I/we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I/we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I am/ not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the Sponsor and that my compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.



Robert Bianchini, RA
Date: 07/16/2020

Affirmed before me this 16th
day of July, 2020

EMILIENNE BROWN
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01BR6254075
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires January 9, 2024

Notary Public

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S BUDGET EXPERT

EXHIBIT 12

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

D & D MANAGEMENT SERVICES CORP.
6725 13th AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11219 EMAIL: ddmsc.dorina@gmail.com
Tel: 718-238-9879 Fax: 1-888-399-9554

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4(d) OF THE REGULATION ISSUED TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271
Attn: Real Estate Financing Bureau

Re: 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York

To Whom It May Concern:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained me/our firm to review Schedule(s) B and B-1, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. Our experience in this field includes over fifteen years and the current management of fifty buildings and the sale of numerous condominium and rental properties. We are familiar with prices, practices and procedures in the area of this condominium.

I/We understand that I am/we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedule(s) B and B-1.

I/We have reviewed the Schedule(s) and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedule(s) and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I/We also have relied on my/our experience in managing residential buildings.

I/We certify that the projections in Schedule(s) B and B-1 appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I/We certify that the Schedule(s):

(i) sets forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I/we:

(vii) (a) knew the truth;

(vii) (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(vii) (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(vii) (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I/We further certify that I am/we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor. I/We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. I/We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Very truly yours,

D&D Management Services Corp.

By: _____
Dorina Miletic-Guljas

Sworn to before me
on this 3 day of July, 2019

_____
Notary Public

FRANCESCA SALATTI
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01SA6365182
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires Oct. 2, 2021

ESCROW AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 13

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

ESCROW AGREEMENT AMONG SPONSOR,

ESCROW AGENT AND PURCHASER

THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11216

AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 20___, by and among _____ ("PURCHASER"), **BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC** ("SPONSOR"), as sponsor of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium offering plan ("Plan") and **MAVRIDES MOYAL PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP** ("ESCROW AGENT").

WHEREAS, SPONSOR has filed the Offering Plan with the Attorney General to offer for sale residential condominium units ("Units") at the premises located at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207 ("Premises"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, ESCROW AGENT is authorized to act as an escrow agent hereunder in accordance with New York General Business Law ("GBL") Sections 352-e(2-b), 352-h and the New York Department of Law's regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR and PURCHASER desire that ESCROW AGENT act as escrow agent for deposits, down payments, and advances (referred to herein as "Deposit") pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1.1. ESCROW AGENT has established an escrow account for the purpose of holding the Deposit made by PURCHASER pursuant to that certain purchase agreement for the purchase and sale of Units (the "Purchase Agreement") at Esquire Bank, located at 20 Old Country Road, #102, Garden City, New York 11530, in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account"). The account number is [_____].

1.2 ESCROW AGENT has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Matthew D. Weinberger, Esq. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. All of the signatories on the Escrow Account have an address of 276 Fifth Avenue, Suite 404, New York, New York 10001, and a telephone number of 212-396-4288.

1.3 ESCROW AGENT and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposit from escrow.

1.4 Neither ESCROW AGENT nor any authorized signatories on the Escrow Account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms are defined in the Plan), or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

1.5 The Escrow Account is not an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

2. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

2.1 All Deposits received from PURCHASER prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be placed into the Escrow Account. All instruments to be placed into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of Mavrides, Moyal, Packman & Sadkin, LLP, as ESCROW AGENT, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Plan. Any instrument payable to, or endorsed other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into such Escrow Account, shall be returned to PURCHASER promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of the Deposit, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2.2 Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to ESCROW AGENT along with the DEPOSIT, ESCROW AGENT shall place the DEPOSIT into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of placing the DEPOSIT in the Escrow Account, ESCROW AGENT shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. Such notice shall set forth the Bank, the account number, and the initial interest rate earned thereon. If the PURCHASER does not receive notice within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, the PURCHASER may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning the Deposit and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

3. RELEASE OF FUNDS

3.1 Under no circumstances shall SPONSOR seek or accept release of the Deposit of PURCHASER to SPONSOR until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan shall not relieve SPONSOR or ESCROW AGENT of any obligation to PURCHASER as set forth in GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

3.2 ESCROW AGENT shall release the Deposit to PURCHASER or SPONSOR as directed:

3.2.1 pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement and this Agreement, upon Closing of Title to the Unit.

3.2.2 in a subsequent writing signed by both SPONSOR and PURCHASER; or

3.2.3 by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

3.3 If Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above, and Escrow Agent receives a request by either SPONSOR or PURCHASER to release the Deposit, then Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both PURCHASER and SPONSOR informing them of said release. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either PURCHASER or SPONSOR objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the Clerk of the county where the Unit is located and shall give written notice to both SPONSOR and PURCHASER of such deposit.

3.4 Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

3.4.1 Purchaser, if Purchaser timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

3.4.2 Purchaser after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the New York State Department of Law.

4. RECORDKEEPING.

4.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for seven years after release of the Deposit.

4.2 Upon the dissolution of the law firm which was ESCROW AGENT, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the New York State Department of Law of such transfer.

4.3 ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT.

5.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.2 A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT and PURCHASER, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL§§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

5.3 ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution, or validity thereof.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR.

6.1 SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

6.2 SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from PURCHASER and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and Purchase Agreement.

7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

7.1 This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is canceled by either:

7.1.1 Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the New York State Department of Law. PURCHASER shall be deemed to have consented to such cancellation;

7.1.2 The resignation of ESCROW AGENT, which shall not take effect until ESCROW AGENT is replaced by a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the New York State Department of Law, and notice is given to PURCHASER of the identity of the successor escrow agent, the Bank in the State of New York where the Deposit is being held, and the account number therefor.

7.2 Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph 7.1.1 or 7.1.2 above, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver the Deposit held by ESCROW AGENT and the Purchase Agreement and any other documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to the Deposit to the successor escrow agent.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR, PURCHASER, and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

9. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

10. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.

Prior to release of the Deposit, ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

11. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. INDEMNIFICATION.

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses, and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of ESCROW AGENT. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by ESCROW AGENT to itself.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-hand the New York State Department of Law's regulations, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

[Signatures appear on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

ESCROW AGENT:

MAVRIDES, MOYAL, PACKMAN & SADKIN, LLP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
a New York limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

PURCHASER

_____

Unit: _____

FORM OF INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 14

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT

INTERIM USE AND OCCUPANCY AGREEMENT made this __ day of _____, 20__, between BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC, having an office at 335 Franklin Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11238 (hereinafter "Sponsor") and _____ whose address is 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Unit #____, Brooklyn, New York 11207 (hereinafter "Purchaser")

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Purchaser has agreed to Purchase Unit __ (the "Unit"), of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium, 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York (the "Condominium") pursuant to a Purchase Agreement made between Purchaser and Sponsor of even date herewith (the "Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, Purchaser wishes to occupy the Unit priot to the Closing of Title (the "Closing") and, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor has agreed to such occupancy.

NOW THEREFORE, in conformity with the terms and conditions of the Offering Plan filed with the Attorney General of the State of New York, Purchaser and Sponsor hereby agrees as follows:

1. Purchaser may occupy the Unit subject to the terms of this Interim Use and Occupancy Agreement (the "Agreement") commencing as of _____, ___, 20__ (the "Possesion Date"); provided however, that such occupancy shall not commence until Sponsor or Escrow Agent (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) either (a) recieves a wire transfer from Purchaser in an amount equal to the Deposit (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), or (b) recieves a check from Purchaser in an amount eqal to the Deposit and such check clears.

2. The term of this Agreement shall continue untl ____ __, 201_, the presently anticipated closing date. The Purchaser has no other interest in the Unit except as expressly set forth herein or in the Purchase Agreement.

3. Purchaser shall pay Sponsor a monthly use and occupancy fee at the address set forth above, or at such other address as Sponsor may direct, in the amount of $_____, subject to the terms of Section 9 below, provided, however, that the first month's fee is due and payable as of the date hereof and shall be paid to the Sponsor together with the delivery of this Agreement as executed by Purchaser, or as Sponsor may otherwise direct. Any additional monthly fee payment shall be due and payable on or before the first day of each subsequent month. At Closing, Sponsor and Purchaser shall make adjustments for fee payments on a per diem basis.

4. In the event that Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement, the same shall consitute a default hereunder, and Purchaser shall surrender the Unit to Sponsor in the condition Purchaser received same within ten (10) days after Sponsor's notice of Purchaser's default under the Purchase Agreement (the "Vacate Date"), TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE with respect to such Vacate Date. In the event Purchaser remains in posssesion of the Unit beyond the Vacate

Date, then Purchaser shall be immediately oblgiated to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to Five Hundred and 00/100 Dollars ($500.00) per day (the "Per Diem Charge") beginning on the date after the Vacate Date through and including the date that Purchaser vacates and surreners his Unit in the condition required herein. In no event shall any provisions hereof be constuted as permitting Purchaser to hold over in possesion of the Unit after the Vacate Date or as limiting Sponsor's rights and remedies in respect of same, all of which are expressly reserved.

5. In the event of any amendment to the Offering Plan (the "Plan") which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers Purchaser a right to rescind, if Purchaser duly elects to rescind, Purchaser's Deposit will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and this Agreement and shall be cancelled. Purchaser shall surrender the Unit to Sponsor in the condition Purchaser recevied same within thirty (30) days of such cancellation, free of all occupants in broom clean condition ("Surrender Date"). Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor any and all damages, costs and epxenses incurred b Sponsor by reason of any failture of Purchaser to vacate by the Surrender Date, including, without limitation, the following: Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for an amount equal to (a) the greater of (i) twice the use and occupancy payable under this Agreement, and (ii) twice the cost of carrying the Unit (including Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt service on any loan covering the Unsold Unuits) as calculated by Sponsor, plus (b) the loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and attorneys' fees and disbursements.

6. In the event the Plan is abanonded, Purchaser will have no right to remain in occupancy as a tenant after the abandonment of the Plan.

7. Without limiting any of Sponsor's right contained herein, in the event that Purchaser shall fail to vacate the Unit on or before the Vacate Date or Surrender Date, as applicble, Sponsor shall have any and all rights at law, in equity or otherwise, to evict and/or remove Purchaser and recover possession of the Unit, and Purchaser

8. If Sponsor brings an action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, at law or in equity, Sponsor shall be entitled to collect from Purchaser and Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all actual third party costs and/or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and reasonable expert fees).

9. Purchaser shall be respnsible for obtaining and paying directly all utility costs, including, without limtiation, all electric, gas, telephone and cable charges attributable to Purchaser's usage of such services in the Unit during the term, and Purchaser shall indemnify Sponsor for such costs. Sponsor will not be responsible for ordinary wear and tear to the Unit during the Purchaser's occupancy. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the Closing, the Vacate Date and/or the Surrender Date, as applicable.

10. As set forth in Paragraph 4 above, any default by Purchaser hereunder shall constitute a deafault by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that with respect to a default in the payment of the use and occupancy fee following the initial payment. Purchaser's shall have the right to cur same within five (5) Business Days following the due date

therefor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the sooner to occur of (a) the Closing or (b) Purchaser's default hereunder (subject, with respect to a default in the payment of use and occupancy fee following the initial rent payment, to Pruchaser's right to cure same within five (5) Business Days following the dute date therefor or (c) Purchaser's election to rescind the Purchase Agreement, as set forth in Paragraph 5 above.

11. Purchaser shall not make any alterations, additions, installations or improvements to the Unit during the term of this Agreement, provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to prohibit Purchaser from placing Purchaser's furniture and other personal property in the Unit during the term hereof. Upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the Closing, Purchaser shall remove all such furniture and personal property, shall repair all damage caused thereby, and shall vacate the Unit in broom-clean condition. Any personal property not removed may, at Sponsor's election, be retained by Sponsor without compensation to Pruchaser, or removed at Purchaser's expense. The provisions of this paragraph shall survice any termination of this Agreement.

12. Sponsor shall not be responsible for any damages arising from bodily injury to Pruchaser or Purchaser's guests or invitees or any damage to or loss of any property of Purchaser of Purchaser's guests or invitees occuring in the Unit. Purchaser agrees to indemnify and to hold Sponsor harmless from and and against any and all claims, suits, demands, judgments and costs (including attorneys' fees, court costs and disbursement) that may be made against Sponsor arising from or connected with Purchaser's occupancy of the Unit. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

13. Purchaser agrees to maintain at Purchaser's sole expense personal liability, property and hazard insurance throughout the term hereof in amounts reasonably acceptable to Sponsor and naming Sponsor and the Condominium as additional insured. During the term hereof, Sponsor shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations and requirements of governmental authorities and the Condominium pertaining to the Unit and Purchaser's use and occupancy thereof. Purchaser shall deliver insurance certifiates evidencing such coverage to Sponsor prior to Purchaser's taking occupany of the Unit.

14. Purchaser agrees to accept possession of the Unit in its "as-is, where-is" condition for purposes of this Agreementl provided, however, that Sponsor agrees to deliver the Unit in broom-clean condition. Purchaser shall be liable for any and all damage caused to the Unit during Purchaser's possession thereof.

15. Any notice hereunder shall be delivered in the manner set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

16. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating a landlord/tenant relationship between Purchaser and Sponsor. Moreover, this Agreement is not subject to the New York City Rent Law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stablization Law, the New York City Rent Stablization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection laws.

17. This Agreement may not be modified or its provisions waived except by a writing signed by the parties hereo.

18. New York City law prohibits smoking and using e-cigarettes of any kind in indoor common areas, including but not limited to, lobbies, hallways, stairwells, mailrooms, fitness areas, storage areas, garages and laundry rooms in any building with three or more residential units. (See New York City Admin. Code, § 17-505 for further details.) Purchasers are advised that Smoking shall be prohibited in (i) the Common Elements including but not limited to (all to the extent that they are utilized or service the Units), hallways, stairs, corridors, lobby, mail room, package room, laundry room, electrical and air-conditioning room, trash compactor room, emergency generator, exhaust and fan room, fire staircases, landings and stairs, fire safety systems servicing the Units, (ii) inside of Units, (iii) inside of Limited Common Elements, including gardens, areas under the stoop, or the roof deck patios, (iv) and outdoor areas within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units of the Building (the "Smoking Policy"). The term "Smoking" shall mean inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, Electronic Cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke. The term "Electronic Cigarette (e-cigarette)" shall mean a battery-operated device that heats a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale. The Smoking Policy shall be conspicuously posted in the Building and shall be included in all Unit leases and/or Interim Leases. The Smoking Policy is incorporated into the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium (See section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board" for further details.)

19. Terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement or Plan.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto set their hands this ___ day of _____, 20___.

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
a New York limited liability company

By:_____
Name:
Title:

PURCHASER:

_____

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT 15

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this ___ day of _____, 20___, by and among BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor"), the Condominium Board of The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium (hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Board") and _____ (hereinafter referred to as "Purchaser")

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, Sponsor is the Sponsor of the condominium known as The 1404 Bushwick Avenue Condominium located at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11207; and

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board is charged with governing the operation of said Condominium; and

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, Sponsor controls the Condominium Board; and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser is acquiring title to the Unit __ (the "Unit") on the date hereof; and

WHEREAS, the individual Condominium Units located at the aforementioned property have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of the first Unit located thereat;

WHEREAS, the Condominium Board desires to secure the Purchaser's obligation to pay Purchaser's proportionate share of the taxes due for the Unit for _____ of the _____ tax year in the event that the property has not be separately assessed by _____; and

NOW THEREFORE, the parties as agree as follows:

1. At closing, the Purchaser shall escrow funds with the Sponsor for Purchaser's proportionate share, based on the Unit's percent of Common Interest, of the Sponsor's real estate tax obligation for the _____ of the _____ tax year (the "Tax Obligation") in the amount of $_____.

2. The Condominium Board is irrevocably authorized to pay, and hereby agrees to so pay, Purchaser's proportionate share of such real estate taxes as are assessed against the premises from the escrow account when such taxes are due and payable.

3. In the even that Purchaser's escrow of the Tax Obligations shall be insufficient to meet the Purchaser's proportionate share of the actual assessed real estate taxes, the Condominium Board shall assess the Purchaser for such shortfall. Purchaser hereby agrees to pay such assessment in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws but in no event later then the due date for such real estate tax payment.

4. Upon each subsequent closing of the remaining Units, the Sponsor shall collect the estimate amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the _____ of the _____ tax year from the Purchaser thereof.

5. The escrow shall be kept in a non-interest-bearing account.

6. The escrow account shall be maintained in accord with the laws, rules and regulations of the State of New York, specifically including, but not limited to, the General Business Law; and, shall be deemed held for the benefit of the Condominium.

7. In the event that any sum paid by the Board hereunder shall not be paid toward real estate taxes for any reason, such sum shall be reimbursed to the Purchaser or Sponsor who advanced same.

8. Purchaser shall be entitled to receive any retroactive credit for real estate taxes actually paid by Purchaser (either directly or via payment from the escrow account) from the date of closing until the individual tax lot for the Unit is separately assessed which credit is properly allocated to the Unit. In the event that such retroactive credit is given to the Sponsor, Sponsor shall promptly reimburse the Purchaser in the amount of said credit.

9. Sponsor shall be entitled to receive any retroactive credit for real estate taxes actually paid by the Sponsor for any period prior to closing which credit is properly allocated to the Unit. In the event that such retroactive credit is given to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly reimburse the Sponsor in the amount of said credit.

10. In the event that the individual Condominium Units have not be separately assessed for real estate tax purposes on or before _____, the Condominium Board will collect an additional escrow from each Unit Owner for the Unit Owner's proportionate share of the amount determined by the Board to be sufficient to pay the outstanding real estate taxes. In such event the Condominium Board shall be authorized to pay all outstanding real estate taxes directly to the New York City Department of Finance.

11. The Unit Owner indicated below has executed this Agreement for the purpose of consenting to the terms hereto and to agree to advance to the Board any sums that represent the proportionate share of real estate taxes for his or her Unit until the time when the City of New York actually apportions the tax lots for individual condominium units.

12. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and facsimile or other electronic copies of signatures shall be deemed originals for purposes of this Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Tax Escrow Agreement as of the date first written above.

SPONSOR:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
a New York limited liability company

By:_____
Name:
Title:

BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

FOR THE CONDOMINIUM BOARD OF
THE 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE CONDOMINIUM

By:_____
Name:
Title:

CONSENT**:**

_____
Purchaser

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW

EXHIBIT 16

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

ARTICLE 36-B – WARRANTIES ON SALE OF NEW HOMES

777. Definitions

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, Corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building Code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section 379 of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council uunder section 379 of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in title twenty-seven of the administrative code of the City of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home cause by failure of such load, bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, Lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "Home" means any single-family house or unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section 721 of this chapter, or any house or unit in which the builder has resided or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupany.

6. "Owner" means the first person to whom the home is sold and during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possesion. Owner does not includue the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sweage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection;

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty Date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner's family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

777-a. Housing merchant implied warranty.

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 251 of the Real Property Law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4. a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty (30) days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this Section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this Section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminiution is value of the home cause of the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgement in an action for damages under paragraph b of section 777-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section 777-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

777-b. Exclusion or modificaiton of warranties.

1. Except in the case of a housing mechant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear or conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plan.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modificaiton of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in wriing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's exection of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexteed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and proved that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranaties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "there are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof".

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. That the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. The identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. The identificaiton of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude all or subsequent owners;

d. A statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. The clear and conspicuous identificaiton of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage; and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided howerver that;

i. Any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. Any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. What the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. The term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section 777-a of this article.

h. Step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. Any limitations on or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately cause by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragaph.

5. a. The article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under section 5-232.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

FORM W-9
(REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER)

EXHIBIT 17

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2017)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN,* later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person ▶** **Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9.*

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting,* later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code,* later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

What is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code,* later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note: ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C corporation, or S corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box on line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3.

IF the entity/person on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation
• Individual • Sole proprietorship, or • Single-member limited liability company (LLC) owned by an individual and disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
• LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, or • LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner but the owner is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes.	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification. (P= Partnership; C= C corporation; or S= S corporation)
• Partnership	Partnership
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

• Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.

• Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

• Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, write NEW at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester,* later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/Businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or SS-4 mailed to you within 10 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code,* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee[1] The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships,* earlier.

***Note:** The grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov.* You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint.* You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Visit *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

FORM W-8
(CERTIFICATION OF FOREIGN STATUS)

EXHIBIT 18

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

Form **W-8BEN**

(Rev. July 2017)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting (Individuals)

▶ **For use by individuals. Entities must use Form W-8BEN-E.**
▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW8BEN* for instructions and the latest information.**
▶ **Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.**

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do NOT use this form if:	**Instead, use Form:**
• You are NOT an individual	W-8BEN-E
• You are a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• You are a beneficial owner claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of trade or business within the U.S. (other than personal services)	W-8ECI
• You are a beneficial owner who is receiving compensation for personal services performed in the United States	8233 or W-4
• You are a person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: If you are resident in a FATCA partner jurisdiction (i.e., a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction with reciprocity), certain tax account information may be provided to your jurisdiction of residence.

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (see instructions)

1 Name of individual who is the beneficial owner

2 Country of citizenship

3 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

4 Mailing address (if different from above)

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country

5 U.S. taxpayer identification number (SSN or ITIN), if required (see instructions)

6 Foreign tax identifying number (see instructions)

7 Reference number(s) (see instructions)

8 Date of birth (MM-DD-YYYY) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (for chapter 3 purposes only) (see instructions)

9 I certify that the beneficial owner is a resident of _____ within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article and paragraph _____ of the treaty identified on line 9 above to claim a _____ % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):

_____.

Explain the additional conditions in the Article and paragraph the beneficial owner meets to be eligible for the rate of withholding: _____

Part III Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

- I am the individual that is the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the individual that is the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates or am using this form to document myself for chapter 4 purposes,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is not a U.S. person,
- The income to which this form relates is:
  (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States,
  (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an applicable income tax treaty, or
  (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income,
- The person named on line 1 of this form is a resident of the treaty country listed on line 9 of the form (if any) within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country, and
- For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner. **I agree that I will submit a new form within 30 days if any certification made on this form becomes incorrect.**

Sign Here ▶

Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) — Date (MM-DD-YYYY)

Print name of signer — Capacity in which acting (if form is not signed by beneficial owner)

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

SECTION 339-KK OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW

EXHIBIT 19

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

The Real Property Law is amended by adding a new Section 339-kk to read as follows:

"Rents. (a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for common charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the common charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the Condominium Board shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the Condominium Board has been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the Condominium Board, which must be held thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the Condominium Board existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent."

This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to Article 4 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

PROPERTY DEED

EXHIBIT 20

THIS PAGE

HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER

This page is part of the instrument. The City Register will rely on the information provided by you on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument.The information on this page will control for indexing purposes in the event of any conflict with the rest of the document.

2017112001089001001EEA05

RECORDING AND ENDORSEMENT COVER PAGE **PAGE 1 OF 5**

Document ID: 2017112001089001 Document Date: 11-08-2017 Preparation Date: 11-20-2017
Document Type: DEED
Document Page Count: 4

PRESENTER:
ETA - 4305-17-K
ENTERPRISE TITLE AGENCY, INC.
393 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SUITE 208
MINEOLA, NY 11501
516-558-9866
RECORDINGS.ETA@GMAIL.COM

RETURN TO:
ETA - 4305-17-K
ENTERPRISE TITLE AGENCY, INC.
393 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SUITE 208
MINEOLA, NY 11501
516-558-9866
RECORDINGS.ETA@GMAIL.COM

PROPERTY DATA

Borough	Block	Lot	Unit	Address
BROOKLYN	3438	40	Entire Lot	1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE

Property Type: DWELLING ONLY - 3 FAMILY

CROSS REFERENCE DATA

CRFN_____ *or* DocumentID_____ *or* _____ Year_____ Reel____ Page_____ *or* File Number_____

PARTIES

GRANTOR/SELLER:
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE LLC
188 RALPH AVENUE
BROOKLYN , NY 11233

GRANTEE/BUYER:
BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
BROOKLYN , NY 11207

FEES AND TAXES

Mortgage :

Mortgage Amount:	$	0.00
Taxable Mortgage Amount:	$	0.00
Exemption:		
TAXES: County (Basic):	$	0.00
City (Additional):	$	0.00
Spec (Additional):	$	0.00
TASF:	$	0.00
MTA:	$	0.00
NYCTA:	$	0.00
Additional MRT:	$	0.00
TOTAL:	$	0.00
Recording Fee:	$	57.00
Affidavit Fee:	$	0.00

Filing Fee: $ 125.00

NYC Real Property Transfer Tax: $ 22,800.00

NYS Real Estate Transfer Tax: $6,400.00 + $16,000.00 = $ 22,400.00

RECORDED OR FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
Recorded/Filed 11-28-2017 15:33
City Register File No.(CRFN): **2017000435898**

City Register Official Signature

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED WITH COVENANT AGAINST GRANTOR'S ACTS (INDIVIDUAL OR CORPORATION)

FORM 8002 (short version), FORM 8007 (long version)

CAUTION: THIS AGREEMENT SHOULD BE PREPARED BY AN ATTORNEY AND REVIEWED BY ATTORNEYS FOR SELLER AND PURCHASER BEFORE SIGNING.

THIS INDENTURE, made November 8th, 2017

BETWEEN,
1404 Bushwick Avenue LLC, having an address at 188 Ralph Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11233
party of the first part, and

Bushwick Luxury LLC, having an address at 1404 Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11207
party of the second part;

WITNESSETH, that the party of the first part, in consideration of Ten Dollars and No Cents ($10.00), lawful money of the United States, paid by the party of the second part, does hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, the heirs or successors and assigns of the party of the second part forever;

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the County of Kings, City and State of New York.
See attached Schedule A;

AS ~~This Bargain~~ has been made with Unanimous consent of
Block: 3438 Lot: 40, members.

Being an intended to be the same premises conveyed to the grantor by deed recorded 1/29/2016 in CRFN#2016000031875.

TOGETHER with all right, title and interest, if any, of the party of the first part in and to any streets and roads abutting the above described premises to the center lines thereof,

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the party of the first part in and to said premises,

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, the heirs or successors and assigns of the party of the second part forever.

AND the party of the first part, covenants that the party of the first part has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatever, except as aforesaid.

AND the party of the first part, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, covenants that the party of the first part will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

The word "party" shall be construed as if it read "parties" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the party of the first part has duly executed this deed the day and year first above written.

IN PRESENCE OF:

1404 Bushwick Avenue LLC

By: ~~Ariel~~ Ariel Shalom

© 2012 Matthew Bender & Co., a member of the LexisNexis Group.

Acknowledgment by a Person Within New York State (RPL § 309-a)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Kings)

On the 8th day of Nov, 2017, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Ariel Sharon, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity(ies), and that by his signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

MB
(signature and office of individual taking acknowledgment)

MICHELE BARASH
Notary Public-State of New York
No. 01BA6083495
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires 01/05/2019

Acknowledgment by a Person Outside New York State (RPL § 309-b)

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity(ies), and that by her signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument, and that such individual made such appearance before the undersigned in the _____ in _____.

(signature and office of individual taking acknowledgment)

Bargain and Sale Deed with Covenant Against Grantor's Acts

Title No. STA-4305-17-K

1404 Bushwick Avenue LLC
To
Bushwick Luxury LLC

District
Section
Block 3430
Lot 40
County or Town Brooklyn
Street Address 1404 Bushwick Avenue

Return By Mail To:

Sicmak Darouver P.C.
393 Jericho Tpke Ste 208
Mineola, NY 11501

© 2012 Matthew Bender & Co., a member of the LexisNexis Group.

Reserve This Space For Use Of Recording Office

© 2012 Matthew Bender & Co., a member of the LexisNexis Group.

First American Title Insurance Company

Title Number: **ETA-4305-17-K**
Page 1

SCHEDULE A DESCRIPTION

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the Southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, distant 21 feet Northwesterly from the comer formed by the Intersection of the Southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue with the Northwesterly side of Moffat Street;

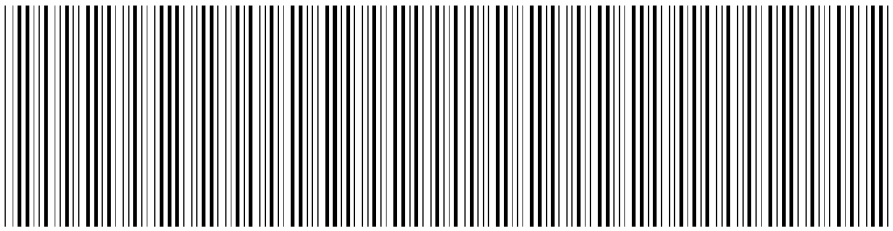
RUNNING THENCE Southwesterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through a party wall, 75 feet;

THENCE Northwesterly parallel with Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet;

THENCE Northeasterly parallel with Moffat Street and part of the distance through another party wall 75 feet to the Southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue and;

THENCE southeasterly along the Southwesterly side of Bushwick Avenue, 40 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER



2017112001089001001S2484

SUPPORTING DOCUMENT COVER PAGE **PAGE 1 OF 1**

Document ID: 2017112001089001 Document Date: 11-08-2017 Preparation Date: 11-20-2017
Document Type: DEED

ASSOCIATED TAX FORM ID: 2017110800136

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED:

	Page Count
DEP CUSTOMER REGISTRATION FORM FOR WATER AND SEWER BILLING	1
RP - 5217 REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT	2
SMOKE DETECTOR AFFIDAVIT	1

The City of New York
Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Customer Services
59-17 Junction Boulevard
Flushing, NY 11373-5108

Customer Registration Form for Water and Sewer Billing

Property and Owner Information:

(1) **Property receiving service: BOROUGH: BROOKLYN** **BLOCK: 3438** **LOT: 40**

(2) **Property Address: 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE, BROOKLYN, NY 11207**

(3) **Owner's Name:** BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC

Additional Name:

Affirmation:

☑ Your water & sewer bills will be sent to the property address shown above.

Customer Billing Information:

Please Note:

A. Water and sewer charges are the legal responsibility of the owner of a property receiving water and/or sewer service. The owner's responsibility to pay such charges is not affected by any lease, license or other arrangement, or any assignment of responsibility for payment of such charges. Water and sewer charges constitute a lien on the property until paid. In addition to legal action against the owner, a failure to pay such charges when due may result in foreclosure of the lien by the City of New York, the property being placed in a lien sale by the City or Service Termination.

B. Original bills for water and/or sewer service will be mailed to the owner, **at the property address or to an alternate mailing address**. DEP will provide a duplicate copy of bills to one other party (such as a managing agent), however, any failure or delay by DEP in providing duplicate copies of bills shall in no way relieve the owner from his/her liability to pay all outstanding water and sewer charges. Contact DEP at (718) 595-7000 during business hours or visit www.nyc.gov/dep to provide us with the other party's information.

Owner's Approval:

The undersigned certifies that he/she/it is the owner of the property receiving service referenced above; that he/she/it has read and understands Paragraphs A & B under the section captioned "Customer Billing Information"; and that the information supplied by the undersigned on this form is true and complete to the best of his/her/its knowledge.

Print Name of Owner: Bushwick Luxury LLC 11/08/2017

Signature: _____ Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Name and Title of Person Signing for Owner, if applicable: Avraham Ben Nona

BCS-7CRF-ACRIS REV. 8/08

2017110800136101

FOR CITY USE ONLY

C1. County Code | | C2. Date Deed Recorded | / / | Month Day Year

C3. Book OR C5. CRFN | | C4. Page | |

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT

STATE OF NEW YORK
STATE BOARD OF REAL PROPERTY SERVICES

RP - 5217NYC

PROPERTY INFORMATION

1. Property Location: 1404 (STREET NUMBER) | BUSHWICK AVENUE (STREET NAME) | BROOKLYN (BOROUGH) | 11207 (ZIP CODE)

2. Buyer Name: BUSHWICK LUXURY LLC (LAST NAME / COMPANY) | (FIRST NAME)

(LAST NAME / COMPANY) | (FIRST NAME)

3. Tax Billing Address: Indicate where future Tax Bills are to be sent if other than buyer address (at bottom of form) (LAST NAME / COMPANY) | (FIRST NAME)

(STREET NUMBER AND STREET NAME) | (CITY OR TOWN) | (STATE) | (ZIP CODE)

4. Indicate the number of Assessment Roll parcels transferred on the deed: 1 # of Parcels OR ☐ Part of a Parcel

4A. Planning Board Approval - N/A for NYC
4B. Agricultural District Notice - N/A for NYC

5. Deed Property Size: (FRONT FEET) X (DEPTH) OR (ACRES)

Check the boxes below as they apply:
6. Ownership Type is Condominium ☐
7. New Construction on Vacant Land ☐

8. Seller Name: 1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE LLC (LAST NAME / COMPANY) | (FIRST NAME)

(LAST NAME / COMPANY) | (FIRST NAME)

9. Check the box below which most accurately describes the use of the property at the time of sale:

A ☐ One Family Residential
B ☑ 2 or 3 Family Residential
C ☐ Residential Vacant Land
D ☐ Non-Residential Vacant Land
E ☐ Commercial
F ☐ Apartment
G ☐ Entertainment / Amusement
H ☐ Community Service
I ☐ Industrial
J ☐ Public Service

SALE INFORMATION

10. Sale Contract Date: 9 / 1 / 2017 (Month Day Year)

11. Date of Sale / Transfer: 11 / 8 / 2017 (Month Day Year)

12. Full Sale Price: $ 1,600,000

(Full Sale Price is the total amount paid for the property including personal property. This payment may be in the form of cash, other property or goods, or the assumption of mortgages or other obligations.) *Please round to the nearest whole dollar amount.*

13. Indicate the value of personal property included in the sale: |

14. Check one or more of these conditions as applicable to transfer:

A ☐ Sale Between Relatives or Former Relatives
B ☐ Sale Between Related Companies or Partners in Business
C ☐ One of the Buyers is also a Seller
D ☐ Buyer or Seller is Government Agency or Lending Institution
E ☐ Deed Type **not** Warranty or Bargain and Sale (Specify Below)
F ☐ Sale of Fractional or Less than Fee Interest (Specify Below)
G ☐ Significant Change in Property Between Taxable Status and Sale Dates
H ☐ Sale of Business is Included in Sale Price
I ☐ Other Unusual Factors Affecting Sale Price (Specify Below)
J ☑ None

ASSESSMENT INFORMATION - Data should reflect the latest Final Assessment Roll and Tax Bill

15. Building Class: C0

16. Total Assessed Value (of all parcels in transfer): 18,093

17. Borough, Block and Lot / Roll Identifier(s) (If more than three, attach sheet with additional identifier(s))

BROOKLYN 3438 40 | | |

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all of the items of information entered on this form are true and correct (to the best of my knowledge and belief) and understand that the making of any willful false statement of material fact herein will subject me to the provisions of the penal law relative to the making and filing of false instruments.

BUYER			BUYER'S ATTORNEY	
BUYER SIGNATURE	DATE		LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
	11/08/17		Darouta	Sionack
1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE	Avraham Ben Hamo		516	665-1900
STREET NUMBER	STREET NAME (AFTER SALE)		AREA CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
BROOKLYN	NY	11207	SELLER	
CITY OR TOWN	STATE	ZIP CODE	SELLER SIGNATURE	DATE
			Ariel Shalom	11/08/17

2017110800136201

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE
WITH SMOKE DETECTOR REQUIREMENT FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS

State of New York
County of Kings } **SS.:**

The undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and say under penalty of perjury that they are the grantor and grantee of the real property or of the cooperative shares in a cooperative corporation owning real property located at

1404 BUSHWICK AVENUE
Street Address Unit/Apt.

BROOKLYN (Borough) New York, 3438 (Block) 40 (Lot) (the "Premises");

That the Premises is a one or two family dwelling, or a cooperative apartment or condominium unit in a one- or two-family dwelling, and that installed in the Premises is an approved and operational smoke detecting device in compliance with the provisions of Article 6 of Subchapter 17 of Chapter 1 of Title 27 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York concerning smoke detecting devices;

That they make affidavit in compliance with New York City Administrative Code Section 11-2105 (g). (The signatures of at least one grantor and one grantee are required, and must be notarized).

1404 Bushwick Avenue LLC
Name of Grantor (Type or Print)

Signature of Grantor
Ariel Shalom

Sworn to before me
this 8th day of Nov 20 17

MICHELE BARASH
Notary Public-State of New York
No. 01BA6083495
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires 01/05/2019

Bushwick Luxury LLC
Name of Grantee (Type or Print)

Signature of Grantee
Avraham Ben Hama

Sworn to before me
this 8th day of Nov 20 17

MICHELE BARASH
Notary Public-State of New York
No. 01BA6083495
Qualified in Suffolk County
Commission Expires 01/05/2019

These statements are made with the knowledge that a willfully false representation is unlawful and is punishable as a crime of perjury under Article 210 of the Penal Law.

NEW YORK CITY REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX RETURNS FILED ON OR AFTER FEBRUARY 6th, 1990, WITH RESPECT TO THE CONVEYANCE OF A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, OR A COOPERATIVE APARTMENT OR A CONDOMINIUM UNIT IN A ONE- OR TWO-FAMILY DWELLING, WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR FILING UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY THIS AFFIDAVIT.

2017110800136101